

ALEXANDER+ROBERTS

ORIGINAL JOURNEYS SINCE 1947

JOURNEYS

2018-
2019

AFRICA ASIA EUROPE LATIN AMERICA MIDDLE EAST NORTH AMERICA

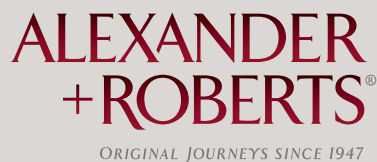
NEVER MORE
THAN 16 GUESTS



EXPERT
NATIVE GUIDES



PRIVATE +
CUSTOM



Dear Traveler;

Our Original Journeys offer a more intimate, caring and sustainable way to explore the world - starting with our native-born guides. They're instinctively sensitive to their homeland and culture, and with our pioneering Small Groups of never more than 16 guests or on our Private Journeys and Custom Touring, they're able to bring you more deeply inside the places they know and love.

"Our tour guide was so passionate!"

A guest from Bradenton, FL

Our evocative accommodations and congenial dining also bring you closer to the culture, spirit and people of these wonderful lands. In 2018, we're introducing our unique touring style to new destinations like Norway, Greece, Alaska, Canada and Georgia, and we continue to refine our offerings in far-flung lands from Peru and Japan to Egypt and Iran.

For more than 70 years, culturally inquisitive Americans have been exploring the world with our unique, carefully planned itineraries by land and water - many of them traveling with us again and again.

Wherever you long to explore, you'll find that our Small Group, Private and Custom Journeys offer a better way to engage the world we share.

Cordially,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Rob', is positioned above the printed name.

ROBERT DRUMM

President

robertd@alexanderroberts.com



ALEXANDER+ROBERTS®

ORIGINAL JOURNEYS SINCE 1947

NORTH AMERICA

Vancouver to the Rockies	New..... 9
Canada by Land, Water + Rail	12
Our Pacific Northwest.....	14
Wild + Wonderful Alaska	New..... 17
America's Great Lakes	20
Lake Superior Explorer.....	New... 23
St. Lawrence Seaway	New.... 24

JAPAN

From Japan's Inland Sea to the Alps	26
Simply Affordable Japan	29
Custom Japan.....	New... 30

CHINA

Yangtze Sampler by Small Ship	32
Historical China + Tibet + the Yangtze.....	34
China In-Style.....	37
China Sampler	38
Beijing + Xian + Shanghai	40

VIETNAM + THAILAND

Vietnam Sampler	41
Visions of Vietnam + Cambodia + Laos + Thailand.....	42
Thailand In-Style.....	New.... 45
Hill Tribes of Thailand.....	46

INDIA + BHUTAN + SRI LANKA

Incredible India	48
Land of the Maharajahs.....	50
Journey to Rajasthan.....	53
Grandeur of India + Nepal	56
Bhutan.....	New... 59
Sri Lanka In-Style	59

INDONESIA

The Paradise of Bali.....	New .. 60
Ancient Cultures of Java	New.... 61

NEW ZEALAND + AUSTRALIA

Spectacular New Zealand	62
A Week in Australia	65



Patagonia



Oman



Hoi An, Vietnam

LONDON + PARIS + SPAIN

Classic London + Paris	85
Spain by Rail	85

ITALY

Italy by Rail	68
Journey Across Italy.....	New.... 70

CROATIA + MONTENEGRO

Journey to Croatia + Montenegro	72
--	----

GREECE

Undiscovered Greece.....	New.... 75
--------------------------	------------

ALBANIA + MACEDONIA + GREECE

Ancient Crossroads Albania + Greece + Macedonia	78
--	----

CENTRAL + EASTERN EUROPE

Gems of Central Europe by Rail.....	66
Georgia + the Caucasus	New.... 81
Bulgaria + Romania	84

RUSSIA + FINLAND

Moscow + St. Petersburg.....	86
Finland's Lapland.....	88

ICELAND + NORWAY

Adventures Across Iceland	66
Norway	New... 90

MOROCCO

Magic of Morocco	96
Morocco Sea to Sahara	New... 99

ECUADOR + THE GALAPAGOS

Quito + the Galapagos	102
Machu Picchu + the Galapagos	106

Front cover: Bali fisherman

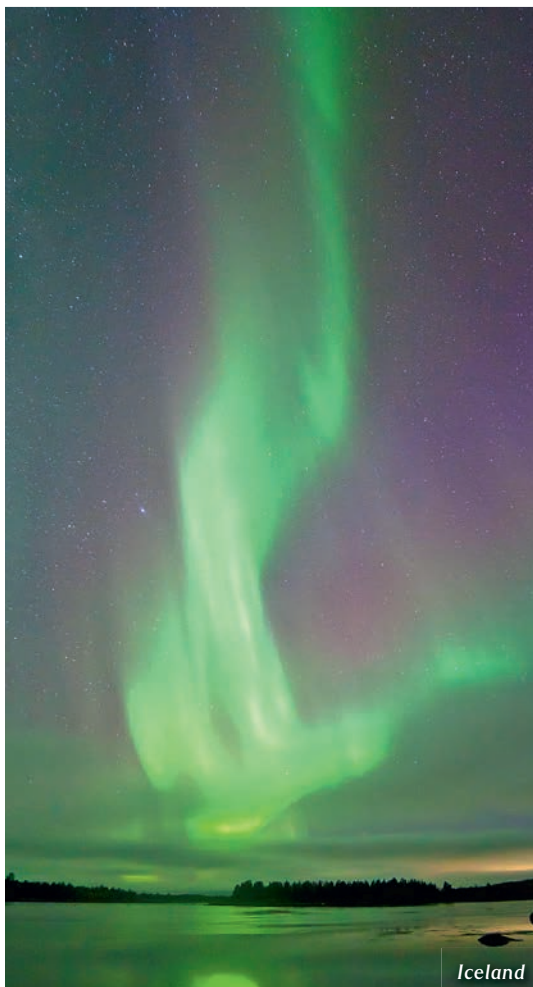
NEVER MORE
THAN 16 GUESTS



EXPERT
NATIVE GUIDES



PRIVATE +
CUSTOM



Iceland



Africa



Tbilisi, Georgia

PERU + AMAZON

Grandeur of Peru	109
Machu Picchu + Reserva Amazonica	112
Peru Explorer	114
Machu Picchu by Luxury Train.....	New.. 116
Peru In-Style.....	118
Walking in the Andes	125

CHILE + ARGENTINA + BRAZIL

Easter Island + Patagonia.....	120
Chile + Argentina In-Style	122
Patagonia + Chile	New.. 124
Three Jewels Amazon + Iguassu + Rio	126
Expedition to the Amazon + Iguassu.....	127

ANTARCTICA

Expedition to Antarctica Glaciers + Penguins	128
---	-----

COSTA RICA + PANAMA + NICARAGUA + COLOMBIA

Colombia Emerging.....	New.. 131
The Complete Panama Canal	132
Our Private Week in Costa Rica.....	134
Costa Rica Mountains to the Sea.....	New.. 135
A Private Week in Nicaragua ...	New.. 136

CUBA

Custom Cuba	New.. 137
Weekend in Havana	138
Classic Cuba	138
Undiscovered Cuba	140
Legendary Cuba	139
Vintage Cuba	139

AFRICA

Journey to South Africa + Victoria Falls	141
Botswana + South Africa	144
Wild + Wonderful Southern Africa Botswana + Victoria Falls + Zimbabwe.....	146
On Safari in Kenya + Tanzania	149
Luxury Tenting in the Serengeti.....	152
Adventures in Ethiopia	158
For more Africa, order our catalog online.	

MIDDLE EAST

Visions of Egypt by Small Ship	155
The Holy Land	160
Kingdom of Jordan.....	New.. 162
Highlights of Jordan	163
The United Arab Emirates.....	164
Our Dubai Stopover	166
Our Spectacular Dubai.....	166
The Kingdom of Oman	New.. 167
Persian Moments	168
Important Things You Should Know	171

PRIVATE TOURING

- + 3 or more days
- + Everywhere we go
- + Any day you wish
- + Expert native guides
- + Chauffeured transfers
- + Choice of hotels
- + Combine them
- + Add them to any of our
Original Journeys

Search all of our offerings at
AlexanderRoberts.com

CUSTOM TOURING

Let our experts provide you or your
Travel Professional with personalized
advice and planning.



Alaska



Botswana



Mendoza, Chile

TOURING TO FIT YOUR STYLE

Our **Small Group Journeys** with never more than 16 like-minded travelers promise thoughtful engagement with our attentive native-born guides and the easy camaraderie of new-found friends.

Our **Private Journeys** and private versions for all of our carefully crafted itineraries afford the flexibility of traveling any day you wish and the comfortable pace of touring with just you and your traveling party.

Or let our **Custom Travel** experts tailor a trip with the discoveries, hotels, dining experiences and special activities to fit your personal interests and style.

INSIDER ACCESS + CAREFREE TRAVEL

Our professional guides hail from the lands you'll explore. With excellent command of English, deep knowledge, their native-born cultural sensitivity and our insider's access, you'll experience the essence of their homelands – seeing and doing things so many other travelers miss.

And with private transfers when you come and go and all on-tour transportation included, your travels will be enriching... *and carefree!*

THE TRUE SPIRIT BY DAY + NIGHT

Our Original Journeys are enhanced with food, wine and cultural experiences that reveal the True Spirit of the many fascinating places we go.

By night, you'll retreat to intimate hotels, evocative resorts and luxury safari camps that are perfect for our Private Journeys and Small Groups of no more than 16 guests. Carefully chosen for their delightful ambience, our hotels and camps will surround you with a true sense of place!



Cuba



Japan



Colombia

“... off the
standard
tourist
path.”

Rochester, NY



Finland

NEW VIEWS OF NORTH AMERICA

With the smallest groups in the Americas, our journeys by land, water and rail offer new ways to explore Alaska, Canada, our Pacific Northwest, the 5 Great Lakes, and the St. Lawrence Seaway.

PIONEERING IN SOUTH AMERICA

For 2018, we're offering more ways to discover our neighbor to the South. From walking in the Andes to our new *Belmond Andean Explorer* luxury rail journey, you'll discover remote sites and immerse in cultural traditions that are experienced by few other travelers.

SPLENDORS OF SCANDINAVIA

Norway, Finland and Iceland are rich with Norse history and some of the most awe-inspiring natural wonders on the planet – from the mesmerizing Northern Lights to Lapland and the Norwegian fjords. Now you can discover Scandinavia's natural splendors with our unique style - blending real cultural engagement, our insider access, and expertly-guided forays into nature..

OPENING OF ANCIENT LANDS

Sometimes, the enduring legacy of the human spirit can be best appreciated by exploring the ancient past. In 2018, we're thrilled to offer the world's most inspiring sites of antiquity, some in lands newly reemerging – like Iran, Georgia, Egypt and the ancient temples of Bali and Java, including Borobudur.

ASIA ALWAYS DELIGHTS

From our newly restyled all-balcony luxury ship on China's Yangtze River and our best-selling Cherry Blossom departures to Japan to our sweeping itineraries across Southeast Asia, our original Small Group, Private and Custom Journeys promise the best ways to experience the full tapestry of Asia's history, culture and spirit.



Greece



Galapagos



Rajasthan

*“My 4th trip solo with A+R -
so many interesting people.”*

Riverdale, CA

ALL THE COLORS OF INDIA

With millennia of human history and achievement, India is one of the world's most fascinating places to explore. And guests love our unique itineraries, outstanding guides, and luxury accommodations – including India's finest palace hotels.

UP-CLOSE WITH NATURE

From Africa to the Americas, North and South, our unique itineraries promise a deeper look into the natural world. And with never more than 16 guests, you'll leave a lighter foot print and get that much closer to the amazing wildlife of the world's most pristine and majestic landscapes.

NO SOLO SUPPLEMENT ON SELECT JOURNEYS

Solo travelers will be delighted to know that we now offer even more tours with no single supplement – including our popular **Ancient Crossroads** tour to Albania + Macedonia, and our brand new Small Group Journeys to **Georgia + The Caucasus**, **Undiscovered Greece**, and **Colombia Emerging**.

WE'RE ALWAYS THERE... WITH SAVINGS TOO!

From your first call to your return home, our Travel Experts and attentive Concierge are available to make sure that you're fully prepared and excited for what we know will be an unforgettable, fun and enriching journey.

And on all of our Private and Small Group Journeys – by Land or Water – you always **SAVE \$600** per couple | **\$300** solo when you pay-in-full at time of booking.

VANCOUVER TO THE ROCKIES

WITH GOLDLEAF SERVICE ON THE ROCKY MOUNTAINEER

11 DAYS + FROM \$7,599 + Never more than 16 guests + **New**

Our special cultural and wildlife activities promise unique experiences... Our expert guides, 5-star resorts, and Goldleaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer make the journey truly distinctive.

With the smallest groups in the Americas...

- + Our 2-day all-daylight rail journey takes you through Canada's most stunning vistas.
- + Go behind the scenes at the respected Royal BC Museum to spend time with artists, researchers and curators.
- + Go in search of whales in the pristine waters off Vancouver Island, the best place on earth to see Orcas and other marine wildlife in their native habitat.
- + Delight in a picnic lunch amidst the century-old beauty of world-famous Butchart Gardens.
- + Cruise on Maligne Lake, cradled by mountain peaks, and step ashore on Spirit Island.
- + An evening float trip down the Bow River is the best time to spot native wildlife like elk, beaver, bear and osprey.
- + With 4 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | **Welcome to Vancouver, Canada**

On arrival, you'll be greeted and escorted to the historic *Fairmont Hotel* in the heart of the city. Meet your fellow travelers this evening at our Welcome Dinner. **MEALS D**

DAY 2 | **By ferry to Victoria**

A go-minute ferry crossing brings you to Victoria on the tip of Vancouver Island. With its coastal setting and blend of Victorian and modern architecture, this provincial capital is a delight to explore with our guide on foot and by sea. Sample the fine wines and spirits at *de Vine Vineyards* and then check in to the *Oak Bay Beach Hotel*, our luxury seafront resort. Tonight, you'll sit down to an elegant 3-course dinner. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 3 | **Whale watching expedition**

The waters off Vancouver Island are the best place on Earth to spot Orcas in the wild and this morning's whale watching expedition in our maneuverable Zodiacs promises an unforgettable adventure! Back on land, our tour of world-famous Butchart Gardens is highlighted by a picnic lunch, a delightful way to truly appreciate all the beauty of this 100-year-old landmark. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 4 | **The Royal BC Museum**

For more than a century, the highly regarded Royal BC Museum has enthralled visitors with carefully curated exhibits that plumb the natural wonders and cultural history of British Columbia – from its First Nations heritage to provincial life in the 19th century. By special arrangement, our tour includes a special behind-the-scenes visit into the museum's working areas where you'll meet curators, researchers and exhibiting artists. Then ride the ferry back to Vancouver and explore the city on a guided walk. Overnight at the luxurious *Fairmont Hotel*. **MEALS B**

DAY 5 | **The Rocky Mountaineer**

Board the *Rocky Mountaineer* to begin your 2-day all-daylight *Journey through the Clouds*. Enjoy unparalleled vistas from your seat in the upper level of the glass-dome rail car or step out to the unique outdoor viewing platform. Enjoy an a la carte breakfast and lunch as we make our way from the lush the Fraser Valley into the forests and winding river canyons of the Cascade Mountains. The rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon and a chance to see moose, bear and bald eagles highlight today's journey. At the end of the day, you'll step off in Kamloops to spend the night at the comfortable *DoubleTree by Hilton*. **MEALS B+L**


DAY 6 | **Kamloops to Jasper**

Reboard the *Rocky Mountaineer* this morning and sit down to breakfast as our adventure continues north and east into the mighty Canadian Rockies. With 360° views through the glass dome, you're perfectly situated for the day's scenic splendors including majestic Mount Robson; at 12,972 feet, this snow-capped peak is the highest point in the Canadian Rockies. You'll also see Pyramid Falls, and climb through the spectacular Yellowhead Pass into Jasper National Park. On arrival in the Park, you'll be escorted to the *Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge*, our luxury 700-acre lake-front resort. **MEALS B+L**


DAY 7 | **Jasper National Park**

This morning is free to enjoy our luxury resort. Go on a canoe ride across the tranquil waters of Lac Beauvert or play a round of golf on Canada's #1 course. In the afternoon, a guided nature walk affords great views of Angel Glacier and the imposing north face of Mt. Edith Cavell. Then thrill to the beauty of Medicine Lake and cruise on Maligne Lake to Spirit Island – one of Canada's most iconic sights. A wildlife tour in the early evening is the best time to see native species like bear, elk, wolf and moose. You'll also stop at Maligne Canyon and walk along the gorge to see the Lower Falls. **MEALS B+D**


DAY 8 | **Along the Icefields Parkway to Banff**

 Journey along the Icefields Parkway to Athabasca Falls, surrounded by towering conifers and a backdrop of rugged peaks. At the Columbia Icefields Discovery Center, you can enjoy the exhibits or walk the trail to the toe of the Athabasca Glacier. A guided adventure on to the glacier itself is also available. Continue into the scenic Kicking Horse River Valley to behold the beauty of a glacier-fed lake. Then check in to the *Rimrock Resort* where your guestroom offers views of the deeply forested valley. **MEALS B**

DAY 9 | **Lake Louise + river float adventure**

 This morning we take you to Lake Louise, cradled by steep forested slopes that give way to vistas of Victoria Glacier. In the beautiful alpine Valley of the Ten Peaks, you'll stop along the shores of Moraine Lake for a nature walks. Both here and at Lake Louise, you'll have ample time to take in the scenery and fresh mountain air. Or you might rent a canoe to explore a bit on your own. This evening's float trip on the gentle Bow River offers awe-inspiring views of Mt. Rundle. With our expert river guide, you'll also have a chance to espy some of the native wildlife like beaver, elk and osprey. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 10 | Discover Banff National Park

 Spread across 2,564 square miles, Banff is home to a elk, cougar, wolverine, grizzlies and other species. This morning's guided walk offers a chance to spot this native wildlife as you delight in captivating views of mountains and lakes. End your morning with a visit to the lovely Cascade Gardens. The afternoon is free to enjoy the sublime setting of your resort. Soak in the nearby Hot Springs, ride the gondola to the summit of Sulphur Mountain, or join an available heli-tour over Mt. Assiniboine. Gather for our farewell dinner this evening. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 11 | Depart from Calgary

This morning, we'll take you to the Calgary Airport for your afternoon flight. **MEALS B**

GOLDLEAF SERVICE ABOARD THE ROCKY MOUNTAINEER



Our Goldleaf Service includes a comfy seat in the upper deck of our custom-designed glass-dome coach. Enjoy gourmet dining in the restaurant and breathe in the fresh mountain air from the outdoor viewing platform. Complimentary beverages and cocktails, snacks, and afternoon wine & cheese complete this deluxe rail experience.

DELUXE + LUXURY HOTELS IN THE FINEST SETTINGS



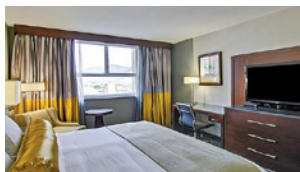
VANCOUVER - FAIRMONT HOTEL

Tracing its history back to the days of the great railway hotels of the early 20th century, our elegant hotel remains a city-center landmark.



VICTORIA - OAK BAY BEACH HOTEL

Surrounded by the pristine waters off Vancouver Island, our 5-star resort offers luxury amenities and a captivating oceanfront setting.



KAMLOOPS - DOUBLETREE BY HILTON

Comfortable beds and free WiFi make this the perfect place to spend the night during your 2-day rail journey into the Canadian Rockies.



JASPER - FAIRMONT JASPER PARK LODGE

Situated inside Jasper National Park, our 5-star resort is a charming village of cedar chalets set amidst 700 acres of pristine wilderness that wrap around the shores of Lac Beauvert.



BANFF NATIONAL PARK - RIMROCK RESORT

Our exceptional hotel is in the very heart of the Canadian Rockies. Our guests enjoy Premium Rooms with captivating views of the soaring mountains and valleys of Banff National Park.

11 DAYS ~~FROM \$7,599~~ FROM \$7,099

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$1,000 per couple | \$500 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Escorted throughout by our experienced Canadian Trip Leader
- + Complete, expertly-guided sightseeing and nature expeditions with all entry fees
- + 18 meals: 10 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 4 dinners
- + Wine and beer at most midday and evening meals
- + 10 nights in our deluxe and luxury hotels, lodges, and resorts
- + All on-tour transportation, airport transfers, and premium Goldleaf Service aboard your 2-day Rocky Mountaineer rail journey
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jun 11	\$7,999	\$10,099
Aug 10	\$8,099	\$10,199
Aug 31, Sep 21	\$7,599	\$9,499

Photos: Rocky Mountaineer, Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.



Orca whale off Vancouver Island



Mount Edith Cavell



CANADA BY LAND, WATER + RAIL

THE PACIFIC TO THE ROCKIES

9 DAYS + FOR \$5,499 + Never more than 16 guests

Inspiring scenery + amazing wildlife

- + Discover the wild beauty of British Columbia's temperate rainforest and embark on a whale watching expedition.
- + Enjoy a 2-day, all-daylight rail journey through Western Canada across the Continental Divide.
- + Behold the majesty of Maligne Lake as you cruise to Spirit Island.
- + Journey on the Icefields Parkway, a remarkable natural treasure.
- + Embark on a safari float down the gentle Bow River with views of Three Sisters Mountain's jagged silhouette.
- + Spend two nights at the 5-star Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge – surrounded by 700 acres of pristine nature and wildlife on the tranquil shores of Lac Beauvert.
- + With 4 UNESCO World Heritage Sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Prince Rupert, Canada

On arrival, meet our Trip Leader and cross the channel to check in to your harbor-view room at the *Crest Hotel*.

DAY 2 | Coastal Whale Watching Expedition

Venturing out onto the waters beyond the sheltering islands of Prince Rupert Harbor is a great way to appreciate the coastal beauty of the temperate Pacific rainforest. At this time of year, it's also a great place to see migrating Humpback whales. Tonight, enjoy the region's fresh bounty with wine. MEALS B+D

DAY 3 | All aboard VIA Rail to Prince George

Board the VIA Rail Canada train this morning to begin your 2-day daylight journey across British Columbia to the Rocky Mountains. This is a true voyage-of-discovery into the natural wonders and history of the region. The ancient traditions of the First Nations, the not-so-distant pioneer days of stern-wheelers and steam engines, and the colorful legacy of gold miners have all left their mark along the tracks. Enjoy congenial onboard dining including wine with dinner and step off in Prince George this evening for an overnight at the *Coast Inn of the North*. MEALS B+L+D

With the smallest groups in the Americas, our fully-guided original itinerary begins in a small Canadian fishing port and includes our exclusive wildlife, nature and cultural adventures.

DAY 4 | Crossing the Canadian Rockies

Re-board the *VIA Rail* train this morning for another day filled with the rushing rivers, pristine lakes, historic outposts and the grandeur of the Canadian Rockies. Learning about the First Nations people, early settlers, and native wildlife will enrich the journey. Arrive Jasper early in the evening and check in to the *Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge*. MEALS B+L

DAY 5 | Flora and Fauna of Jasper National Park

Take this morning to enjoy the setting of our resort. In the afternoon, a nature walk affords great views of the Angel Glacier. Then discover Medicine Lake and cruise on Maligne Lake, set amidst towering peaks, to step ashore on Spirit Island – one of Canada's most iconic sights. A wildlife tour in the early evening is the best time to view species like bear, elk, wolf and moose. At Maligne Canyon, you'll walk along the gorge to see the lower falls. MEALS B+D

DAY 6 | Icefields Parkway to Banff

Travel the spectacular Icefields Parkway to the Sunwapta and Athabasca Falls, both surrounded by towering conifers and rugged peaks. At the Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre, enjoy the exhibits or walk the trail to the toe of the Athabasca Glacier. A guided tour on to the glacier itself is also available. The day ends at the *Rimrock Resort* where your room offers great mountain views. MEALS B

DAY 7 | Lake Louise + RiverFloat Adventure

This morning, we take you to Lake Louise, cradled by steep forested slopes that give way to vistas of Victoria Glacier. In the alpine Valley of the Ten Peaks, you'll stop along the shores of Moraine Lake for a nature walk. Both here and at Lake Louise, you'll have ample time to take in the scenery or rent a canoe for a bit of independent exploration. This evening's float trip with our expert river guide on the Bow River offers views of towering Mt. Rundle and a chance to observe some of the native wildlife like beaver, elk and osprey. MEALS B+L

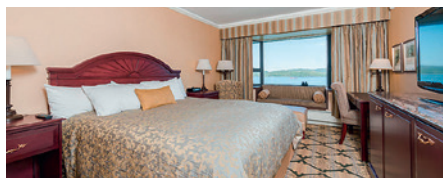
DAY 8 | Banff National Park

Spread across 2,564 square miles, Banff is home to a variety of mammals including elk, cougar, wolverine and grizzlies. Against a backdrop of soaring peaks and pristine lakes, this morning's guided walk offers a thrilling chance to spot some of this native wildlife. Tour the lovely Cascade Gardens and then take your free afternoon to enjoy the delightful setting of our resort. You can soak in the nearby Hot Springs, ride the gondola to the summit of Sulphur Mountain, or join an available heli-tour over Mt. Assiniboine. Gather for our farewell dinner this evening. MEALS B+D

DAY 9 | Depart Calgary

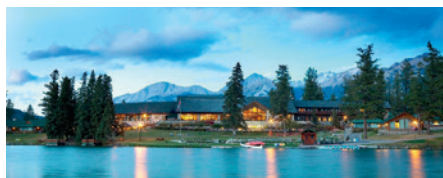
After breakfast, we'll take you to the Calgary Airport for your afternoon flight. MEALS B

OUTSTANDING HOTELS + GLORIOUS VIEWS



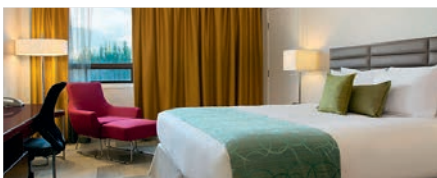
PRINCE RUPERT - CREST HOTEL

Set on a promontory, our first class hotel enjoys one of the best vantage points in this charming port.



JASPER - FAIRMONT JASPER PARK LODGE

Our luxury resort is surrounded by 700 acres of wild beauty along the shores of Lac Beauvert.



PRINCE GEORGE - COAST INN OF THE NORTH

Our modern comfortable hotel is the perfect place to get a great night's sleep on your 2-day rail journey.



BANFF NATIONAL PARK - RIMROCK RESORT

Set amidst the mountain splendor of Banff National Park, you'll have great views of the lofty peaks.

9 DAYS ~~FOR \$5,499~~ **FOR \$4,999**

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$1,000 per couple | \$500 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Escorted throughout by our experienced Canadian Trip Leader
- + Complete, expertly-guided sightseeing and nature expeditions with all entry fees
- + 15 meals: 8 breakfasts, 3 lunches, and 4 dinners with wine and beer at most midday and evening meals
- + 8 nights in our handpicked hotels, lodges and resorts
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and premium Touring Class aboard your 2-day *VIA Rail Canada* journey
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jul 27, Aug 24	\$5,499	\$7,099

PREMIUM TOURING CLASS ON VIA RAIL CANADA



Our guests enjoy spacious reclining seats and the extra large picture windows of their *Touring Class* Panorama Car as well as exclusive access to the Park Dome Car with its 360° views. Congenial onboard dining is included with complimentary wine at dinner.



Willamette Valley

OUR PACIFIC NORTHWEST

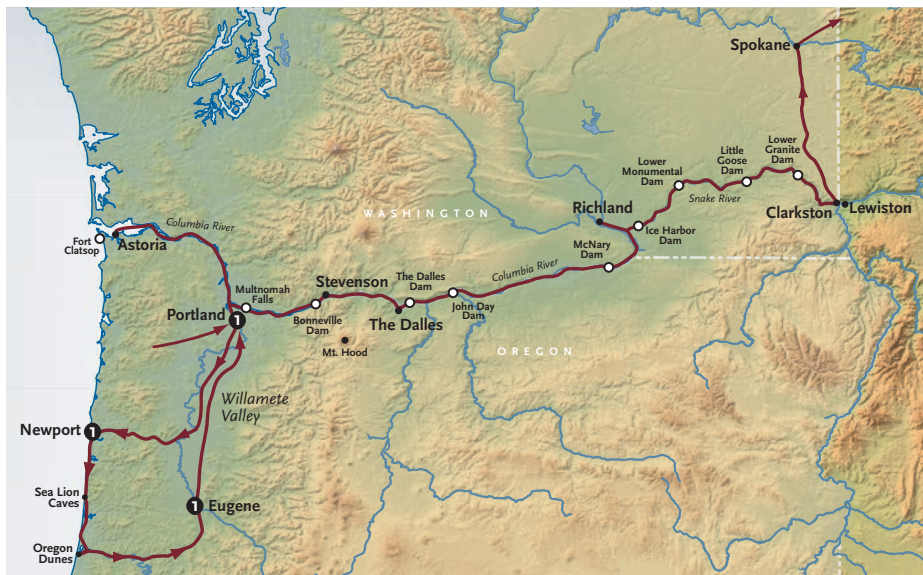
OREGON'S COAST + VINEYARDS + THE COLUMBIA RIVER

11 DAYS + FROM \$5,499 + Never more than 16 guests

With the smallest groups in the Americas, our exclusive journey combines all the bounty of Portland, Oregon's vineyards and its Pacific Coast with a luxury cruise on the Columbia and Snake Rivers.

The best of Oregon and Washington... By land + river

- + Taste the wines of the Willamette Valley and savor the farm-to-table cuisine of Oregon's finest chefs - culminating with our private 4-course *Winemakers Evening* dinner in Eugene.
- + See raucous Stellar sea lions in their native coastal habitat and venture into the vast Oregon Dunes on a thrilling open-top buggy adventure with our professional driver.
- + Learn about the botanical wealth of the Northwest at the esteemed Oregon Garden and visit Frank Lloyd Wright's historic Gordon House.
- + Discover the inspiring natural wonders, rich Native American heritage and exciting pioneer-days history along the Columbia and Snake Rivers on an 8-day cruise aboard the most elegant riverboat in the Pacific Northwest.



Dunes National Recreation Area

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | **Welcome to Portland, Oregon**

You'll be met at the airport and escorted to our inviting modern hotel, set in a 1912 landmark in the heart of town. Dine tonight at *Mother's Bistro*, famed for seasonal slow-cooked dishes refined with classical techniques. **MEALS D**

DAY 2 | **Portland to the Oregon Coast**

With its fine views and 100-year history, the Pittock Mansion is the perfect place to start our tour of Portland. Continue in Pioneer Square and other vibrant areas like the Pearl District and waterfront. At Washington Park and International Rose Test Garden, you'll see why Portland has earned its reputation for both urban appeal and nature at its best. Journey into the lovely Willamette Valley for a vineyard tour and wine tasting including the region's esteemed Pinot Noir. Then cross the Oregon Coast Range to pick up the 101 Coastal Highway for the scenic drive to Newport, where you'll dine at *Saffron Salmon*. Perched at the end of the pier with glorious views, this inviting restaurant showcases Northwest cuisine and locally-sourced ingredients like wild-caught salmon, Dungeness Crab and Oregon-raised lamb. Tonight, enjoy ocean views from your room at the *Elizabeth Street Inn*. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 3 | **Eugene + Special Winemakers Evening**

Drive along the coast to Sea Lion Caves, a pristine coastal habitat and rookery for Stellar sea lions. This afternoon, set out in an open-top buggy with our professional driver for a thrilling and scenic adventure into the Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area; stretching for 40 miles along the Pacific, this is the largest expanse of coastal sand dunes in America! In Eugene, a vibrant university town that's been a leader in Oregon's wine and culinary scene, you can meet merchants at the 5th Street Market, a great collection of shops and boutiques. You will have time to refresh at our luxury boutique hotel, *The Inn at the 5th*, before our exclusive Winemakers Evening at *Ristorante Italiano*. Prepared by Chef Maurizio Paparo, a pioneer in Oregon's Slow Food Movement, each course of tonight's farm-to-table dinner is paired with a fine regional wine selected and presented by a master Oregon vintner. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 4 | **Oregon Garden + American Empress**

At the beautiful Oregon Garden, you'll come to know and appreciate the botanical wealth of the Pacific Northwest! With our expert guide, your visit will encompass the most significant and beautiful areas of this 80-acre complex which includes a Sensory Garden,

Wetland Habitat and a unique collection of miniature conifers. Enjoy lunch in the garden's cafe and tour Frank Lloyd Wright's Gordon House. Return to Portland and cross the river where you'll board the *American Empress*. Settle in to your outside stateroom and then gather with fellow cruisers in the *Astoria Dining Room* as we set sail up the Columbia River. Featuring the bounty of the Pacific Northwest, your evening meals onboard will be accompanied by free-flowing wine and beer. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 5 | **Astoria, Oregon**

Step off your elegant riverboat this morning in the oldest settlement west of the Rockies. Our fleet of modern comfortable coaches will be waiting to take you on a narrated tour through town. With entry included, you can step off to visit the sites you wish including the Heritage Museum in Astoria's old City Hall or the Flavel House & Carriage Museum, set in a handsome 19th-century Queen Anne home. You can also stroll along the 4-mile Riverwalk or ascend the Astoria Column for a breathtaking 360° view of the Columbia River and Pacific Ocean. You can hop off wherever you wish, explore at your own pace, and then reboard the next coach to continue your touring. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 6 | **The Dalles, OR**

Fascinating narration on today's excursion delves into the history of the region's Native American people who would gather here along the river bank to trade. You'll also learn about the town's pioneer-days heritage as the end of the Oregon Trail. Step off as you wish to explore places like the Columbia Gorge Discovery Center, Courthouse Museum or Sunshine Mills Winery. As always, entry for these sites is included. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 7 | **Stevenson, WA**

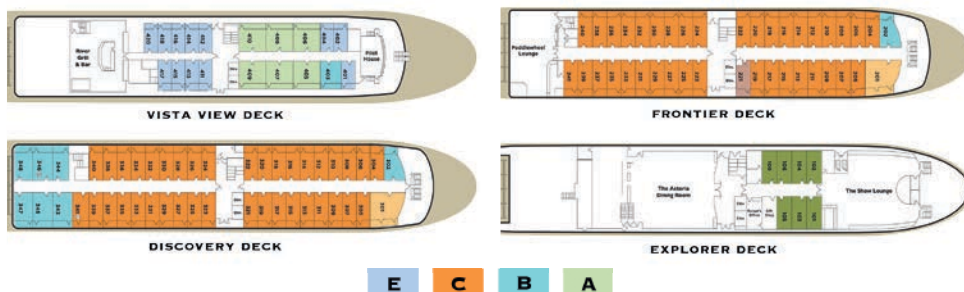
Today you can visit the Bonneville Dam or tour the Interpretive Center to learn about the native peoples, early settlers and natural wonders of the area. This is the heart of the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area and a stroll along the riverfront is a great way to take in its breathtaking beauty. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 8 | **Cruising the Columbia River**

This stretch of river southwest of Richland is absolutely stunning! And as our ship navigates between the canyon walls and through the forested ridges, you can join our Pacific Northwest expert on deck for insightful and entertaining narration. Congenial conversation with fellow guests and gourmet meals with free-flowing wines enhance this delightful and relaxing day on the river. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 9 | Richland, WA

Today you might explore the Franklin County Historical Society Museum and Sacajawea State Park, set on the site where Lewis and Clark camped in October 1805; the Park's interpretive center explores the history of Lewis and Clark through the experiences of Sacajawea. At the REACH, you'll find exhibits that delve into the area's geology and Native American cultures. Here you can also learn about the role that the nearby Hanford Site played in the Manhattan Project during World War II. As always you can step off where you wish, explore at your own pace, and reboard the next coach. MEALS B+L+D



FLEXIBLE SIGHTSEEING ONBOARD THE AMERICAN EMPRESS

With our private fleet of shiny comfortable coaches in each port, our flexible excursions begin with narrated touring on the history and culture of these places. Step off wherever you want and enjoy free entry at all selected sites. Our coaches run every 15 to 20 minutes, so you can easily hop back onboard to continue exploring – or return to ship. It's all included, very easy, completely flexible, and hassle-free!

You can also book Premium Excursions for deeper exploration. Add these tours to enrich your experience of the history, culture and natural beauty of these colorful ports. Visit AlexanderRoberts.com for details.

DAY 10 | Clarkston, WA

Choices abound on our sightseeing route today! At Nez Perce National Historical Park, you can explore the history of the Nimi'ipuu who have long lived among the rivers, canyons and prairies of the inland northwest. Other stops include the Bridal/Schroeder House built in 1906, the Nez Perce Historical Society Museum, and the Lewis and Clark State College Center for Arts & History. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 11 | Bid Farewell...

After breakfast onboard, we'll take you to the airport in Spokane, WA. MEALS B

11 DAYS FROM \$5,499 FROM \$5,199

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY Value

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + Our complete program of flexible shoreside sightseeing in every river port
- + 27 meals: 10 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 10 dinners with our *Winemakers Evening* in Eugene, a 4-course farm-to-table dinner with handpicked wine pairings
- + Wine and beer at all 10 dinners
- + 3 nights at our handpicked hotels
- + 7 nights in an outside stateroom aboard the *American Empress*
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	CAT E	CAT C	CAT B	CAT A
May 11	\$5,499	\$6,399	\$7,399	\$7,799
Jun 8				
Aug 3, 31				
Sep 28	\$6,399	\$6,799	\$7,799	\$8,299

CHARMING HOTELS + ELEGANT SHIP

Begin your trip at the deluxe *Embassy Suites* in Portland – set in a 1912 landmark in the heart of town. In Newport, the *Elizabeth Street Inn* offers views of the Pacific Ocean. We chose the *Inn at the 5th* in Eugene for its boutique-style intimacy, luxury amenities, and heart-of-it-all location within the historic Fifth Street Market.

Then step aboard the *American Empress*. With only 112 outside staterooms and suites, she's the most elegant riverboat in the Northwest. Enjoy locally-sourced regional cuisine with free-flowing wine at dinner, cappuccino and bottled water, daily talks with our onboard historians and cultural experts, and gracious service from our all-American staff.





Kenai Fjords National Park

WILD + WONDERFUL ALASKA

A JOURNEY BY LAND, RAIL + WATER

9 DAYS + FROM \$6,499 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private + New

With the smallest groups in Alaska, deluxe rail through remote wilderness, two nights inside Denali, and a wildlife cruise in the Kenai Fjords, our unique journey reveals more of Alaska's wild beauty and spirit.

Alaska's majesty and wildlife by land + water

- + Join the owner of a family farm and walk with their reindeer in a boreal forest – a unique Far North ecosystem.
- + Thrill to the 360° views from your deluxe dome car seat on two journeys aboard the Alaska Railroad.
- + Spend 2 nights deep inside Denali National Park with a chance to see Alaska's Big Five: Bear, Moose, Caribou, Wolves and Dall Sheep.
- + Tailor your exploration of the remote Denali wilderness with a choice of guided adventures including nature walks, fishing and gold panning.
- + Get up close to musk ox on a 1930's ranch dedicated to the conservation and sustainable domestication of this prehistoric creature.
- + Discover the pristine beauty and wildlife of Kenai Fjords National Park.



Denali National Park

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Alaska

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the *River's Edge Resort*.

DAY 2 | Explore Fairbanks

Enjoy a tour of this riverfront city, set amidst nature and enriched by a thriving arts community and Alaska Native culture. On a family farm in the Goldstream Valley, join the owner and their reindeer to explore the boreal forest and learn about this unique Far North ecosystem. Your tour of the Museum of the North includes a private talk on the Aurora Borealis and life in Alaska. Toast your fellow guests at tonight's welcome dinner. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 3 | By deluxe dome rail + deep into Denali

Board the *Wilderness Express* train and relax in your reclining leather seat with 360° views through the full-length curved glass dome. Vistas of the Nenana Gorge signal our approach to Denali. Step off at midday and embark the 92-mile journey that will take you to the very end of the Park Road. Keep your eyes sharp for sightings of Denali's Big Five – Bear, Moose, Caribou, Wolves and Dall Sheep. Check in to your log cabin accommodations at the *Kantishna Roadhouse*, deep in the remote wilderness of Denali National Park. Tonight, our Lodge's guides will help you to plan your activities for tomorrow. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 4 | Tailor your stay in Denali National Park

Arise this morning in the heart of Denali's untouched wilderness and tailor your exploration with the included guided adventure of your choice. You can choose a gentle 2-hour nature walk or a 6-hour hike deep into the wilds of Denali. Mountain biking, fly fishing and gold panning excursions are also available. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 5 | Deluxe dome rail to Talkeetna

Make the return journey along the Denali Park Road and board the *Wilderness Express* train, again with deluxe seats in the upper level dome car. Enjoy lunch and take in the dramatic views as you cross Hurricane Gulch on a 914-foot long bridge. Arrive Talkeetna and check in to the *Talkeetna Alaska Lodge*, set on a ridge with views of North America's tallest peak. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 6 | Choose your adventure

Tailor the morning to your taste for adventure with one of our included expeditions: A *Jet Boat Ride* on the Susitna River offers views of the Alaska Range and a chance to espy beavers, bald eagles and other wildlife. Or set out on our thrilling *Zipline Adventure* and explore the boreal forest on a network of 9 ziplines and 3 suspension bridges. Enjoy a free afternoon or join an optional Flightseeing Tour around the 20,000-foot peak of Denali. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 7 | Scenic byways to Mt. Alyeska

As you travel the George Parks and Glenn Highways into the Matanuska-Susitna Valley, you'll discover a land of pure Alaska wilderness – towering peaks, deep glacier valleys, pristine rivers and abundant wildlife! On a private visit to a Musk Ox Farm here in the valley, you'll get up close to these Ice Age mammals and learn about the pioneering work to preserve this once-endangered animal. After lunch featuring the valley's farm-to-table bounty, you'll tour the Alaska Native Heritage Center with a Native Alaskan. Continue on the Seward Highway as it hugs the coast between the jagged peaks of the Chugach Mountains and the waters of the Turnagain Arm. Arrive in the town of Girdwood and check in to the *Hotel Alyeska*. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 8 | Kenai Fjords Wildlife Cruise

As you journey around the end of the Turnagain Arm and southward over the Kenai Mountains, keep your eyes peeled for bald eagles, moose and Dall Sheep. Arrive Seward for an afternoon cruise into breathtaking Resurrection Bay and Kenai Fjords National Park – home to calving glaciers and the massive Harding Ice Field. These waters are teeming with marine life including stellar sea lions, harbor seals, Dall porpoises, walrus and a variety of whales – Humpback, Orca and Minke. Return to the *Hotel Alyeska* and refresh before our farewell dinner. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 9 | Depart from Anchorage

After breakfast, we'll take you to the Anchorage Airport. **MEALS B**



Humpback whale



Kenai Fjords National Park

OUR OUTSTANDING LODGES... DEEP IN DENALI TO MT. ALYESKA



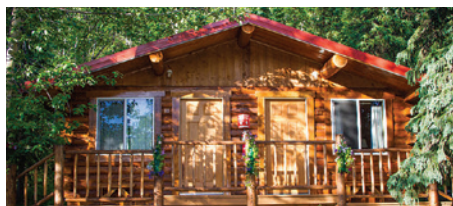
FAIRBANKS – RIVER'S EDGE RESORT

Set along the banks of the tranquil Chena River, your overnight stay in a charming private cottage is the perfect way to start your Alaska adventure!



TALKEETNA – ALASKA LODGE

Built of stone and timber, our charming lodge is set on a ridge just above the town of Talkeetna with inspiring views of the mighty Alaska Range.



DENALI – KANTISHNA ROADHOUSE

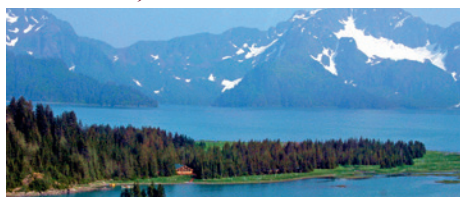
Situated 90 miles inside the National Park, our deluxe backcountry lodge is surrounded by remote wilderness 25 miles from the base of Denali's 20,000-foot peak.



GIRDWOOD – HOTEL ALYESKA

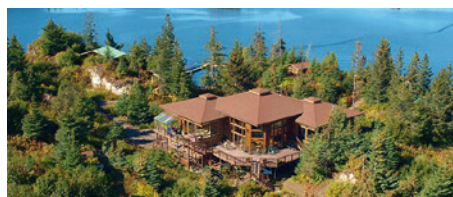
Surrounded by mountain peaks and hanging glaciers, your stay at our deluxe resort includes a ride on the Aerial Tram to the 2,300-foot peak of Mt. Alyeska.

EXTEND YOUR STAY IN KENAI FJORDS NATIONAL PARK



We include scenic roundtrip transfers by sea, guided nature activities, and gratuities – so it's easy to extend your Alaska journey with our all-inclusive stay at the *Kenai Fjords Glacier Lodge*, the only lodge inside the National Park!

OR EXPERIENCE THE SECLUDED LUXURY OF STILLPOINT LODGE



Accessible only by air or sea, the luxury cabins of *Stillpoint Lodge* are the perfect base for exploring the wilderness of Kachemak Bay. We include transfers, a choice of naturalist-guided expeditions, and all lodge gratuities.

9 DAYS FROM ~~\$6,499~~ \$6,199

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Fully guided throughout by our experienced Alaska Trip Leader
- + Extensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees.
- + A choice of included adventures to tailor your stays in Denali and Talkeetna.
- + 8 nights at our handpicked resorts and lodges including two nights deep inside Denali National Park.
- + 17 meals: 8 breakfasts + 5 lunches + 4 dinners including a glass of wine or beer at all midday and evening meals
- + All on-tour transportation including deluxe *Wilderness Express* dome car seating for two scenic journeys aboard the Alaska Railroad.
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes & service charges
- Gratuities for all included meals, porters and lodge guides
- + **Family+Friends** – Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jun 21, Jul 5, 19, Aug 2, 16	\$6,499	\$7,599
2019		
Jun 6	\$6,499	\$7,599

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jun - Aug	\$11,299

Hotel Alyeska Photo: Ken Graham Photography



Fort Mackinac

AMERICA'S GREAT LAKES

10 DAYS + FROM \$6,399 + Chicago to Toronto Aboard the mv Victory I

This all-inclusive cruise on our stylish 202-guest ship encompasses all five of the Great Lakes - revealing their rich maritime history, indigenous cultures, and stunning natural beauty.

Our complete program of shoreside discoveries

- + Immerse in the Victorian-era charms of Mackinac Island as you explore by horse-drawn carriage and visit historic Fort Mackinac.
- + Sailing through all five of the Great Lakes, you'll even navigate the Soo Locks that connect Lake Huron with the northern waters of Superior.
- + Sail into beautiful Georgian Bay and step ashore on Manitoulin Island to learn the ways of the Ojibwe Tribe.
- + Explore three centuries of history, culture, invention and innovation at the Henry Ford Museum.
- + Delve into fascinating chapters of music history at the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame, designed by I.M. Pei.
- + Cruise through the Great Niagara Gorge into the very heart of world-famous Horseshoe Falls where the misty spray and mighty roar of Niagara Falls will surround you.



OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | **Board the *mv Victory I* in Chicago**

A chauffeured transfer takes you from the airport to the pier where the *mv Victory I* awaits. Settle in to your outside stateroom before sitting down to an elegant dinner with free-flowing wines, cocktails and beverages. **MEALS D**

DAY 2 | **Cruising Lake Michigan**

This relaxing day of cruising is enriched by talks with our Great Lakes experts. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 3 | **Mackinac Island**

Delight in Mackinac's Victorian era ambience on a horse-drawn carriage tour and see its splendid turn-of-the-century homes. Then tour Fort Mackinac and learn about its role during the War of 1812. Take in the views from the Grand Hotel's verandah and enjoy the hotel's Grand Luncheon Buffet. Before our ship sets sail, the Grand Hotel's resident historian will come onboard for a talk on the history of Mackinac Island. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 4 | **The Soo Locks + Sault Ste. Marie**

You might wish to arise early this morning as we transit through the Soo Locks, where freighters, barges and tugs traverse the 21-foot drop between Lake Superior and Lake

Huron. This afternoon, tailor your sightseeing with the guided tour of your choice, focusing on either the Canadian or U.S. side of the border.

On the Canadian side, guests visit the Bush Plane Heritage Center to explore the exciting history of the region's bush-plane forest fire protection efforts. If you choose to explore the American side, you'll tour the Valley Camp Museum, set in the hold of a cargo ship that plied these waters from 1917 through 1966. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 5 | **Manitoulin Island, Ontario**

Sail into Georgian Bay and step ashore on Manitoulin Island to visit the Immaculate Conception Church, a focal point of island life that brings together the beliefs of the Ojibwe culture and Catholic Church. Tour the Ojibwe Cultural Foundation and participate in a smudging ceremony, an ancient ritual that uses smoke from cedar, sage, sweet grass and other plants regarded for their healing powers. A drum and dance performance offers further insight into Ojibwe culture. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 6 | **Cruising Lake Huron**

Enjoy this delightful and enriching day of cruising. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 7 | **The Henry Ford Museum**

From Ontario, you'll cross the bridge into the United States and visit the Henry Ford Museum.

More than just a showcase of the auto industry, this museum explores 300 years of history and innovation. Among the highlights are the limo that transported John F. Kennedy through Dallas on November 22, 1963 and the bus on which Rosa Parks refused to give up her seat in 1955. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 8 | **Rock and Roll Hall of Fame**

At the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame, set in a striking structure designed by I. M. Pei, you'll discover more than just a museum of rock and roll memorabilia. With our expert guide, you'll explore the evolution of the musical genre that shaped a generation and track its cultural impact. Among the exhibits are Janis Joplin's psychedelic Porsche and Michael Jackson's famous glove. You'll also explore the lively West Side Market, set in a 1912 landmark. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 9 | **The Welland Canal + Niagara Falls**

Opened in 1829, the Welland Canal continues to play a vital role in Great Lakes shipping. As our ship begins its Canal transit, you'll step off in Port Colborne for a drive into the vineyard-laced landscapes of the Niagara Peninsula. A thrilling Hornblower Cruise will take you through the Great Niagara Gorge and past Bridal Veil Falls into the very heart of Horseshoe Falls! Enjoy a wine-tasting and lunch on a local vineyard estate. Then explore Niagara-on-the-Lake before reboarding the *mv Victory I*, now docked in Port Weller on Lake Ontario. We'll cruise overnight toward Toronto. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 10 | **Disembark in Toronto**

Disembark in Toronto where we'll take you to the airport or your hotel. **MEALS B**



THE DELUXE AND INTIMATE *mv VICTORY I*

With only 202 guests and more than 80 staff, our ship is the finest on the Great Lakes. Enjoy innovative outdoor lounges and public spaces that invite congenial conversation, and savor regionally-inspired cuisine in the Shearwater Dining Room. Or dine al fresco at the Cliff Rock Bar + Grille, where "Hot Rock" cooking allows you to choose your ingredients and cook them to perfection on volcanic rock. Free-flowing wines and beer complement your meals and an open-bar with house spirits is yours to enjoy. Stylish outside staterooms feature large picture windows, premium bedding, free WiFi and fine bath amenities. Your en suite entertainment system includes an LDC flat screen TV with satellite programs and a radio/alarm clock.



Shearwater Dining Room



Cliff Rock Bar + Grill



Pub



CAT AA

Category AA staterooms on Deck 4 are 155 square feet with a minibar, direct access to the promenade + cozy outdoor seating area.



CAT A

Category A outside staterooms are located on Deck 3 and offer a generous 155-190 square feet.

10 DAYS FROM ~~\$6,399~~ \$6,099

OUR ALL-INCLUSIVE CRUISE **Value**

- + Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + 9 nights in your choice of outside stateroom or suite aboard the deluxe and intimate 202-guest *mv Victory I*, the finest ship on the Great Lakes
- + 26 Meals: 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 9 dinners with free-flowing wines and beer
- + Complimentary open bar with house spirits throughout your entire cruise
- + Complimentary WiFi in your stateroom
- + A complete program of expertly guided shore excursions with state-of-the-art electronic personal headsets
- + Shipboard discussions, talks and lectures hosted by a handpicked team of engaging experts well versed in the history, marine biology, culture and geology of the Great Lakes and the ports you'll visit
- + Roundtrip chauffeured airport transfers
- + All shipboard gratuities
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

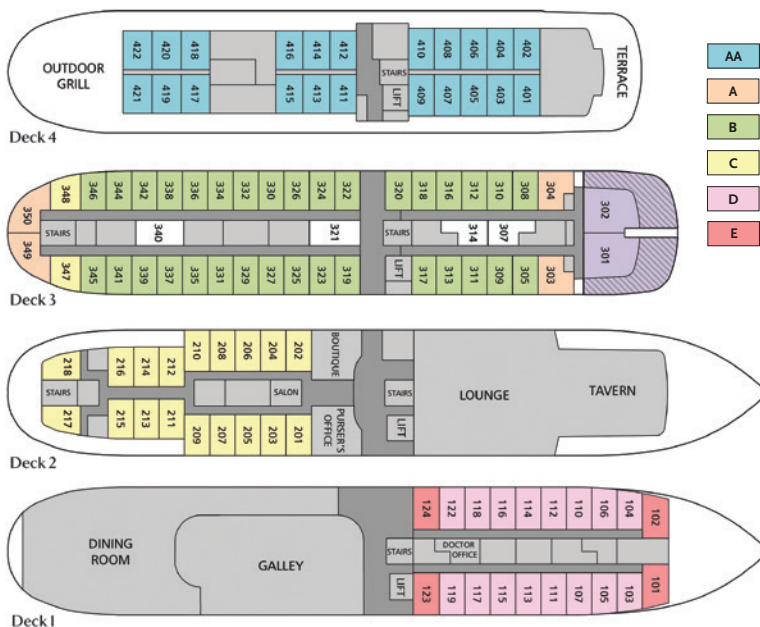
2018 Rates PER PERSON

Jun 21, Jul 9, Sep 1 – Chicago to Toronto
Jun 30, Aug 23, Sep 10 – Toronto to Chicago

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
CAT E	\$6,399	\$10,199
CAT D	\$7,199	\$11,299
CAT C	\$7,799	\$12,199
CAT B	\$8,199	\$12,899
CAT A	\$8,399	\$13,199
CAT AA	\$8,699	\$13,799

\$399 port charges are extra.

THE *mv VICTORY I*



mv Victory I



LAKE SUPERIOR EXPLORER

9 OR 10 DAYS + FROM \$5,799 + Aboard the mv Victory II + New



Engaging shipboard experts and a complete shore excursion program enhance our unique voyage across Lake Michigan to the pristine far shores of Lake Superior.

- + Discover the history, stories and industrial innovations that have shaped America.
- + Delight in your outside stateroom on our deluxe 202-guest ship with fine dining in two venues and an open bar throughout.

JULY 19-27

DAY 1 | On arrival in Milwaukee, we'll take you to the pier to board the *mv Victory II*. **MEALS D**

DAY 2 | In Green Bay, you'll tour the Railway Museum and a unique open-air museum with authentic structures like a pioneer-era log cabin and general stores from the 1800's. **B+L+D**

DAY 3 | Go ashore in Sturgeon Bay to tour the Maritime Museum and a glass blowing studio. Then explore beautiful Door County, stopping at a winery and to spend time engaging with a local farmer and a master gardener. **B+L**

DAY 4 | Immerse in the Victoria-era charms of Mackinac Island on a horse-drawn carriage tour and visit Fort Mackinac, built by the British in 1780. Delight in the Grand Buffet Luncheon at the historic *Grand Hotel*. **B+L+D**

DAY 5 | A delightful day of cruising is enriched by engaging talks with our onboard Great Lakes experts. Today our ship will also transit through the historic Soo Locks. Built in 1855, they are still used annually by more than 10,000 ships hauling 86 million tons of cargo! **B+L+D**

DAY 6 | Tracing its history to the days of fur traders and French Missionaries, Marquette prospered with the discovery of iron deposits in 1850. Learn more at the Iron Industry Museum and the still-operational Eagle Mine. **B+L+D**

DAY 7 | Along the Keweenaw Waterway, our ship will call on Houghton where you'll visit the Quincy Copper Mine that operated until World War II. Then see a vintage homestead at the Houghton Lake Historic Village. **B+L+D**

DAY 8 | Founded as a fur trading outpost 300 years ago, Duluth is now an international port on the pristine western shores of Lake Superior. Here you'll explore Hawk Ridge set along an important raptor migration route from the Arctic. Then see a replica Viking ship along the lakefront in lovely Leif Erikson Park. **B+L+D**

DAY 9 | Upon disembarking in Thunder Bay, Ontario, we'll take you to the airport. **B**

10-DAY SAILINGS | JUL 10 + JUL 27

July 10 From Windsor, Ontario, our ship sails into lovely Georgian Bay to Manitoulin Island. It continues through the Soo Locks into Lake Superior to visit Sault Ste. Marie. Then sailing south to Milwaukee, the *Victory II* will call on Sturgeon Bay, Green Bay and Muskegon.

July 27 Our voyage from Thunder Bay to Detroit visits Duluth, Houghton, Marquette, Mackinac and Manitoulin Islands, and Georgian Bay.

9 or 10 DAYS FROM ~~\$5,799~~ FROM \$5,499

2018	JULY 19 9 DAYS	JULY 10 + 27 10 DAYS
CAT E	\$5,799	\$6,399
CAT D	\$6,399	\$7,099
CAT C	\$6,899	\$7,699
CAT B	\$7,299	\$8,099
CAT A	\$7,399	\$8,299
CAT AA	\$7,799	\$8,699
Port charges are extra	\$379	\$399

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking



Quebec City



Prince Edward Island



THE ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY

11 DAYS + FROM \$7,099 + Halifax to Detroit aboard the mv Victory II + New

Discover the Maritimes + French Canada

- + Discover the landscapes and farmstead that inspired the settings for the beloved book *Anne of Green Gables*.
- + Go whale-watching in the Saguenay Fjord, one of the best places in the world to see huge blue whales and humpbacks!
- + Stand on the Plains of Abraham in Quebec - where a decisive 1759 battle changed the fate of North America.
- + Tour one of the world's preeminent botanical gardens in Montreal.
- + Cruise into the very heart of Horseshoe Falls and sample the fine wines of the Niagara Peninsula.
- + Delve into fascinating chapters of music history at the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame, designed by I.M. Pei.
- + Includes ☉ 1 UNESCO World Heritage Site

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Board the mv Victory II in Halifax, Nova Scotia

Our chauffeured transfer takes you from the airport to the pier where the elegant mv Victory II awaits. Settle in to your outside stateroom before joining your fellow guests for dinner with free-flowing wines, cocktails and beverages. MEALS D

DAY 2 | Cruising off the coast of the Canadian Maritimes

This day at sea is enhanced by engaging talks with our Canada experts, elegant dining, convivial conversation, and our open bar. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island

Explore this historic town and then travel along the north shore to Prince Edward Island National Park, a spectacular coastal refuge. See the homestead and landscapes that inspired the novel *Anne of Green Gables*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 4 | Cruising the Gulf of St. Lawrence

As we navigate the pristine waters off the coast of New Brunswick, our shipboard experts will be on-hand to share deeper insights into the history, stories and natural wonders of French Canada and the Maritimes. Fine dining and our open bar enhance this day at sea. MEALS B+L+D

Our all-inclusive voyage on the stylish *mv Victory II* takes you from the Maritime Provinces and along the scenic St. Lawrence to call on unique and colorful ports in French Canada and the American Great Lakes.

DAY 5 | Whale watching expedition

Board the maneuverable *Grand Fleuve*, crewed by experts in whale behavior, and cruise the wild waters of Saguenay Fjord where blue whales and humpbacks feed. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 6 | Bienvenue à Québec!

 With our Québécois guide, tour the Plains of Abraham where the British won a 1759 battle against the French and changed the fate of North America! Visit Place Royale, one of the oldest settlements on the Continent, and then ride the cable car at Montmorency Falls for great views. After lunch onboard, you can step off ship to explore the cobblestone streets of the Petit Champlain Quarter. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 7 | Ashore in Montreal

Enjoy a walking tour through historic Old Montreal and then drive to the top of Mount Royal for commanding views over the city. At the Montreal Botanical Garden, you'll discover one of the world's preeminent gardens. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 8 | Cruising the St. Lawrence River into Lake Ontario

Another day of cruising takes us down the St. Lawrence and through the 1,000 Islands, a lovely archipelago of 1,800 forested islands, tranquil bays and remote islets. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 9 | Into the heart of Niagara Falls

Step off ship this morning in Port Colborne, and travel through the lovely vineyard-laced landscapes of the Niagara Peninsula. A thrilling *Hornblower Cruise* takes you through the Great Niagara Gorge and past Bridal Veil Falls into the very heart of Horseshoe Falls! Enjoy a wine-tasting and lunch on a local vineyard estate, and then explore the charming town of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Return to ship with time to refresh before dinner. MEALS B+L+D

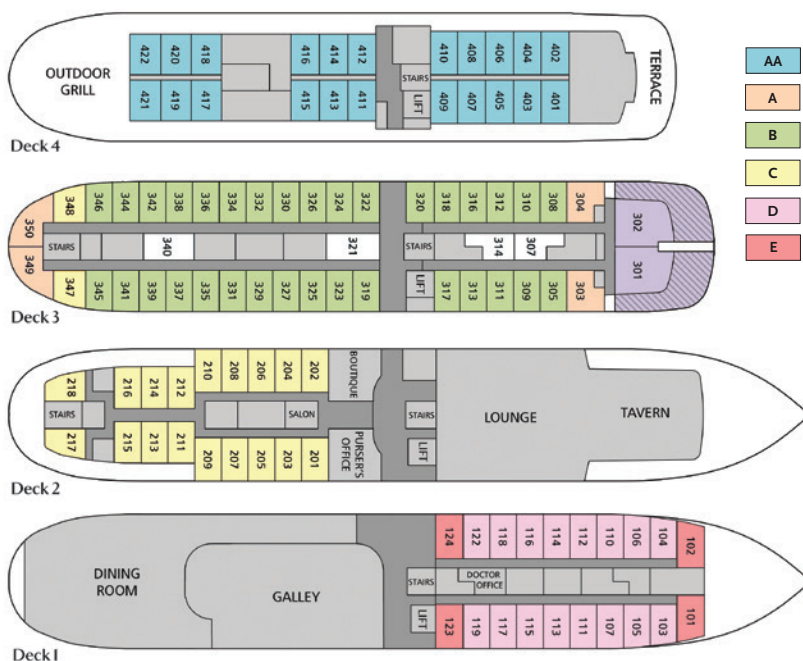
DAY 10 | Discover Cleveland + The Rock and Roll Hall of Fame

Narrated with humor and acts, this morning's trolley tour is a terrific way to explore the landmarks and colorful stories of Cleveland. After lunch onboard, enjoy complimentary admission to the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame. Set in a striking structure designed by I. M. Pei, you'll discover more than a museum of rock and roll memorabilia. Perusing its exhibits at your own pace, you'll explore the evolution of this musical genre that shaped a nation and a generation. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 11 | Disembark in Detroit

Upon disembarking the *mv Victory II* in Detroit, we'll take you to the airport for your homeward flight. MEALS B

THE NEW *mv VICTORY II*



11 DAYS FROM ~~\$7,099~~ \$6,799

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY Value

- + Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + 10 nights in your choice of outside stateroom aboard the deluxe 202-guest *mv Victory II*, finest ship on these waters
- + 29 meals: 10 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 10 dinners with free-flowing wine
- + Complimentary open bar with house spirits, wine and beer throughout your entire cruise
- + Complimentary WiFi in your stateroom
- + A complete program of expertly guided shore excursions with state-of-the-art electronic personal headsets
- + Shipboard discussions, talks and lectures hosted by our team of experts well versed in the shores and ports of our voyage
- + Chauffeured airport transfers
- + All shipboard gratuities
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018 Rates PER PERSON

Jun 10, Jun 30, Aug 5 - Halifax to Detroit
Jun 20 - Detroit to Halifax

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
CAT E	\$7,099	\$11,299
CAT D	\$7,899	\$12,499
CAT C	\$8,599	\$13,599
CAT B	\$8,999	\$14,299
CAT A	\$9,199	\$14,599
CAT AA	\$9,699	\$15,399

\$449 port charges are extra.





Zen garden, Kyoto

FROM JAPAN'S INLAND SEA TO THE ALPS

11 DAYS + FROM \$6,599 + Never more than 16 guests

With our native Trip Leader and intimate groups, you come face-to-face with the culture and beauty of Japan, meeting residents eager to share insight into their lives and traditional ways.

Cultural encounters from city to countryside

- + Experience Japan's enduring ways when you dine with Geisha, sample fine sake, tour a tranquil Zen garden and visit the world-famous Tsukiji Fish Market.
- + Hear colorful stories of Kyoto's Geisha traditions on a guided stroll through the historic Gion district.
- + A skilled chef teaches you how to prepare restaurant-quality sushi.
- + Learn about the ancient tenets of Japanese landscape design at Kenrokuen, revered as one of the country's three loveliest gardens.
- + Journey to the rural mountain hamlet of Shirakawago, known for its unusual century-old farmhouses.
- + Includes ⑤ UNESCO World Heritage sites



OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Kyoto!

You'll be met at the airport and guided to the coach that will take you to the deluxe *Granvia Hotel*.

DAY 2 | The Best of Kyoto

The day begins at Nijo Castle where you can try to walk in stealth across the Nightingale Floor, designed to chirp in warning if would-be assassins penetrated into the Shogun's chambers. Continue to the vermilion-hued Heian Shrine and Kinkakuji Temple – the glittering Golden Pavilion. Delve into Japan's enduring traditions when you dine with Geisha and tour the tranquil Zen meditation gardens of Kodai-ji Temple. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 3 | Excursion to the Inland Sea... Miyajima and Hiroshima

Cross the island-dotted Inland Sea to Miyajima Island and marvel at Itsukushima Shrine, established in the 6th century. Just off shore, a majestic red Torii Gate rises from the sea. In Hiroshima, you'll visit Peace Memorial Park, where the Memorial Museum stands as a sobering reminder of the destruction wrought by the Atomic bomb. **MEALS B**

DAY 4 | Excursion to Nara, Japan's first capital

Discover the ancient capital of Nara where Buddhism was first introduced to Japan nearly 1,500 years ago. You'll visit Todai-ji Temple, one of the largest wooden structures in the world and home to an immense statue of Buddha. Stroll the peaceful lantern-lined forest paths of Kasuga Shrine before returning to Kyoto. **MEALS B**

DAY 5 | By rail to Kanazawa

Journey to Kanazawa and visit the Nomura Samurai Residence and Kutani Kosen Pottery Studio to see skilled artisans at work. While strolling through Kenrokuen, revered as one of Japan's finest gardens, you'll learn firsthand about the 6 elements of traditional landscape design which have been incorporated so perfectly here. Overnight at the deluxe *Nikko Hotel*. **MEALS B**

DAY 6 | Shirakawago and Takayama

Travel to the mountain hamlet of Shirakawago, famous for its "Joined Hands" farmhouses. More than a century old, they derive their name from their steeply pitched roofs which look like hands joined together in prayer. Continue to the deluxe *Associa Takayama Resort*. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 7 | Full day sightseeing in Takayama

Mingle with city residents as they go about their daily shopping at the busy morning market and then admire perfectly-preserved buildings like Takayama Jinya, an imposing government hall of the Edo period. Enjoy a tasting of fine sake and tour the Folk Craft Museum. At the Festival Floats Exhibit Hall, you'll see enormous parade floats dating back 400 years, many with cleverly engineered figures that can be animated when these floats are used in the town's colorful spring and autumn festivals. **MEALS B**

DAY 8 | Onward to Tokyo

Journey by rail to Tokyo and transfer to the *Keio Plaza Hotel*, ideally located in vibrant Shinjuku. After time to refresh in your Premier Grand room on the Club Floor, join your guide for a walking tour in this modern city-center district where you're staying. The area is popular with Tokyo residents for shopping, dining and entertainment. **MEALS B**

DAY 9 | Tsukiji Fish Market and Tokyo sightseeing

Enjoy a special early morning visit to the famous outdoor fish market in Tsukiji where the city's best chefs come to procure the freshest seafood. Then join one such chef to learn the art of preparing restaurant-quality sushi. Enjoy the fruits of your labor for lunch before ascending the Tokyo Observatory

for breathtaking views over the capital. Delight in the colorful stalls of the Nakamise Arcade and visit Asakusa Kannon Temple; dating to the 7th century, it's the oldest temple in the city. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 10 | Full day excursion Mt. Fuji and Hakone

Travel to the 5th Station of Mt. Fuji and continue to beautiful Hakone National Park, beloved for its pine forests and lovely views of Mt. Fuji. Enjoy a cruise across picturesque Lake Ashi and ascend Mt. Komagatake by cable car for sweeping views over the forested mountains. Return to Tokyo with time to refresh before tonight's Farewell Dinner. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 11 | Depart Tokyo

Step aboard the comfortable airport limousine coach for your trip to the airport. **MEALS B**

SPEND THE NIGHT AT AN AUTHENTIC JAPANESE INN



On Day 4, you can enjoy genuine Japanese hospitality with a stay at the *Yoshi-ima Ryokan*. Spend the night in a tranquil tatami-matted room in the heart of Kyoto's Gion district, where Geisha traditions began long ago.



Nakamise Shopping Street, Tokyo

11 DAYS FROM ~~\$6,599~~ \$6,299

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Escorted comprehensive sightseeing every day, including all entrance fees
- + 17 meals: 10 buffet breakfasts, 3 lunches, and 4 dinners with wine at dinner
- + 10 nights in our handpicked deluxe hotels
- + All on-tour transportation with on-coach WiFi, airport transfers, and the Bullet Train
- + Gratuities for included meals and porters, luggage handling, and all hotel taxes
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 **Rates** LAND ONLY PER PERSON

OUR DELUXE CITY-CENTER HOTELS



KYOTO - GRANVIA HOTEL

Our deluxe hotel is part of the JR Station Building, a striking architectural landmark with shops, dining and entertainment in the heart of the city.



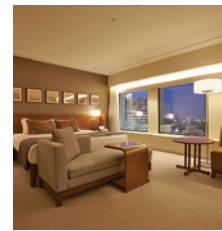
KANAZAWA - NIKKO HOTEL

Our contemporary 5-star hotel blends European-style elegance with traditional Japanese warmth and spirit.



TAKAYAMA - ASSOCIA TAKAYAMA RESORT

Situated in the Takayama Highlands and surrounded by deeply forested mountains, this deluxe resort is one of the finest in the Japan Alps.



TOKYO - KEIO PLAZA HOTEL

You'll be upgraded to a beautiful Premier Grand room on the new Club floor at our deluxe hotel in the heart of the exciting Shinjuku district.

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Mar 25, Apr 1, 4, 6, 8, 12 - Cherry Blossoms		
Apr 9 - Takayama Spring Festival	\$7,299	\$10,199
May 13, Jun 10, 17	\$6,599	\$9,399
Jul 15 - Gion Festival		
Sep 9, 23	\$6,999	\$9,399
Oct 4, 28	\$7,299	\$10,199

2019

Mar 24, 31, Apr 2, 4, 7, 11 - Cherry Blossoms		
Apr 9 - Takayama Spring Festival	\$7,299	\$10,199

CUSTOM

There's more to discover across the islands of Japan.

Let our Custom travel experts tailor a trip to your personal interests, style, and schedule.



TAKAYAMA SPRING FESTIVAL

Delight in Japan's famous pink cherry blossoms and experience centuries-old festival traditions including a night market and a spectacular parade featuring enormous, ingeniously animated floats.



THE 1,200 YEAR-OLD GION FESTIVAL

Join city residents for one of Japan's liveliest festivals when Kyoto's historic Geisha district is enlivened with color, music, light and a spectacular parade of traditional costumes and giant floats.



CHERRY BLOSSOMS

Discover Japan's enchanting springtime beauty when city parks and countryside vistas are awash in a profusion of delicate pink cherry blossoms. The Japanese love this time of year... You will too!



INDEPENDENT TOURING

SIMPLY AFFORDABLE JAPAN

7 DAYS + FROM \$2,899 + Our attentive local services

Tailor this trip to your own style with our choice of hotels – all handpicked for great service and unbeatable city-center locations.

- + Thrill to the high-speed comfort of the famous Bullet Train from Tokyo to Kyoto.
- + Past and present come to life as you discover centuries-old temples in Japan's most vibrant and cosmopolitan cities.
- + Enjoy more of Japan with our signature flexibility. Add Hakone, Osaka, extra excursions and overnights.
- + Includes 3 UNESCO World Heritage sites

DAY 1 | Check in to your choice of hotel in the heart of the capital.

DAY 2 | Join our English-speaking guide to ascend Tokyo Tower for terrific views over this sweeping metropolis. Get a glimpse into the private lives of the Royal Family at the Imperial Palace Plaza and drive through Akihabara Electric Town. Then stroll through the colorful Nakamise Arcade to visit Asakusa Kannon Temple, the oldest in the city. Sightseeing ends downtown at Tokyo Station, where dining and shopping options abound. MEALS B

DAY 3 | This day is free to enjoy as you wish. From April to November, a guided excursion is available to Toshogu Shrine and Nikko National Park. B

DAY 4 | Travel at startling speeds in safety and comfort aboard the famous Bullet Train to Kyoto. Upon arrival, transfer to your choice of hotel in the center of town. Or add our overnight trip to Hakone National Park. B

DAY 5 | Enter the age of the Shoguns as you tour Nijo Castle, built in 1603 for the first Shogun of the Edo Period. Then delight in the gardens and meticulously landscaped grounds of the Kyoto Imperial Palace, the sprawling residence of Japan's royal family until 1868. End your sightseeing at Kinkaku-ji, nestled in a forest on the banks of a tranquil pond, this historic landmark is covered in gold leaf. Your afternoon is at leisure to enjoy as you wish. B

DAY 6 | The day is yours to experience more of this cultured city at your own pace. You can also join an available guided excursion to Nara, Japan's ancient capital. MEALS B

DAY 7 | Depart Kyoto or overnight in Osaka. B

7 DAYS FROM \$2,899

Travel any day

SUPERIOR FIRST CLASS

TOKYO – ANA INTERCONTINENTAL HOTEL
KYOTO – ANA CROWNE PLAZA HOTEL

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Feb, Dec	\$2,899	\$4,099
Mar - Nov	\$2,999	\$4,599
2019		
Jan - Feb	\$2,899	\$4,099
Mar - Apr	\$2,999	\$4,599

DELUXE

TOKYO – KEIO PLAZA HOTEL
KYOTO – GRANVIA HOTEL

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Feb, Dec	\$2,999	\$4,599
Mar - Nov	\$3,099	\$4,799
2019		
Jan - Feb	\$2,999	\$4,599
Mar - Apr	\$3,099	\$4,799

LUXURY

TOKYO – IMPERIAL HOTEL
KYOTO – OKURA HOTEL

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Feb, Dec	\$3,499	\$5,199
Mar - Nov	\$3,599	\$5,599
2019		
Jan - Feb	\$3,499	\$5,199
Mar - Apr	\$3,599	\$5,599



CUSTOM TOURING

JAPAN AS YOU LIKE IT TAILORED JOURNEYS THROUGHOUT JAPAN

AN 8-DAY SUGGESTED TOUR + FROM \$9,499 + New

Custom journeys across Japan

- + Our Custom Travel experts can build on this 8-day tour or start completely from scratch to tailor your tour anywhere in Japan.
- + With your own guide and all transportation included, you can delve into Japan's history, traditions and modern spirit – with all sights and activities customized just for you.
- + Choose from our deluxe or luxury city-center hotels and spend an unforgettable night in a traditional Japanese inn at Hakone.

DAY 1 | This suggested itinerary begins at Kansai Airport where you'll be warmly greeted and chauffeured to your hotel in Kyoto.

DAY 2 | You might spend this first day with your guide exploring Kyoto's Golden Pavilion, Nijo Castle and the serene Zen garden at Ryoanji Temple. A guided stroll in the historic Gion district is a perfect way to end. MEALS B

DAY 3 | Why not follow your guide a bit off the beaten path this morning to Arashiyama, a lovely riverside district of temples and gardens. A stroll through the bamboo grove is a favorite pastime for city residents. This afternoon, you can continue sightseeing with your guide or book one of our available cultural activities. B

DAY 4 | You'll be chauffeured to the station to board the famous Bullet Train. Enjoy the scenery en route to Odawara, and continue by private car into the wooded mountain landscapes of Hakone National Park. You can cruise Lake Ashi, with clear-day views of Mt. Fuji, or explore the Open-Air Museum! Other guided activities can be tailored to your interests. Tonight, enjoy dinner and the soothing hot springs at your traditional ryokan inn. B+D

DAY 5 | Leave the majestic beauty of Hakone behind you and travel with your chauffeur and guide to Tokyo, the sophisticated and energetic

capital. On arrival, you can begin your touring as you wish – maybe along the colorful streets of the Ginza or learning about Japan's royal family as you gaze upon the impressive moat and formidable walls of the Imperial Palace. B

DAY 6 | With your personal guide leading the way, spend this day exploring Tokyo's history, culture, and life as you get around town on the efficient, clean and modern subway. Tailored to your interests, you might delve into the city's history at the Edo Tokyo Museum, experience the street-theater of Yoyogi Park, or spend time at Asakusa Kannon Temple – the city's oldest. B

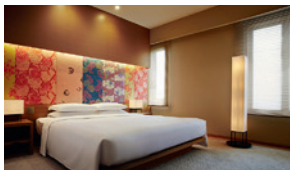
DAY 7 | The day is yours to enjoy as you wish. You can also book an available cultural activity like the morning Sumo practice or join our native guide to explore the famous Tsukiji Fish Market. B

DAY 8 | You'll be chauffeured to Narita Airport for your onward flight. B

Tailor this journey to your personal style with our choice of deluxe and luxury hotels. Then join your private guide and pursue your own passions as you explore the myriad facets of Japanese life, culture and aesthetic.

DELUXE + LUXURY HOTELS... AS YOU LIKE

DELUXE FROM \$9,499



KYOTO - HYATT REGENCY

Refined Japanese aesthetics with contemporary flair and attentive service await you at our 5-star hotel in the historic heart of Kyoto.



HAKONE

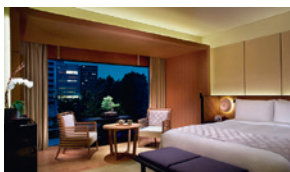
Experience a traditional Japanese inn with its tatami-matted rooms and shoji screens or choose one of our contemporary deluxe hotels.



TOKYO - PALACE HOTEL

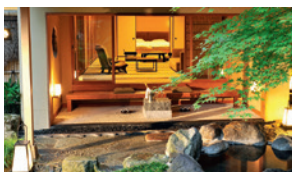
A refined haven of hospitality, our award-winning hotel enjoys a privileged location across from the Imperial Palace gardens.

LUXURY FROM \$11,499



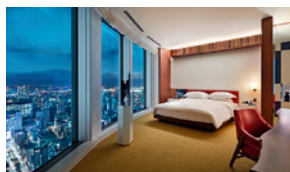
KYOTO - RITZ CARLTON

Fine art work and lavish design set the tone for our luxury oasis, set on the banks of the Kamogawa River in the heart of the city.



HAKONE

Traditional inns can be lavishly luxurious and we can suggest the right one for you. Or stay at a luxury hotel like the *Hyatt Regency*.



TOKYO - ANDAZ TOKYO

On the top floors of the 52-story Toranomon Hills skyscraper, our elegant hotel offers sublime views from the heart of the city.

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES TO ENHANCE YOUR JOURNEY



ZEN + THE ART OF THE TEA

An insider experience with a master of this ancient tradition.

CYCLING + COUNTRY COOKING

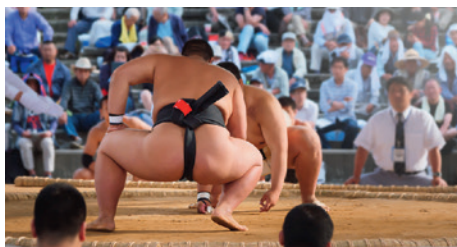
Experience enduring rural traditions in a mountain hamlet near scenic Lake Biwa.

INSIDE THE TSUKIJI FISH MARKET

A seasoned resident takes you behind the scenes at Japan's largest fish market.

TOKYO BY NIGHT - BARS OF SHINJUKU

Follow our in-the-know Tokyo native into some of their favorite night spots.



THE SHINTO RITUALS OF SUMO

A morning practice offers deep insight into this 1,500-year-old tradition.



DINNER WITH A GEISHA

Intimate conversation and a private dance performance offer insight into Geisha ways.



THE ART OF KANJI - JAPANESE CALLIGRAPHY

The ancient characters of the Kanji alphabet are as much an art form as a means of written communication. Spend time with a master calligrapher for fascinating insight.

TOKYO ART GALLERIES + STUDIOS

Tailored to your artistic preferences, you'll meet established and emerging artists.

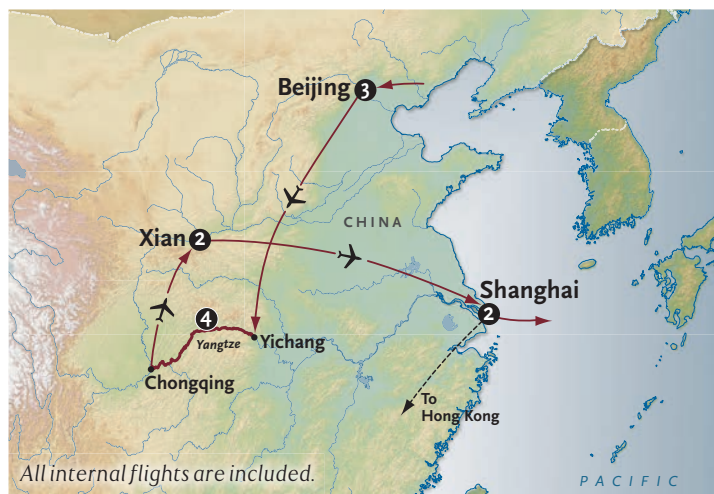
TOKYO WITH AN ARCHITECT

A professional's insider look into the city's ancient alleys and newest landmarks.

8 DAYS ~~FROM \$9,499~~ FROM \$9,199

OUR PRIVATE JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive sightseeing in Kyoto and Hakone with your own personal guide including all transportation and entry fees
- + Privately guided sightseeing in Tokyo using the city's efficient subway network to explore your personal areas of interest
- + Optional cultural experiences for deeper exploration
- + 8 meals: 7 breakfasts and 1 dinner
- + 6 nights in your choice of deluxe or luxury hotels in Kyoto and Tokyo
- + 1 night in Hakone at a traditional Japanese *ryokan* inn or at one of our deluxe or luxury hotels... Our experts can help you choose!
- + All on-tour transportation, including the Bullet Train and private airport transfers
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person



YANGTZE SAMPLER BY SMALL SHIP

12 DAYS + FROM \$4,599 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Extraordinary experiences on land + river

- + Experience life as a city resident as you browse in a market for produce to bring to your hosts, a Beijing family who will offer personal insight into their life in this rapidly evolving city.
- + Learn Tai Chi with a master as you join him for a private class on the lovely grounds of the Temple of Heaven, a marvel of Ming Dynasty architecture and design.
- + A Xian resident shares his lifetime of experience as you explore with him through a city market filled with exotic fare.
- + Mingle with Shanghai residents at a popular wine lounge and learn about China's emerging taste for fine vintages.
- + Thrill to the dramatic scenery of the Yangtze River's Three Gorges!
- + Includes 4 UNESCO World Heritage sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY1 | Welcome to Beijing

You'll be met on arrival and escorted to the luxurious *Fairmont Beijing Hotel*.

DAY2 | In and around Beijing with your Trip Leader

Marvel at Tiananmen Square and tour the Forbidden City, once the exclusive enclave of emperors. At a local market, help your guide select produce for your hosts, a family you'll join for lunch during your rickshaw tour through a *hutong*. This evening, enjoy a Peking Duck Banquet with wine. MEALS B+L+D

DAY3 | The Great Wall and Summer Palace

Travel to Juyong Pass to explore atop one of the most scenic and historic sections of the Great Wall, the site of many ancient battles! Then tour the Summer Palace, erstwhile seasonal retreat of China's royalty. MEALS B+L

DAY4 | Fly to Yichang to begin your cruise

Tour the Temple of Heaven where you'll also enjoy a private class with a Tai Chi Master. Fly to Yichang and transfer to the pier to board the fully-renovated *MS Yangzi Explorer*, China's finest ship. Settle in to your balcony stateroom before an elegant dinner with wine. MEALS B+L+D

Our intimate style and newly re-imagined all-balcony ship distinguish our journey. Delight in 5-star hotels and let our expert Chinese Trip Leader bring you deeper inside the history and culture of their native land.

DAY5 | Three Gorges Dam

Early risers can start the day with Tai Chi on deck. Visit the massive Three Gorges Dam and cruise through Xiling Gorge. MEALS B+L+D

DAY6 | Up Shennong Stream and through the Yangtze Gorges

Journey by sampan up Shennong Stream and then return to ship to navigate through the dramatic Wu and Qutang Gorges. MEALS B+L+D

DAY7 | Ashore in Fengdu

Learn how life in a river town has changed since the completion of the Three Gorges Dam as you explore Fengdu's New City. MEALS B+L+D

DAY8 | Fly to Xian

Visit the Pandas in Chongqing Zoo and fly to Xian, where you'll explore a local market with a native resident. Savor traditional dumplings and retreat to your spacious Executive Room at the 5-star Hilton Hotel. MEALS B+D

DAY9 | Discover the Terra Cotta Army



Meet an archaeologist for a briefing before your tour of the Terra Cotta Army. Enjoy a lively noodle-making demonstration at lunch and visit the old city walls. MEALS B+L+D

DAY10 | Onward to Shanghai

Fly to Shanghai where you'll be escorted to the landmark *Fairmont Peace Hotel* overlooking the historic Bund. Tonight you'll thrill to a performance of the Shanghai Acrobats. MEALS B

DAY11 | Shanghai sightseeing

Walk along the elegant waterfront Bund, delight in the lovely Yu Yuan Garden, and tour the Shanghai Museum where finely curated exhibits trace millennia of Chinese culture and history. Over lunch, you'll learn about the city's growing passion for wine with the manager of a popular wine bar and restaurant. MEALS B+L+D

DAY12 | Farewell to Shanghai

Transfer to the airport for your flight. MEALS B

ADD 3 NIGHTS IN HONG KONG



All transportation + sightseeing. 4 days.

OUR 5-STAR HOTELS + LUXURY ALL-BALCONY SHIP



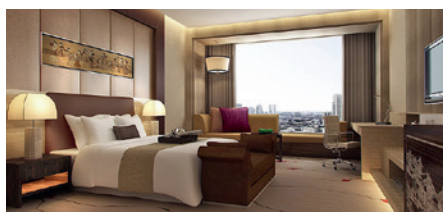
BEIJING - FAIRMONT BEIJING HOTEL

With luxury linens and high-speed Internet, our exceptional 5-star hotel is an oasis of hospitality and style in the heart of the capital.



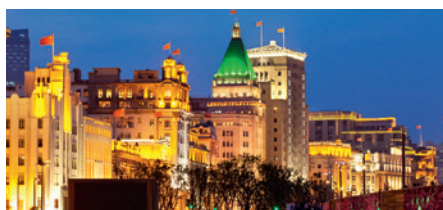
YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE - MS YANGZI EXPLORER

When not touring ashore or relaxing in your elegant balcony stateroom, our ship's program includes Tai Chi, cultural lessons, and culinary demonstrations.



XIAN - HILTON HOTEL

Enjoy a spacious Executive Room with high-speed Internet at our deluxe hotel within the old city walls.



SHANGHAI - FAIRMONT PEACE HOTEL

Our luxury Art Deco landmark offers a privileged location overlooking the historic waterfront Bund in the heart of this sophisticated city.

12 DAYS FROM ~~\$4,599~~ \$4,299

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + All-inclusive 4-night cruise in a balcony cabin on the *MS Yangzi Explorer* with guided shore excursions and fine onboard cuisine with free-flowing wine at lunch and dinner.
- + Extensive escorted sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 7 nights in our handpicked 5-star hotels
- + 27 meals: 11 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners with wine or beer at lunch + dinner
- + All on-tour transportation and airport transfers with on-coach WiFi
- + All three internal flights
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes, port charges, and fees for all included flights
- + Gratuities for all included dining and porters
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

2018	MAIN DECK	XILING DECK	WU DECK	WU DECK SUITE
Mar 15	\$4,799	\$4,879	\$4,959	\$5,999
Apr 19				
May 10	\$5,199	\$5,279	\$5,359	\$6,399
Jun 7	\$4,799	\$4,879	\$4,959	\$5,999
Jul 12	\$4,599	\$4,679	\$4,759	\$5,799
Aug 23	\$4,799	\$4,879	\$4,959	\$5,999
Sep 6				
Oct 11, 18	\$5,199	\$5,279	\$5,359	\$6,399
2019				
Mar 21, Apr 11	\$5,199	\$5,279	\$5,359	\$6,399

PRIVATE

Departs Every Thursday

2018	MAIN DECK	XILING DECK	WU DECK	WU DECK SUITE
Mar 15, 22	\$5,799	\$5,879	\$5,959	\$6,999
Mar 29,				
Apr - May 24	\$6,099	\$6,179	\$6,259	\$7,299
May 31	\$5,799	\$5,879	\$5,959	\$6,999
Jun - Aug 16	\$5,699	\$5,779	\$5,859	\$6,899
Aug 30	\$5,999	\$6,079	\$6,159	\$7,199
Sep - Nov	\$6,099	\$6,179	\$6,259	\$7,299

CUSTOM

China is a vast and varied land that offers amazing travel experiences. Let us design a trip just for you!



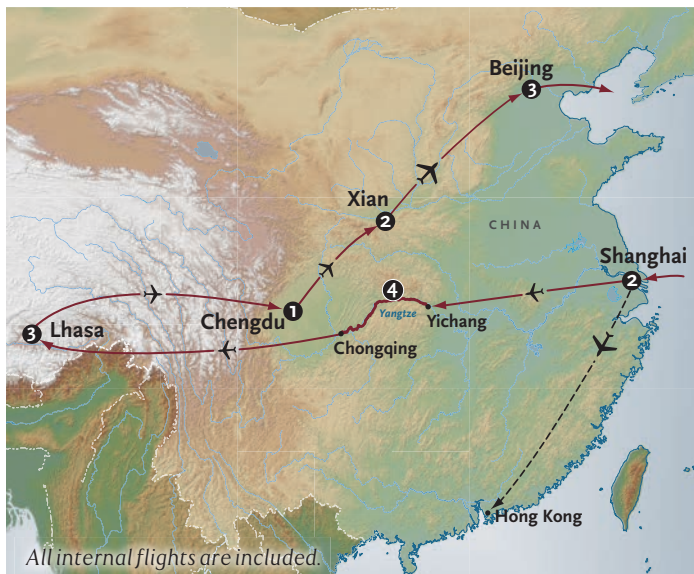
HISTORICAL CHINA + TIBET + THE YANGTZE

16 DAYS + FROM \$6,999 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Informed and insightful, our Chinese Trip Leaders will take you deeper inside their native culture and history. Warm personal encounters, Pandas, and the finest all-balcony ship make our trip special!

Extensive sightseeing + real engagement

- + We take you deeper inside Tibetan life and culture...By special arrangement, you'll spend time with a resident family, meet a local doctor, visit a Buddhist nunnery and join in an ancient rite of walking and prayer.
- + Go behind the scenes with caretakers at the Panda Research Station in Chengdu to feed a Panda.
- + Meet the actors at the Sichuan Opera and watch as they apply their intricate "face-changing" make-up.
- + Experience one of China's oldest culinary traditions with a noodle-making demonstration in Xian.
- + Includes ☉ 6 UNESCO World Heritage sites



Terra Cotta Warriors

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Shanghai

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the 5-star *Fairmont Peace Hotel* on the city's elegant waterfront Bund.

DAY 2 | Shanghai sightseeing

From the esteemed exhibits of the Shanghai Museum and the handsome turn-of-the-century landmarks that grace the Bund to Yu Yuan Garden, completed in the 16th century, today's sightseeing reveals the city's rich history. This evening, we enjoy dinner with wine at our luxury hotel. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | The all-balcony Yangzi Explorer

Fly to Yichang where we'll spend time with a village family and explore the local farmers market. Then board our ship and settle in to your balcony stateroom. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 4 | Three Gorges Dam

Tour the immense Three Gorges Dam. Then enjoy Afternoon Tea as your ship navigates through the lovely Xiling Gorge. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 5 | Yangtze's Gorges

Traditional sampans take you up one of the Yangtze's most scenic tributaries. Return to ship and cruise through the dramatic Wu and Qutang Gorges. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 6 | Ashore in Fengdu

Learn how life in a river town has changed since the completion of the Three Gorges Dam as you explore Fengdu's New City, built for residents forced to relocate by the river's rising waters. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 7 | Fly to Tibet

Disembark in Chongqing and fly to Lhasa. Meet with a Tibetan family for insight into local life. Check in to the *Shangri-La Hotel*. MEALS B+D

DAY 8 | Exploring Lhasa

Delve into Tibet's spiritual heritage as you visit the summer palace of Norbulingka and Jokhang Monastery, a 4-story timber structure topped with gold. Then explore Barkhor Street with its lively markets. At a local hospital, a Tibetan doctor offers insight into his use of traditional and Western medicine. Then spend time with a master Tangka painter in his studio for an deeper look into Tibetan life and culture. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 9 | Experience Kora and tour Potala Palace

Join Tibetans this morning as they perform Kora, an ancient rite of walking and prayer. Then tour the magnificent Potala Palace, the Anichanggu Nunnery and Sera Monastery. This evening, we'll savor traditional Tibetan cuisine. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 10 | Fly to Chengdu

Your evening at the famed Sichuan opera begins with an exclusive backstage visit to watch as the skilled actors apply their intricate "face changing" make up. Enjoy a restful overnight at the luxurious *Shangri-la Hotel*. MEALS B+D

DAY 11 | Encounter a Panda and fly to Xian

Going behind the scenes this morning with caretakers at the Dujiangyan Panda Valley is a rare treat available to few visitors. After this exclusive visit, fly to Xian and transfer to the deluxe *Hilton Hotel*, ideally situated within the ancient city walls. MEALS B+L

DAY 12 | Terra Cotta Army

Stand in awe before the thousands of terra cotta warriors that were buried long ago to guard the tomb of China's first emperor. Learn the art of traditional noodle-making at lunch and visit the city's ancient walls. MEALS B+L

DAY 13 | Fly to Beijing

Fly to Beijing and transfer to the 5-star *Fairmont Beijing* in the heart of the capital. This afternoon's expertly guided visit to the resplendent Summer Palace offers a fascinating glimpse into Imperial life long ago. MEALS B+D

DAY 14 | Beijing's Imperial highlights

Marvel at the grandeur of Tiananmen Square and step into the days of the Ming Dynasty as you tour the Forbidden City, once the exclusive enclave of China's mighty emperors. Then explore by rickshaw through the narrow lanes of a Beijing hutong. Sitting down to lunch with a resident family offers insight into daily life in one of the city's last remaining enclaves of traditional centuries-old courtyard homes. MEALS B+L

DAY 15 | Excursion to the Great Wall

Experience the thrill of walking atop the Great Wall at Juyong Pass, one of the most historic and scenic sections of the Wall and the site of many ancient battles. Then stroll along the statue-lined Sacred Way at the Ming Tombs. Gather tonight at *Hua's Restaurant* for a Peking Duck banquet. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 16 | Depart Beijing

Your journey with us ends when we take you to the airport for your onward flight. MEALS B

ADD 3 PERFECT DAYS IN HONG KONG

With complete transportation + our original private sightseeing.



Feed a panda in Chengdu

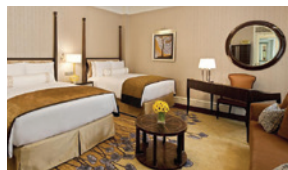
16 DAYS FROM ~~\$6,999~~ \$6,699

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive sightseeing and all shore excursions including entrance fees
- + 36 meals: 15 breakfasts, 10 lunches, and 11 dinners with wine and beer at all midday and evening meals
- + 11 nights in our deluxe and luxury hotels
- + 4 nights in a balcony stateroom aboard China's finest and most intimate ship
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and all 5 internal flights
- + Gratuities for drivers, waiters and porters
- + Luggage handling, port charges, hotel taxes, service charges, all airline fees and fuel charges for your 5 included flights
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

CHINA'S FINEST, MOST INTIMATE SHIP + OUR LUXURY HOTELS

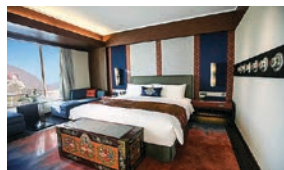
Carrying just 124 guests in 62 balcony staterooms, the Yangzi Explorer offers a sophisticated cruise experience! An elegant single-seating dining room features fine international cuisine with free-flowing wines at lunch and dinner. Enjoy expertly guided shore excursions every day and an enriching and entertaining shipboard program of talks, demonstrations and activities.



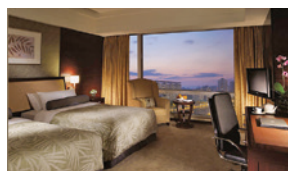
SHANGHAI - FAIRMONT PEACE HOTEL
Our luxury Art Deco landmark enjoys an enviable location overlooking the historic waterfront Bund.



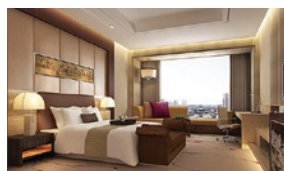
YANGZI EXPLORER
When not sightseeing or relaxing in your balcony stateroom, your ship's program includes Tai Chi, calligraphy lessons, mah jong and culinary demonstrations.



LHASA - SHANGRI-LA HOTEL
With views of the surrounding peaks, our luxury hotel offers a unique oxygen lounge to help you adjust to the altitude.



CHENGDU - SHANGRI-LA HOTEL
Chengdu's finest luxury hotel offers lavish accommodations and a warm welcome in the cosmopolitan heart of the city.



XIAN - HILTON HOTEL
Tang Dynasty artwork and contemporary style blend beautifully at this deluxe hotel, wonderfully located downtown within the ancient walls of the city.



BEIJING - FAIRMONT BEIJING
Our exceptional hotel offers luxury, hospitality and style in the heart of the capital. Enjoy luxury linens and high-speed Internet.

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

	MAIN DECK	XILING DECK	WU DECK	WU DECK SUITE
2018				
Apr 20	\$7,199	\$7,279	\$7,359	\$8,299
Jun 15	\$6,999	\$7,079	\$7,159	\$8,099
Aug 17	\$7,199	\$7,279	\$7,359	\$8,299
Sep 7, 14				
Oct 5, 12	\$7,499	\$7,579	\$7,659	\$8,599
2019				
Apr 26	\$7,499	\$7,579	\$7,659	\$8,599

CUSTOM

We can design a journey anywhere in China with the hotels, meals and activities that are just right for you.



PRIVATE TOURING

CHINA IN-STYLE

10 DAYS + FROM \$5,299 + A uniquely flexible private journey

Our unmatched level of service begins with your VIP Welcome on arrival and continues every day with our flexible, privately guided sightseeing. By night, retreat to Club Floor rooms at our luxury hotels.

- + The remote Mutianyu section of the Great Wall offers a rewarding experience. But with our flexible private sightseeing, you can explore a different section if you wish.
- + Join a curator in Xian to *Touch Antiquity*, our unique access to handle and examine priceless ancient relics.
- + Our Li River cruise takes you deep into these ethereal landscapes.
- + Prepare regional dishes with our chef in Guilin and learn about China's tea-growing traditions at the Tea Research Institute.
- + With 5 UNESCO World Heritage sites

DAY 1 | With our VIP Welcome to Beijing, you'll be met at your flight, assisted with your entry formalities and baggage claim, and escorted by private car to your junior suite on the Club Floor at the 5-star *Fairmont Beijing*.

DAY 2 | Our guide shows you the Forbidden City, Tiananmen Square, Summer Palace, and Panda Hall of the Beijing Zoo. MEALS B+L

DAY 3 | With smaller crowds, the Mutianyu section of the Great Wall offers a more rewarding and authentic experience. B+L

DAY 4 | Enjoy a private Tai Chi lesson at the Temple of Heaven. Explore by rickshaw through an old Beijing enclave and have lunch with a local family. Fly to Xian and check in to the 5-star *Shangri-La Hotel* (Club Floor). B+L

DAY 5 | Behold the Terra Cotta Army as our guide shares its history. At the Daming Palace Art Museum, our exclusive *Touch Antiquity* experience allows you to handle and examine priceless ancient artifacts. Sit down to a lunch of traditional Xian-style dumplings. B+L

DAY 6 | Fly to Guilin and discover the beauty of Yao Mountain. At the Tea Institute, you'll explore the history of this ancient tradition and sample various teas. Enjoy two nights at the luxurious *Shangri-La* (Club Floor). B+D

DAY 7 | Delight in the inspiring landscapes of the Li River on a cruise with lunch onboard. Then browse in a bustling bazaar before a fun hands-on cooking class and dinner. B+L+D

DAY 8 | Fly to Shanghai where you'll be escorted to the *Fairmont Peace Hotel* (Club Floor). B

DAY 9 | Full day private tour shows you the Bund, Yu Yuan Garden, Shanghai Museum, and historic Xintiandi. Enjoy Dim Sum for lunch. B+L

DAY 10 | Ride the futuristic MagLev Train to the airport for your homeward flight. B

BREAKFAST+ COCKTAILS ON THE CLUB FLOORS OF LUXURY HOTELS

BEIJING - FAIRMONT BEIJING
XIAN - SHANGRI-LA XIAN
GUILIN - SHANGRI-LA GUILIN
SHANGHAI - FAIRMONT PEACE

10 DAYS FROM \$5,299 FROM \$4,999

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Mar, Nov - Dec	\$5,299
Apr - Oct	\$5,499
2019	
Jan - Feb	\$5,299
Mar - Apr	\$5,499

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking

CUSTOM

China is a vast country with so much to offer. Let us design a trip tailored to your interests and style.

for Custom Travel Anywhere CALL 800-221-2216



Great Wall



Mahjong in the hutong



CHINA SAMPLER

10 DAYS + FROM \$3,999 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

For a Deeper Look into Chinese Life + History

- + Sit down to lunch with a Beijing family that's lived in their *hutong* for 3 generations. You'll gain personal insight into the challenges and rewards of balancing traditional ways with modern life.
- + Feel the ancient rhythms of Xian as a savvy city resident guides you through the exotic and colorful local market.
- + Spend time with tea farmers near Hangzhou, joining them in their fields for a hands-on learning experience in the ancient art of tea cultivation.
- + Delight in traditional Chinese pastimes at Suzhou's bustling markets and then join local residents to fly your own kite near the ancient City Gate.
- + Includes 5 UNESCO World Heritage sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY1 | Welcome to Beijing

We'll be at the airport to escort you to the luxurious *Fairmont Beijing Hotel*.

DAY2 | In and around Beijing with your Trip Leader

Marvel at the vast expanse of Tiananmen Square and follow in the footsteps of Ming Dynasty emperors as you tour the Forbidden City. Explore by rickshaw through the narrow lanes of a *hutong* and spend time with a family in the home where they've lived for three generations. Tonight, enjoy a Peking Duck banquet including local beer and wine. MEALS B+L+D

DAY3 | The Great Wall + Summer Palace

Journey into the mountains north of the city to explore the Great Wall at Juyong Pass, one of the most historic and scenic sections of this ancient defensive structure. Then tour the Summer Palace, erstwhile seasonal retreat of China's emperors. MEALS B+L

DAY4 | Fly to Xian, China's ancient capital

Fly to Xian where you'll be escorted to the *Hilton Hotel*, perfectly situated within the city walls. Join a city resident to explore a colorful local market, perusing the wide variety of products and sampling exotic fare from the many vendors. Tonight's dinner features savory dumplings. MEALS B+D

With attentive service from our expert Chinese Trip Leader, our classic journey with never more than 16 guests showcases China's most important sites - plus the ancient water towns connected to Shanghai.

DAY5 | The Terra Cotta Warriors



Stand in awe before the vast terra cotta army that was buried to guard the tomb of China's first emperor. Visit the ancient city walls and return to your hotel. MEALS B+L+D

DAY6 | Marco Polo fell in love with Hangzhou... You will too!

Fly to Hangzhou and transfer to the 5-star JW Marriott. Cruise on West Lake and spend time with tea farmers. From preparing the soil to picking tea leaves, this hands-on experience is a fun way to learn how the region's fine teas are cultivated. MEALS B+L

DAY7 | On to Wuzhen and the Garden City of Suzhou

It's off the beaten path but the ancient town of Wuzhen has finely preserved Ming Dynasty homes. Continue on to Suzhou and check in to the 5-star Shangri-La Hotel. MEALS B+L+D

DAY8 | Discover Suzhou



Tour the Garden of the Master of the Nets and stroll with your guide along Pingjiang Road, graced with Song Dynasty architecture. Learn about Chinese pastimes as you browse the Flower Market and join residents to fly your

own kite at the Panmen City Gate. Learn how silk is made at a local factory before traveling to Shanghai where you check in to the landmark Fairmont Peace Hotel. MEALS B+L

DAY9 | Out and about in Shanghai

Tour the collection of the esteemed Shanghai Museum and stroll along the Bund. Marvel at the iconic skyscrapers of Pudong and explore the ancient lanes of Tianzifang, now home to boutiques and studios. Tonight's dinner features fine regional cuisine. MEALS B+L+D

DAY10 | Depart Shanghai

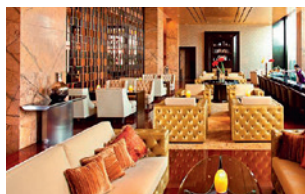
Your transfer to the airport is included. MEALS B

EXTEND TO HONG KONG



Enjoy our stylish city-center hotel, our exclusive sightseeing, and all transportation. 4 days.

OUR DELUXE + LUXURY HOTELS OFFER THE BEST LOCATIONS



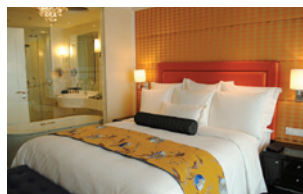
BEIJING - FAIRMONT BEIJING HOTEL

Our exceptional hotel offers luxury, hospitality and style in the heart of the capital. Enjoy luxury linens and high-speed Internet.



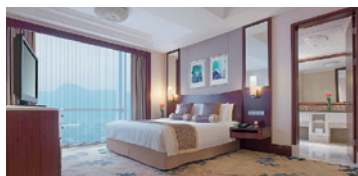
XIAN - HILTON HOTEL

You'll be upgraded to a spacious Executive Room with high-speed Internet at this deluxe hotel, ideally located downtown within the ancient walls of the city.



HANGZHOU - JW MARRIOTT

Our 5-star hotel enjoys a downtown setting close to West Lake and the city's historic sights. Lavishly appointed rooms include a spacious bath with tub and shower.



SUZHOU - SHANGRI-LA HOTEL

In the heart of town, enjoy complimentary WiFi and luxurious rooms with sweeping city views and opulent Chinese textiles.



SHANGHAI - FAIRMONT PEACE HOTEL

Our luxury Art Deco landmark enjoys an enviable location on the historic Bund.

10 DAYS FROM ~~\$3,999~~ \$3,699

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY Value

- + Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive escorted sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including entry fees
- + 21 meals featuring international and Chinese cuisine: 9 buffet breakfasts, 7 lunches and 5 dinners with wine or beer at lunch + dinner
- + 9 nights in our handpicked luxury hotels
- + All on-tour transportation and airport transfers with on-coach WiFi
- + Both internal flights
- + Gratuities for all included meals and porters
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes and service charges, and all airline fees and fuel charges for your included flights
- + Family+Friends - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Apr 20, May 11, Jun 8		
Jul 13, Sep 7, Oct 12	\$3,999	\$5,299
2019		
Apr 5	\$3,999	\$5,299

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Feb	\$5,599
Mar	\$5,799
Apr - May	\$5,899
Jun - Aug	\$5,799
Sep - Dec	\$5,899
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$5,899

CUSTOM

China is one of the world's most diverse destinations. Let us tailor a trip to your personal interests and style.



The Bund, Shanghai



PRIVATE TOURING

BEIJING + XIAN + SHANGHAI

8 DAYS + FROM \$3,499 + A uniquely flexible private journey

Discover these three fascinating cities with our unique flair... Travel any day you wish, delight in our luxury hotels, and personalize your trip with flexible private sightseeing that can be paced for your comfort.

- + Plumb the personal lives and Imperial duties of China's emperors as you explore all 5 of Beijing's World Heritage Sites.
- + Venture out to the scenic Juyong Pass to explore atop the Great Wall.
- + Behold Xian's Terra Cotta Army.
- + Explore millennia of China's history at the Shanghai Museum.
- + Includes 6 UNESCO World Heritage sites

DAY 1 | On arrival in Beijing, you'll be escorted to the 5-star *Fairmont Beijing Hotel*.

DAY 2 | Visit Tiananmen Square and follow in the footsteps of Ming Dynasty emperors through the Forbidden City. Visit the Temple of Heaven and Summer Palace. Tonight's banquet features Peking Duck. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | Ascend to the top of the Great Wall at Juyong Pass, the site of many historic battles. Enjoy a guided stroll along the statue-lined Sacred Way to visit the Ming Tombs. B+L

DAY 4 | We include your flight to Xian where you'll be escorted to the *Hilton Hotel*. B

DAY 5 | Local farmers digging a well in 1974 unearthed what would become China's greatest archaeological find. With our expert guide, your visit to the Terra Cotta Army will be most enlightening. Enjoy a guided walk in Xian's Old Town and visit the ancient City Walls. B+L

DAY 6 | Fly to Shanghai where you'll be met and chauffeured to the *Fairmont Peace Hotel*, a luxury Art Deco landmark on the Bund. B

DAY 7 | Drive along the waterfront Bund, home to so much of the city's rich history. Then tour Yu Yuan Garden and dive into the hustle and bustle of the Old City Bazaar. Explore millennia of Chinese history and culture at the Shanghai Museum and then marvel at the futuristic skyline of the Pudong district. After dinner, thrill to the daring feats and amazing skill of the world-famous Shanghai Acrobats. B+L+D

DAY 8 | Your journey finishes today as we escort you to the airport. B

CUSTOM

Let our travel experts design a journey to China tailored to your personal interests, style and schedule.

EXTEND TO EXOTIC TIBET



From Beijing, we fly you to Lhasa for a 3-night stay at the luxury *Shangri-La Hotel*. In-depth private sightseeing includes the Potala Palace, Sera Monastery, Norbulinka and a chance to join locals for a Buddhist meditative experience. Then fly to Xian to continue your journey. 4 days.

8 DAYS FROM ~~\$3,499~~ \$3,199

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Mar	\$3,499	\$4,499
Apr - May, Sep - Nov 8	\$3,699	\$4,999
Jun - Aug, Nov 9 - Dec	\$3,599	\$4,799
2019		
Jan - Feb	\$3,599	\$4,799
Mar - Apr	\$3,799	\$4,999

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking



Ha Long Bay

PRIVATE TOURING

VIETNAM SAMPLER

9 DAYS + FROM \$3,799 + A uniquely flexible private journey

Touring with your own car, driver and guide promises deeper exploration of Vietnam's history, culture and scenic wonders.

- + Cruise the waterways of the Mekong Delta to experience its timeless way of life.
- + Join our expert guide for a walking tour through the ancient streets of Hoi An and then choose another guided adventure.
- + Explore the labyrinthine alleys of Old Hanoi.
- + Cruise overnight deep into Ha Long Bay.
- + With 2 UNESCO World Heritage sites

DAY 1 | On arrival in Ho Chi Minh City, you'll be escorted to your choice of hotel.

DAY 2 | See Saigon's Colonial landmarks, visit the War Remnants Museum, and learn about traditional healing. Lunch, dinner and a cooking demonstration highlight the day. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | Cruise the timeless waterways of the Mekong Delta, dine at a riverfront villa, and enjoy a guided canal-side stroll. B+L+D

DAY 4 | Fly to Hoi An and transfer to your deluxe or luxury beachfront resort. A walking tour and river cruise reveal the seafaring past of this ancient, still-lively port. B+D

DAY 5 | Tailor this day to your own interests with the included excursion of your choice: A cycling and paddling adventure to a nearby boat-making village; cooking class; or visit to My Son, ancient capital of the Cham Empire. B

DAY 6 | Fly to Hanoi and transfer to your choice of hotel. Tonight, our exclusive culinary adventure has you mingling with city residents as you discover the delicious cuisine of Hanoi's night markets, from flame-grilled meats to tasty vegetarian noodle soups! B+D

DAY 7 | Discover the Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum and 11th-century Temple of Literature. Stroll in Old Hanoi where ancient byways like Tin Street and Bamboo Street are named for the goods that have long been sold there. Enjoy coffee on the shores of Hoan Kiem Lake. This evening, you'll attend a Water Puppet show. B+L

DAY 8 | Drive to Ha Long Bay and board our deluxe *Paradise Cruise* ship for an overnight journey. Congenial onboard dining and plenty of time to enjoy these enthralling landscapes make this a memorable experience. B+L+D

DAY 9 | Arise to the beauty of Ha Long Bay! After an excursion to Sung Sot Cave, disembark and transfer to Hanoi airport for your flight. B

ADD THE TEMPLES OF ANGKOR WAT

We include all on-tour transportation, deluxe hotel and extensive sightseeing. 4 days

9 DAYS FROM ~~\$3,799~~ \$3,499

Travel any day

DELUXE

INTERCONTINENTAL ASIANA HOTEL
VICTORIA HOI AN BEACH RESORT & SPA
HOTEL DE L'OPERA HANOI

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Dec 20	\$3,799	\$4,999
Dec 21 - 31	\$3,999	\$5,199
2019		
Jan 1 - 4	\$3,999	\$5,199
Jan 5 - Apr	\$3,799	\$4,999

LUXURY

PARK HYATT SAIGON HOTEL
ANANTARA HOI AN RESORT
SOFITEL LEGEND METROPOLE

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Dec 20	\$4,399	\$6,499
Dec 21 - 31	\$4,899	\$6,999
2019		
Jan 1 - 4	\$4,899	\$6,999
Jan 5 - Apr	\$4,399	\$6,499

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking

for Custom Travel Anywhere CALL 800-221-2216



Luang Prabang

VISIONS OF VIETNAM + CAMBODIA + LAOS + THAILAND

16 DAYS + FOR \$6,999 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

With the most evocative hotels, our uniquely intimate adventure across Southeast Asia delves into the cuisines, cultures and landscapes of these diverse lands.

Delight in our insider access on this luxury journey

- + Explore the waterways of the Mekong Delta for an intimate look into its timeless ways of life.
- + Savor Hanoi's culinary scene on an evening tour through streets alive with food vendors and city residents.
- + Discover historic must-see Hoi An which so many other visitors miss; this ancient sea port was once the busiest and wealthiest in all of Asia!
- + Learn how to select the best produce and most fragrant spices for your culinary class and lunch in Hoi An.
- + Embark on a deluxe overnight cruise deep into magnificent Ha Long Bay.
- + Join Laotian farmers in their fields for a hands-on experience in rice cultivation – even plowing with a water buffalo!
- + Includes 4 UNESCO World Heritage sites



OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon)

We'll be at the airport to escort you to the luxurious *Park Hyatt*.


DAY 2 | Out and about in Saigon

Descend into the Cu Chi Tunnels, a vast network of secret trapdoors, living quarters, kitchens, and even conference rooms. Back in the city, you'll visit the Presidential Palace, Notre Dame, and Le Cong Kieu Street with its antique vendors. Dine tonight at *Hoa Tuc*, famed for its fine cuisine. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | Into the Mekong Delta

Exploring the Delta's waterways by sampan allows you to intimately experience its daily rhythms. Board a beautiful teak boat for a culinary demonstration and lunch as you continue your exploration. Dine tonight at a historic Colonial restaurant in Saigon. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 4 | Fly to Danang + Drive to Hoi An

 Fly to Danang and drive past the Marble Mountains and China Beach to Hoi An. Enjoy a guided stroll in this ancient seaport with its temples and homes built by merchants of old. Spend two nights at the luxurious *Anantara Hoi An Resort*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 5 | Hoi An

Mingle with residents at the local market as you select ingredients for your cooking class and lunch. After a free afternoon, dine on the river at *Brother's Café*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 6 | Onward to Hanoi

Fly to Hanoi and check in to the *Sofitel Legend Metropole*. Visit the Temple of Literature, founded a thousand years ago and Ngoc Son Temple, set on an island in Hoan Kiem Lake. Tonight, attend a Water Puppet performance. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 7 | The sites + flavors of Hanoi

Visit the impressive Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum and then step aboard a cyclo to explore the Old Quarter. Tonight's guided culinary adventure finds you mingling with residents amidst the many food vendors that fill the city. Begin your tour with some local beer and end at Hanoi's best ice cream parlor. MEALS B+L+D


DAY 8 | Ha Long Bay Cruise

 It's just a morning's drive, but the scenic journey to Ha Long Bay brings you into a different world of astounding beauty! Board our deluxe *Paradise Cruise* ship for an unforgettable voyage deep into this captivating land of towering peaks, lush vegetation, emerald seas, and hidden coves. Enjoy congenial dining and plenty of time to take in the scenery. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 9 | Disembark + Fly to Cambodia

After breakfast onboard, ascend Ti Top Island for inspiring views over the Bay. Then disembark and fly to Siem Reap where you'll stay at the luxurious *Park Hyatt*. MEALS B+D


DAY 10 | Temples of Angkor

 Your full day tour begins with the spectacular Bayon Temple and Ta Prohm, built in the 12th century and now enveloped by jungle. After exploring monumental Angkor Wat, you'll head to a prime vantage point to watch the sun set over the jungle ruins. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 11 | Tonle Sap Lake + Luang Prabang, Laos

A tranquil cruise on Tonle Sap Lake reveals the timeless ways of its fish farms and floating villages. Then fly to Luang Prabang and check in to the elegant *Sofitel Luang Prabang*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 12 | A temple, a palace + Living Lands Farm

 Visit Wat Xieng Thong, a splendid Buddhist temple, and tour the Royal Palace. Take in the views from atop Mt. Phousi and visit the Living Lands Farm. Here at this pioneering community project, designed to develop sustainable agriculture, you'll spend time with Laotian farmers in their fields. Learn how to plant rice and even guide a water buffalo! MEALS B+L+D

DAY 13 | Laotian culture + Tribal traditions

Join city residents to offer food to hundreds of saffron-robed monks as they walk silently through the streets, an ancient Buddhist tradition that endures across Asia. Then travel into the mountains to experience rural life and the tribal ways of the Hmong. See the terraced pools and cascades of Kuang Si Waterfall and spend time with skilled weavers to learn about traditional Laotian textiles. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 14 | Fly to Bangkok

Enjoy a leisurely morning and then transfer to the airport for your flight to Bangkok. On arrival, you'll be escorted to the deluxe *Anantara Riverside Resort*. MEALS B

DAY 15 | Palaces + Temples

Discover the Grand Palace with its golden spires and royal pavilions adorned with glittering mosaics that date back to the city's founding in 1782. Your tour of the Bangkok's most revered temples includes Wat Phra Kaew, the Temple of the Emerald Buddha. Enjoy a leisurely afternoon before this evening's farewell dinner. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 16 | Depart Bangkok

We'll take you to the airport today for your homeward flight. MEALS B



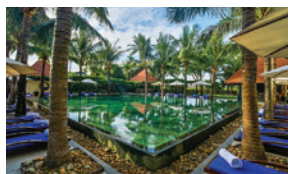
Mekong Delta

DELIGHT IN SOUTHEAST ASIA'S FINEST HOTELS



HO CHI MINH CITY - PARK HYATT

Ideally located on Lam Son Square, this striking city-center luxury hotel is Saigon's best, heralded for its attentive service.



HOIAN - ANANTARA RESORT

Built in French Colonial style, our idyllic resort offers a wonderful location on the Thu Bon River close to the historic quarter of this ancient seaport.



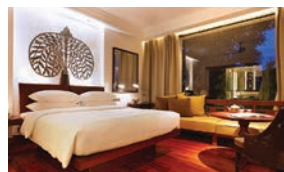
HANOI - SOFTEL LEGEND METROPOLE

Hanoi's best luxury hotel offers French-Colonial flair, fine service and outstanding dining in the heart of the city.



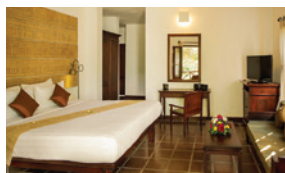
HA LONG BAY - PARADISE CRUISES

Styled after a traditional Vietnamese junk, our comfortable deluxe ship offers the best all-inclusive cruise and dining experience on the Bay.



SIEM REAP - PARK HYATT

You'll love the graceful garden setting of our luxury hotel. It's in the heart of town with convenient access to the magnificent temple ruins of Angkor.



LUANG PRABANG - SOFTEL

Exquisite furnishings, hand-woven textiles and Lao artifacts adorn your elegant villa suite. After sightseeing, relax in your private garden gazebo.



BANGKOK - ANANTARA RIVERSIDE RESORT

Our urban resort is set on 11 acres along the Chao Phraya River, the heart of Bangkok, and all of our rooms offer river views.

16 DAYS FROM ~~\$6,999~~ \$6,699

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo** when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 40 meals: 15 breakfasts, 12 lunches and 13 dinners featuring some of our favorite restaurants in Southeast Asia
- + Wine or beer are served at all midday and evening meals
- + 14 nights in our deluxe and luxury hotels
- + Overnight cruise through Ha Long Bay in a deluxe outside balcony cabin aboard our *Paradise Cruises* ship
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and all 5 internal flights
- + Luggage handling, port charges, hotel taxes and service charges, and all airline fees for your included flights
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 22, Feb 12		
Mar 5, Nov 12	\$6,999	\$9,899
Dec 19	\$7,299	\$10,599
2019		
Jan 7, 21, Feb 11, Mar 4	\$6,999	\$9,899

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$8,199
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$8,199

CUSTOM

We can design a personalized trip anywhere in Southeast Asia – just for you and your party.



Four Seasons, Chang Rai

PRIVATE TOURING

THAILAND IN-STYLE

10 DAYS + FROM \$9,999 + A uniquely flexible private journey + New

With our attentive private services, this luxury journey is highlighted by a stay at the lavish *Four Seasons Tented Camp Golden Triangle*.

- + Explore Bangkok by land and water and visit the ruins of Thailand's ancient capital.
- + Tailor your stay in the Golden Triangle with a variety of available excursions and dining experiences at the *Four Seasons Camp*.
- + Experience the Lanna culture of northern Thailand as you spend time with a village family for a cooking class and dinner.
- + Includes 1 UNESCO World Heritage Site

DAY 1 | On arrival in Bangkok, you'll be met and chauffeured to the 5-star *Peninsula Hotel*.

DAY 2 | Tour the Grand Palace and see the giant gilded statue of Buddha at Wat Pho. Get an insider's view of the city as you explore by long-tail boat. A sunset champagne cruise on the Chao Phraya River will be magical. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 3 | Step into the days of Old Siam on your excursion to Ayutthaya, exploring the ruins by traditional tuk-tuk and long-tail boat. Back in the city, enjoy a cocktail and breathtaking views at the *Sky Bar* and then dine at *Sirocco*. **B+L**

DAY 4 | Fly to Chiang Rai where you'll be met and chauffeured to the luxurious *Four Seasons Tented Camp Golden Triangle*. Watch the sunset as you sip a cocktail at the Burma Bar. **B+L+D**

DAY 5 | Explore the markets, temples and beautiful scenery of the Golden Triangle by land and along the Mekong. Back at camp, join our botanist guide for a foraging walk in the jungle. Tonight, enjoy a wine + cheese tasting. **B+L+D**

DAY 6 | This day is yours to enjoy the *Four Seasons'* myriad activities and special dining experiences. Indulge in a 90-minute treatment at the spa with our compliments. **B+L+D**

DAY 7 | Meet Yao and Akha villagers in their hill tribe communities and visit a tea plantation established by Chinese settlers more than 50 years ago. Continue to Chiang Mai and check in to the 5-star *Dhara Devi Hotel*. **B+L**

DAY 8 | Ascend to Doi Suthep Temple and then hop on a trishaw to explore Chiang Mai's most historic temples and its lively produce market. Experience northern Thailand's Lanna traditions when you join a village family for a home-hosted cooking lesson and dinner. **B+L+D**

DAY 9 | Watch skilled artisans create exquisite pieces of jade green celadon and sit down to an al fresco lunch with views over rippling rice paddies. You can even try your hand at planting or harvesting rice. Tonight's dinner features traditional Lanna-style dishes. **B+L+D**

DAY 10 | Transfer to the airport for your homeward journey or travel on with us to the beach resorts of Phuket or Kho Samui. **B**

10 DAYS FROM ~~\$9,999~~ \$9,699

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Feb	\$11,299
Mar - Apr	\$11,099
May - Oct	\$9,999
Nov - Dec	\$11,299
2019	
Jan - Feb	\$11,399
Mar - Apr	\$11,199

Single rates are available.

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking

CUSTOM

Our travel experts can design a journey to Thailand based upon your personal interests, style and schedule.



Wat Pho



Chiang Mai



All internal flights are included.

HILL TRIBES OF THAILAND

12 DAYS + FROM \$3,999 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Our Exclusive Small Group Discoveries

- + We show you more of northern Thailand's diverse hill tribes including the Long-Neck women of the Karen Tribe.
- + Join Chiang Mai residents as they provide food to monks walking silently through the street - a daily ritual that plays out all across Southeast Asia.
- + Delight in your stylishly appointed floating villa at our evocative resort on the peaceful River Kwai.
- + Local farmers will teach you how to plant rice before you sit down to an al fresco lunch amidst their emerald rice paddies.
- + Your evening tour of Doi Suthep Temple is serenaded by the sounds of chanting monks. Enjoy a private blessing and gaze down upon the twinkling lights of Chiang Mai.
- + Includes 2 UNESCO World Heritage sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Bangkok

You'll be met on arrival and escorted to the deluxe *Eastin Grand Hotel Sathorn*.

DAY 2 | Tour the Grand Palace

Gaze upon the glittering Grand Palace, explore along the city's canals, visit the Temple of Dawn and Wat Pho. MEALS B+D

DAY 3 | Damnoen Saduak Market + On to Kanchanaburi

Experience a lively floating market and travel to Kanchanaburi, site of the infamous "Bridge over River Kwai." Visit the JEATH War Time Museum and then

venture by boat to visit a Mon tribal village. Enjoy dinner, music and dance before retiring to your floating villa at the *Float House River Kwai*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 4 | Sai Yoke Yai National Park + The Death Railway

Journey upriver to Sai Yoke Yai Waterfall and board the train to ride the historic Death Railway along some of its original wooden viaducts - a spectacularly scenic journey along rugged cliffs. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 5 | Ayutthaya + Phitsanulok

Tour the fine ruins of Ayutthaya and see the golden Buddha at Wat Yai. Continue to Phitsanulok and check in to the *Pattara Resort*. After dinner, ride a trishaw to the Night Market. MEALS B+L+D

Expertly guided from start to finish, our engaging Thai Trip Leader shows you more of the history, culture and tribal villages of this exotic land. And every evening, you'll delight in our handpicked hotels and resorts.

DAY6 | Phitsanulok to Chiang Mai



Visit Sukhothai, the venerated first capital of the Kingdom, and continue to the stylish U Chiang Mai Hotel. Your Khantoke dinner features the region's Lanna-style cuisine and tribal music and dance. MEALS B+L+D

DAY7 | Out and around Chiang Mai

Join local farmers and try your hand at planting rice seedlings before dining al fresco. Visit a Meo hill tribe and ascend to 3,500 feet to visit the lavish Doi Suthep Temple. Your tour has been specially timed to coincide with the evening chants of Buddhist monks. MEALS B+L

DAY8 | To Thaton on the Burmese border

Join residents as they "gain merit" with food offerings to monks walking through the streets in the quiet of morning. Visit the Chiang Dao Caves and a Hmong village. Then continue to the Maekok River Village Resort. MEALS B+L+D

DAY9 | Onward to Chiang Rai

We take you by river and land to spend time with a variety of tribal villagers including the

Karen, Lahu, Akha and Yao tribes. Visit the unique White Temple and check in to the Legend Chiang Rai River Resort & Spa. MEALS B+L

DAY10 | Into the Golden Triangle

Discover the towns and landscapes of this scenic and remote border region. MEALS B+L

DAYS 11+12 | Back to Bangkok

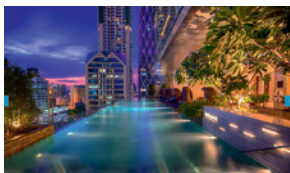
Fly to Bangkok and return to the deluxe Eastin Grand Hotel. The next day, you'll be escorted to the airport for your onward flight. MEALS B

BEHOLD THE GLORY OF ANGKOR



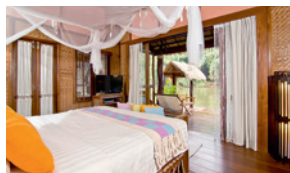
We include all on-tour transportation, deluxe hotel, and extensive sightseeing of Angkor's most important temple sites. 4 days

OUR OUTSTANDING HOTELS + RESORTS



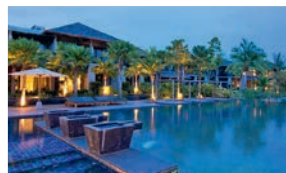
BANGKOK - EASTIN GRAND HOTEL SATHORN

In lively city district near the Chao Phraya River, our modern deluxe hotel is the perfect base for exploring the capital.



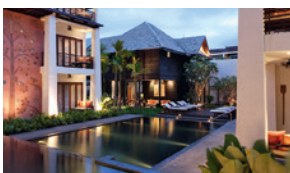
RIVER KWAI - FLOAT HOUSE RIVER KWAI

Your unique floating villa is set on the banks of the tranquil River Kwai, crafted of teak and bamboo and decorated in Thai style.



PHITSANULOK - PATTARA RESORT

Blending Thai and contemporary style, our fine resort is set around a tranquil and picturesque pond filled with water lilies.



CHIANG MAI - U CHIANG MAI HOTEL

Our boutique style hotel features just 41 striking and stylish rooms, each with a private terrace and daybed... The perfect place to relax after your sightseeing.



THATON - MAEKOK RIVER VILLAGE RESORT

Built in traditional northern Thai style on the banks of the gently flowing Mae Kok River, our inviting resort offers 29 spacious, air conditioned guest rooms.



CHIANG RAI - LEGEND CHIANG RAI

Overlooking the Mae Kok River not far from the heart of the city, our stylish resort offers views of the countryside and nearby mountains.

12 DAYS FROM ~~\$3,999~~ \$3,699

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY Value

- + Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 25 meals: 11 buffet breakfasts, 8 lunches and 6 dinners with wine and beer at all midday and evening meals
- + 11 nights in our first class and deluxe hotels and resorts
- + All on-tour transportation and airport transfers with on-coach WiFi and one internal flight
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes and service charges, and all airline fees and fuel charges for your included flight
- + Family+Friends - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 18, Feb 8, 22		
Mar 15, Oct 19	\$3,999	\$5,099
Nov 17 - Lantern Festival		
Dec 20	\$4,299	\$5,699
2019		
Jan 17, Feb 7, 14, Mar 7	\$4,099	\$5,299

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Oct	\$4,999
Nov - Dec	\$5,199
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$4,999

CUSTOM

Cultural adventures. Vibrant cities. Pristine beaches. We can design a trip tailored to your interests!

LOY KRATHONG LANTERN FESTIVAL NOV 17, 2018



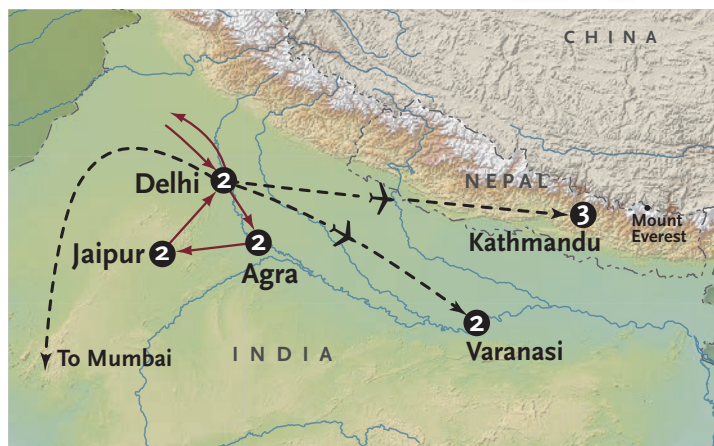
Join Chiang Mai residents and release your own candle-lit lantern into the autumn sky.



Taj Mahal



Jaipur City Palace



INCREDIBLE INDIA

7 DAYS + FROM \$2,599 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Historic sites + real cultural engagement

- + Encounter India's rich multi-cultural diversity at Delhi's largest Sikh temple, rarely visited by other travelers.
- + Few visitors go, but we take you across the river for a magical view of the Taj Mahal at sunset.
- + Venture off the beaten path to a Rajasthani village to behold an ancient, elaborately carved step well.
- + Ascend to the Amber Fort and tour this imposing landmark, testament to the glory of an ancient kingdom.
- + Witness Aarti, an ancient Hindu ritual of light and devotion.
- + Dinner with a Jaipur family promises lively conversation and insight into life and culture.
- + Includes 6 UNESCO World Heritage sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAYS 1+2 | Old+New in Delhi

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the deluxe *Le Meridien*. The next day, drive along the Rajpath to Jama Masjid. Explore Old Delhi by pedicab and meet merchants at the Spice Market. Visit the 19th-century home of Urdu poet Mirza Ghalib and learn about India's ethnic diversity at Bangla Sahib, the city's largest Sikh Temple. Then drive past the India Gate to visit two World Heritage Sites, Qutab Minar and Humayun's Tomb. Enjoy dinner with wine and beer at *Lodi Garden Restaurant*. MEALS B+D

DAY 3 | Travel to Agra

Travel to Agra and check in to the *Trident Hotel*. This evening, our exclusive Heritage Walk takes you to rarely visited landmarks and explores colorful markets alive with the spirit of Agra's residents. This evening, we take you across the river to Mehtab Bagh, a park that offers magical views of the Taj Mahal in the golden light of sunset. MEALS B+D

DAY 4 | The Taj Mahal at sunrise


Arise early to visit the Taj Mahal as the sun casts its first light upon the iridescent white marble of this famed monument to love. Then visit Agra Fort, a stunning example of Indo-Persian design. MEALS B+D

With our uniquely efficient itinerary and engaging native Trip Leader, we'll show you all of north India's inspiring landmarks and introduce you to friendly residents who will bring their culture and traditions to life.

DAY 5 | Travel to Jaipur

Venture off the tourist path to the Rajasthan village of Abhaneri to visit the 8th-century Harshat Mata Temple. Nearby, you'll be entranced by Chand Baori, a 1,000-year-old step well with 13 levels of elaborately carved stairs that descend 65 feet. For centuries, these wells were used to collect rainwater during the monsoon season. Continue to Jaipur and check in to the *Rajputana*. This evening we take you to Birla Temple to witness *Aarti*, an ancient Hindu ritual of light and devotion. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 6 | Explore Jaipur

 Enjoy an expertly guided tour through the Amber Fort – home to palaces, gardens, pavilions and the magical Chamber of Mirrors. Then see the Palace of Winds, tour the City Palace Museum, and visit Jantar Mantar – an observatory with accurate stone instruments built in 1726. Tonight's dinner in the inviting home of a Jaipur family promises congenial conversation as well as rich insight into daily life and India's fascinating culture. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 7 | Return to Delhi

Return to Delhi where you'll have dinner and then we'll take you to the airport for your onward flight. **MEALS B+D**

EXPERIENCE INDIA'S MOST JOYOUS FESTIVALS



PUSHKAR CAMEL FAIR - NOV 9, 2018

Travel on our special 9-day tour and join artists, merchants and 25,000 camels as they gather in the desert dunes of Pushkar. It's an unforgettable cultural experience.

HOLI FESTIVAL - FEB 25, 2018

Join Jaipur residents in India's fabled Pink City as they gather to celebrate the arrival of spring with colorful parades, traditional music and lively dancing on our Feb 25, 2018 departure.

OUR TERRIFIC HOTELS



DELHI - LE MERIDIEN

Check in to your Deluxe Room at this contemporary landmark - ideally located close to the historic India Gate and bustling Connaught Place



AGRA - TRIDENT

Retreat to your deluxe garden-view room at this deluxe resort, built of local red sandstone around a beautifully landscaped courtyard garden.



JAIPUR - ITC RAJPUTANA

Evoking the fine gardens and regal architecture of historic Jaipur, our 5-star resort also promises modern comfort close to the historic heart of town.

DISCOVER MORE OF INDIA... NORTH TO SOUTH



Let our Travel Experts assist you with a more extensive journey, whether you want to add the tranquil backwaters of southern India or explore the historic hill stations of the north. Visit AlexanderRoberts.com to see the many places that you can add to this Week in India!

7 DAYS ~~FROM \$2,599~~ FROM \$2,299

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 13 meals: 6 breakfasts, 1 lunch, and 6 dinners with wine and beer at all evening meals
- + 6 nights in our superior first class and deluxe hotels
- + All on-tour transportation and airport transfers with on-coach WiFi
- + Luggage handling, and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + Gratuities for all waitstaff and porters
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 15, Feb 25 - Holi		
Mar 12	\$2,899	\$3,799
Apr 16	\$2,599	\$3,199
Nov 9 - Pushkar	\$3,499	\$4,399
Dec 10	\$2,899	\$3,799

2019

Jan 14, Feb 18, Mar 3	\$2,899	\$3,799
-----------------------	---------	---------

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Apr 15	\$3,299
Apr 16 - Sep	\$2,999
Oct - Dec	\$3,299
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$3,299

For your comfort, we can confirm one of our experienced female guides for women traveling on our Private Journeys.

CUSTOM

India is a vast land of untold wonders. Let us design a trip tailored to your interests, style and schedule.



Taj Mahal

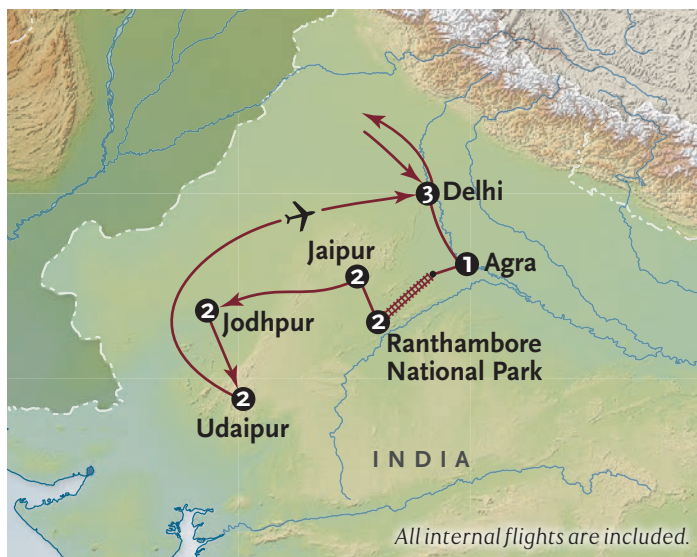
LAND OF THE MAHARAJAHS

13 DAYS + FROM \$5,799 + Never more than 16 guests **OR** Private

With our intimate groups and some of India's finest hotels, our engaging Trip Leaders expertly present the diversity of Northern India... its monuments, wildlife and culture.

Enduring traditions, historic landmarks... and tigers!

- + Few know to go, but we take you across the river for a magical sunset view of the Taj Mahal. Return early the next day for an equally enchanting sunrise visit!
- + Morning and afternoon safari drives in our special 6-passenger jeeps take you farther afield and even off-road through Ranthambore for a better chance to spot the elusive Bengal Tiger.
- + Meet the members of Dastkar, an innovative community project empowering women artisans in Jaipur.
- + Discover historic Jodhpur, missed by so many other visitors... Then venture into the Thar Desert to learn about its flora, fauna and timeless tribal villages
- + Includes ☉ 6 UNESCO World Heritage sites



Ranthambore National Park

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Delhi!

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the 5-star *Leela Palace*.


DAY 2 | Explore Delhi... Old + New

 Your day begins along the Rajpath, one of the city's grandest boulevards. Visit Jama Masjid, India's largest mosque, and venture by pedicab along the lively streets of Old Delhi to the spice market. Visit the 19th-century home of Urdu poet Mirza Ghalib and learn about India's cultural diversity at Bangla Sahib, the city's largest Sikh Temple. Drive past Parliament and the India Gate before visiting two World Heritage Sites, Qutab Minar and Humayun's Tomb. Enjoy dinner and wine this evening at *Lodi*. MEALS B+D

DAY 3 | Agra + The Taj Mahal

Travel to Agra and check in to the deluxe *ITC Mughal Hotel*. Few know to go, but this evening we take you across the river to a garden that promises magical views of the Taj Mahal at sunset. MEALS B+D

DAY 4 | Agra to Ranthambore

 You did see this landmark yesterday evening, but the iridescent and translucent facade of the Taj Mahal offers a decidedly

different, but equally enchanting experience in the sharp light of early morning. Return to your hotel for breakfast and then tour the palatial Agra Fort behind its imposing 65-foot walls. Board the afternoon *Kota Jan Shatabdi Express Train* to Ranthambore and transfer to the evocative *Vivanta by Taj Sawai Madhopur Lodge*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 5 | In search of the Bengal Tiger

Most travelers visit the reserve in a canter, a bus that seats 20 people. But our morning and afternoon safari drives find you in open-air jeeps that seat only 6 guests with an expert naturalist guide in each. Our vehicles are faster and more maneuverable than the canter, and promise a better chance of encountering the magnificent but elusive Bengal Tiger as well as other Ranthambore residents like sloths, bears and hyena. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 6 | Onward to Jaipur

This morning, we've arranged a special visit to Dastkar; meet the members of this unique community project that is empowering village women to produce, market and sell their traditional handicrafts. Then journey through the colorful Rajasthani countryside to Jaipur where you'll check in to the *ITC Rajputana Hotel*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 7 | Sightseeing in Jaipur

 Ascend to the Amber Fort, home to palaces, gardens, pavilions and the magnificent Chamber of Mirrors. Back in the city, enjoy lunch at *Samode Haveli*, set in a 200-year-old manor house. Then visit the City Palace Museum to see royal costumes, armory and miniature paintings. At the Palace of Winds, you'll admire its delicately latticed facade. Your tour ends at Jantar Mantar, an 18th-century observatory with accurate stone instruments. MEALS B+L

DAY 8 | Journey to Jodhpur

This morning's scenic drive brings you to Jodhpur, settled centuries ago with broad streets lined by blue and white houses. Check in to the enchanting *Taj Hari Mahal Hotel* and then visit Mehrangarh Fort, set on a 400-foot hill overlooking the city. Behind its massive walls and 7 imposing gates is an amazing complex of palaces, pavilions and courtyards. MEALS B+D

DAY 9 | Nature + Villages of the Thar Desert

Our exclusive excursion today takes you off-road in 4x4 jeeps to observe and learn about the flora and fauna that thrive in the arid yet hauntingly beautiful Thar Desert. You'll also visit various villages including the home of the Bishnoi tribe, known for their traditional ways and deep

reverence for the sacredness of all life. Dine this evening at *Hanwant Mahal* overlooking the beautiful Umaid Bhawan Palace. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 10 | Onward to Udaipur

Journey into the Aravalli Hills to visit Ranakpur. With four shrines and 24 pillared halls of exquisitely carved sandstone, this is India's largest and most important Jain temple. Continue to Udaipur and check in to the fabulous *Taj Lake Palace*. This evening's sunset cruise on Lake Pichola is a delightful way to experience India's most romantic city. MEALS B+L

DAY 11 | The City of Dreams

Explore the lovely City Palace, the largest in Rajasthan with its richly decorated courtyards, soaring towers topped with cupolas, and lavish halls filled with Mughal art. Browse in the market before lunch and enjoy a free afternoon to soak up the idyllic setting of your private-island lake resort. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 12 | To Delhi

Fly to Delhi for a night at the deluxe *Pullman AeroCity Hotel*, ideally located near the airport. MEALS B+D

DAY 13 | Depart Delhi

We'll take you to the airport today for your onward flight. MEALS B



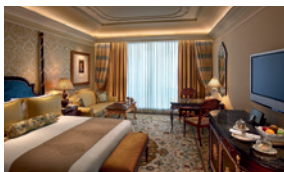
Jodhpur

13 DAYS FROM ~~\$5,799~~ \$5,499

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

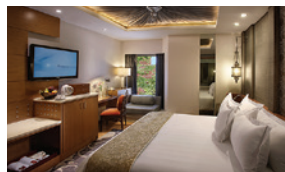
- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + Safari drives in Ranthambore National Park in our special 6-passenger 4x4 jeeps
- + 28 meals: 12 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 9 dinners with wine and beer at all midday and evening meals
- + 12 nights in our 5-star hotels and resorts
- + All on-tour transportation and airport transfers with on-coach WiFi
- + Internal flight from Udaipur to Delhi
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes and service charges, airline fees for internal flight, and gratuities for waitstaff and porters
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

OUR LUXURY HOTELS AND RESORTS



DELHI - THE LEEA PALACE

Lavish style and traditional Indian hospitality blend at our 5-star hotel in the prestigious city-center diplomatic enclave.



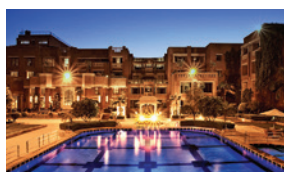
AGRA - ITC MUGHAL

Our 5-star Starwood resort is built in grand Mughal style on 35 acres of luxurious gardens close to the Taj Mahal.



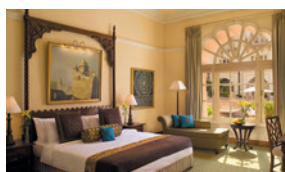
RANTHAMBORE - VIVANTA BY TAJ SAWAI MADHOPUR

A charming hotel set in an historic 80-year-old hunting lodge amidst 12 acres of lush gardens.



JAIPUR - ITC RAJPUTANA

Evoking the fine gardens and regal architecture of historic Jaipur, our 5-star resort also promises modern comfort close to the historic heart of town.



JODHPUR - TAJ HARI MAHAL

With cupolas, latticed balconies, and lush gardens, our 5-star resort blends the grandeur of an Indian palace with modern luxury.



UDAIPUR - TAJ LAKE PALACE

Originally built as the pleasure palace of a young prince, our iconic luxury hotel sits on a private island surrounded by the tranquil waters of Lake Pichola.

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 20, Feb 25 - Holi		
Mar 17, Apr 10	\$5,799	\$8,499
Oct 13, Nov 1 - Diwali	\$5,899	\$8,699
Nov 8 - Pushkar	\$6,599	\$10,499
Dec 22	\$7,299	\$11,399

2019

Jan 12, Feb 16, Mar 15 - Holi	\$5,899	\$8,699
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Apr 15, Oct 14 - Dec 19	\$6,299
Apr 16 - Sep	\$5,199
Oct - 19	\$6,499
Dec 20 - 31	\$7,999
2019	
Jan 1 - 5	\$7,999
Jan 6 - Apr	\$6,499

For your comfort, we can confirm one of our experienced female guides for women traveling on our Private Journeys.

CUSTOM

Ancient sites, natural wonders or cultural discovery? Whatever your bailiwick, we can design a journey to fit your interests, style and schedule.

INDIA'S MOST JOYOUS FESTIVALS



PUSHKAR CAMEL FAIR NOV 8, 2018

Travel on our special 15-day tour and join artists, merchants and 25,000 camels as they gather in the desert dunes of Pushkar.



HOLI - FEB 25, 2018 + MAR 15, 2019

Join Jaipur residents in India's famed Pink City as they gather to celebrate the arrival of spring with colorful parades, traditional music and lively dancing.



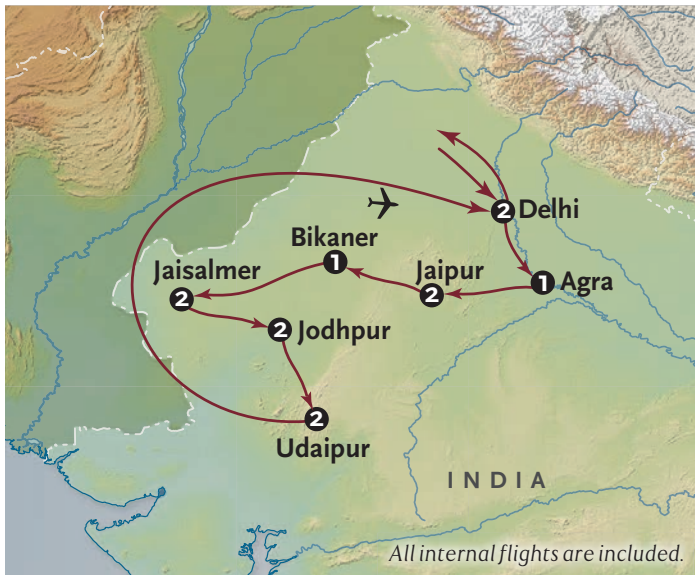
JOURNEY TO RAJASTHAN

13 DAYS + FROM \$4,199 + *Never more than 16 guests OR Private*

Our unique combination of North India's most venerated sites and the Hill Forts of Rajasthan is enhanced by exclusive cultural encounters, desert adventures, 5-star hotels and fine dining.

We take you deeper inside India's most colorful state

- + The Mughal gardens of Mehtab Bagh promise an unforgettable sunset view of the one-and-only Taj Mahal.
- + Go to Birla Temple for *Aarti*, an evening Hindu ceremony of light and prayer.
- + Gain deep insight into Indian life and culture when you dine in the inviting home of a family in Jaipur.
- + Venture by camel into the desert for a magical evening of dinner and music.
- + Delve into the glory of the princely Rajput states of Rajasthan as you explore three imposing fortress palaces including Jaisalmer, perhaps the greatest of them all!
- + Discover Jodhpur, missed by so many other visitors, and venture into the nearby desert to learn about the enduring traditions of its village tribes.
- + 7 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Delhi

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the luxurious *Taj Palace Delhi*.

DAY 2 | Delhi...New+Old

 Behold the India Gate and Parliament before touring two World Heritage Sites, Humayun's Tomb and Qutab Minar. Visit Jama Masjid, India's largest mosque, and explore Old Delhi by pedicab. Meet merchants in the exotic spice market and learn about India's cultural diversity at the city's largest Sikh Temple. Tonight, savor fine Indian cuisine with wine and beer.

MEALS B+D

DAY 3 | Agra + The Taj Mahal


 Travel to Agra and check in to the 5-star *Trident Hotel*. Few know to go, but this evening we take you across the river to Mehtab Bagh, a Mughal garden that offers some of the best views of the Taj Mahal, especially in the golden light of sunset. Sample fine Mughlai cuisine this evening. MEALS B+D

DAY 4 | Journey to Jaipur

After sunrise at the Taj Mahal, we take you to Abhaneri to visit the 1,000-year-old Chand Baori. With 13 levels of stairs that descend 65 feet, this is one of India's deepest and most beautifully carved step

wells. Continue to Jaipur and check into the 5-star *ITC Rajputana*. This evening, head to Birla Temple for Aarti - an ancient Hindu ceremony of light and prayer. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 5 | In and around Jaipur

 Enter through the Sun Gate to tour the mighty Amber Fort. Then visit the City Palace Museum and see the latticed facade of the Palace of Winds. At Jantar Mantar, you'll see ancient astronomical instruments carved of stone. Stroll through the bazaars of Old Jaipur as they come alive with the setting sun. MEALS B+D

DAY 6 | Onward to Bikaner

Journey to Bikaner to visit Junagarh Fort. Reflecting ancient Mughal, Rajput and Gujarati styles, this mighty fortress palace is a true gem of Indian architecture. At the National Camel Research Center, you'll see and learn about these amazing creatures. Overnight at the *Laxmi Niwas Palace*. MEALS B+D

DAY 7 | India's Golden City

Travel deep into the starkly beautiful Thar Desert to the "Golden City" of Jaisalmer, set on a ridge and crowned with one of Rajasthan's mightiest hill forts. Check in to the *Suryagarh Hotel* and enjoy a relaxing evening. MEALS B+L

DAY 8 | Jaisalmer Fort

 Dating to the 12th century, this mighty fortress is still a living city with 3,000 residents within its ancient walls. Its winding lanes, shops, homes and temples offer a rich look into the life and glory of the princely Rajput states that flourished in Rajasthan long ago. Outside the fortress walls, visit Salim Singh Haveli, a 200-year-old merchant's home crowned with gracefully carved balconies and pale blue cupolas. Late in the day, thrill to our camel safari across the dunes. After dinner and traditional entertainment at our desert camp, we'll take you back to your 5-star hotel in town. MEALS B+D

DAY 9 | Travel to Jodhpur

Journey through the evocative desert landscapes of Rajasthan to the centuries-old city of Jodhpur. Check in to the *Taj Hari Mahal Hotel* where the rest of your day is free to enjoy as you wish. MEALS B+D

DAY 10 | Desert + Fort

Our exclusive excursion takes you off-road in 4x4 jeeps to observe and learn about the flora and fauna that thrive in the Thar Desert. With our specialist guide, born into a noble Rajasthani family, you'll spend time with members of the Bishnoi tribe, known for their deep reverence for the sacredness of all life. This afternoon, tour Mehrangarh Fort - where lavish palace halls house rich

exhibits of ancient royal costumes, palanquins, elephant howdahs and miniature paintings. Then browse in the local market and delight in an al fresco rooftop dinner in the heart of the Old City. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 11 | Onward to Udaipur

Travel into the scenic Aravalli Hills to visit Ranakpur. With four shrines and 24 pillared halls of exquisitely carved sandstone, this is India's largest and most important Jain temple. Continue to Udaipur and check in to the fabulous *Taj Lake Palace*. This evening's sunset cruise on Lake Pichola is an enchanting way to experience India's most romantic city. MEALS B+L

DAY 12 | The City of Dreams

Explore the vast City Palace with its richly decorated courtyards, soaring cupolas, and lavish halls filled with fine Mughal art. Then tour Jagdish Temple, a Hindu landmark in the heart of the city. At the Rajasthan School of Art, you'll meet students who are learning traditional arts like miniature painting. The afternoon is at leisure so you can enjoy the idyllic setting of your private-island lake resort. MEALS B+L+D

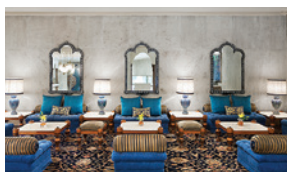
DAY 13 | Return to Delhi

Fly to Delhi and connect to your onward flight. MEALS B



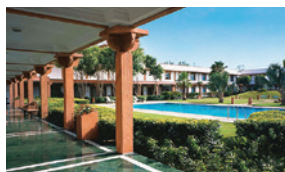
Ranakpur

OUR EVOCATIVE 5-STAR HOTELS



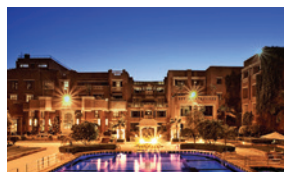
DELHI - TAJ PALACE DELHI

Our luxury hotel is set on six acres of lavishly landscaped grounds in the heart of the city's prestigious Diplomatic Enclave.



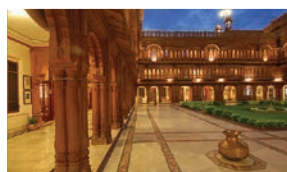
AGRA - TRIDENT

In homage to Agra's Mughal era, our 5-star hotel is built of local red sandstone amidst landscaped gardens and fountains.



JAIPUR - ITC RAJPUTANA

Evoking the fine gardens and regal architecture of historic Jaipur, our 5-star resort also promises modern comfort close to the historic heart of town.



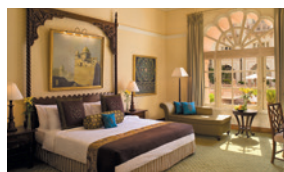
BIKANER - LAXMI NIWAS PALACE

Set in an evocative sandstone palace, our 5-star retreat has been the choice of visiting dignitaries for more than a century.



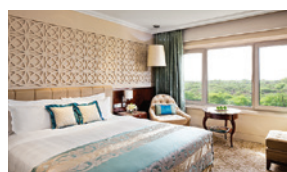
JAISALMER - SURYAGARH

Blending traditional Rajasthani style and modern amenities, our deluxe hotel is centered on a tranquil palace-style courtyard.



JODHPUR - TAJ HARI MAHAL

With graceful cupolas, latticed balconies and lush gardens, our 5-star resort evokes the grandeur of a Rajasthani palace.



UDAIPUR - TAJ LAKE PALACE

Originally built as the pleasure palace of a young prince, our iconic luxury hotel sits on a private island surrounded by the tranquil waters of Lake Pichola.

HOLI - FEB 26, 2018 + MAR 17, 2019

Join Jaipur residents as they gather to herald the arrival of spring with colorful parades, joyous music and traditional dance. It's a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to experience India's ancient traditions.

PUSHKAR CAMEL FAIR NOV 11, 2018

Our special 15-day tour includes two nights at our deluxe camp. Join merchants, musicians, dancers and 25,000 camels amidst the desert dunes of Pushkar.

BIKANER CAMEL FESTIVAL JAN 8, 2018 + JAN 7, 2019

Join our special 14-day journey highlighted by one of Rajasthan's most colorful festivals. The excitement begins with a magnificent camel procession in the shadow of Junagarh Fort and continues to the historic Polo Grounds.

13 DAYS ~~FROM \$4,199~~ FROM \$3,899

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 26 meals: 12 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 9 dinners with wine and beer at all midday and evening meals
- + 12 nights in our handpicked deluxe hotels
- + On-tour transportation and airport transfers with on-coach WiFi and one internal flight
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes, and gratuities for waitstaff and porters
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 **Rates** LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 8 - Bikaner		
Feb 26 - Holi , Mar 4	\$5,099	\$7,399
Sep 23	\$4,199	\$5,499
Nov 11 - Pushkar	\$5,899	\$8,199
Dec 9	\$5,199	\$7,499
2019		
Jan 7 - Bikaner	\$5,399	\$7,699
Feb 17, Mar 17 - Holi	\$5,199	\$7,499

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Apr 15	\$5,699
Apr 16 - Sep	\$4,799
Oct - Dec 19	\$5,799
Dec 20 - 31	\$6,299
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$6,299

For your comfort, we can confirm one of our experienced female guides for women traveling on our Private Journeys.

CUSTOM

India is a vast land of myriad wonders. Let our experts tailor a trip to your personal passions and style.



Kathmandu

GRANDEUR OF INDIA + NEPAL

13 DAYS + FROM \$6,499 + *Never more than 16 guests OR Private*

In-depth sightseeing with an intimate group and our unique cultural encounters promise a deeper understanding of the people, stories and cultures of these fascinating lands.

Discover ancient cultures + modern life

- + Hop aboard a pedicab... Our guided adventure is the best way to experience all the sights and sounds of Old Delhi.
- + A tour of Delhi's largest Sikh temple offers firsthand insight into India's rich cultural diversity.
- + Behold the glory of the Taj Mahal in the sharp morning light. At the close of the day, cross the river for a magical sunset view rarely seen by other visitors.
- + End your day in Varanasi along the sacred Ganges for the Aarti Ceremony, a Hindu ritual of light and devotion.
- + Our leisurely stay in Kathmandu allows you to explore the ancient highlights of the city and the timeless tranquility of the Nepalese countryside.
- + Includes 9 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



Taj Mahal

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Delhi

Upon arrival, you'll be greeted and escorted to the elegant *Leela Palace Hotel*, ideally situated in the city's exclusive Diplomatic Enclave.

DAY 2 | Delhi... New + Old

Drive along the Rajpath to Jama Masjid, Asia's largest mosque. Explore Old Delhi by pedicab and meet merchants at the spice market. Visit the 19th-century home of Urdu poet Mirza Ghalib and learn about India's ethnic diversity at Bangla Sahib, the city's largest Sikh Temple. Then drive past the India Gate to visit two World Heritage sites, Qutab Minar and Humayun's Tomb. Tonight's dinner features fine Indian cuisine and wine. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 3 | Onward to Jaipur

Travel to Jaipur and check in to the fabulous *Oberoi Rajvillas*. A guided evening stroll through the colorful streets of Old Jaipur is a chance to learn about its unique architecture and to mingle with city residents in lively markets selling jewelry, bridal gowns and more. Learn about the ancient art of *Mehndi* and, if you wish, get your own Henna tattoo. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 4 | India's fabled Pink City

Ascend to the Amber Fort where opulent halls reveal the grandeur of another era. Then visit the City Palace Museum, Palace of Winds and Jantar Mantar, an observatory with accurate stone instruments built in 1726. This evening's dinner at the elegant 1135AD features royal recipes from India's ancient dynasties. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 5 | Travel to Agra

Venture off the beaten path to Abhaneri to visit the 8th-century Harshat Mata Temple and Chand Baori, a 1,000-year-old step well with elaborate carvings and 13 levels of stairs that descend 65 feet. Continue to Agra and check in to the *Oberoi Amarvilas*. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 6 | The Taj Mahal + Agra Fort

Delight in the splendor of the Taj Mahal in the sharp early morning light and tour the palatial Agra Fort. This evening, we take you across the river to behold the Taj Mahal in the golden glow of sunset. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 7 | Orchha + Khajuraho

Travel aboard the *Shatabdi Express* train to Jhansi and tour Orchha, with its fine medieval temples and palaces. Continue to Khajuraho for dinner and an overnight at the luxurious *Lalit Hotel*. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 8 | Khajuraho + Varanasi

The Khajuraho temples are adorned with erotic carvings that are 1,000 years old and noted for the balance they strike between architecture and sculpture. Your tour of the most important temples covers both the Eastern, mostly Jain, sites and the Western group of Hindu temples. Among the ones you will visit today is Kandariya Mahadeva, hailed as one of India's greatest achievements. Then fly to Varanasi and transfer to the 5-star *Taj Ganges Hotel*. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 9 | Ancient Varanasi

Setting out by boat on the Ganges as thousands of devotees descend to the riverbanks as they have for centuries will be a powerful and evocative sunrise experience - enhanced by our skilled flutist. Enjoy a guided walk as the city's ancient streets come to life for the day's business, and return to your hotel for breakfast and a free morning. Then visit Sarnath where Buddha chose to give his first sermon. This evening, you'll experience the Aarti Ceremony, an ancient and mesmerizing ritual of light and devotion. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 10 | Onward to Nepal

Fly to Kathmandu where you'll be met and escorted to the *Hyatt Regency Hotel*. **MEALS B**

DAY 11 | Colorful Kathmandu

Join our guide in Durbar Square and Hanuman Dhoka, the ancient royal quarter. Visit Mahadev Parvati Temple with its rich carvings and then travel into the countryside to visit Patan, famed for its traditional architecture. **MEALS B**

DAY 12 | Kathmandu Valley

Journey into the Kathmandu Valley to Bhadgaon, one of Nepal's three medieval kingdoms. In the town's main square, you'll see the Palace of 55 Windows. Then visit Boudhanath, the largest stupa in Nepal. Before returning to your hotel, stop along the banks of the River Bagmati to see Pashupatinath Temple. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 13 | Return to Delhi

Fly back to Delhi where our tour services end. **MEALS B**

A THRILLING SAFARI IN CHITWAN NATIONAL PARK



We include all transportation and flights in Nepal, two nights at the *Kasara Jungle Resort* on the borders of Chitwan National Park, and extensive wildlife-viewing with our expert safari guides. 3 days

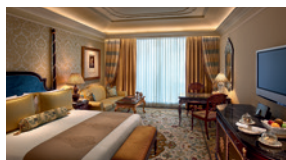


13 DAYS FROM ~~\$6,499~~ \$6,199

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 22 meals: 12 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 7 dinners with beer and wine at all midday and evening meals
- + 12 nights in our handpicked deluxe hotels
- + On-tour transportation and airport transfers with on-coach WiFi and three internal flights
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes, airline fees for included flights, and gratuities for all waitstaff and porters
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

THE FINEST LUXURY HOTELS + GREAT LOCATIONS



DELHI - LEELA PALACE

Lavish style and traditional Indian hospitality blend at our 5-star hotel in the prestigious city-center diplomatic enclave.



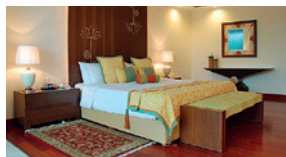
JAIPUR - THE OBEROI RAJIVILAS

Built around an 18th-century Shiva Temple, our luxury resort features lavish Mughal flourishes and 32 acres of lush gardens.



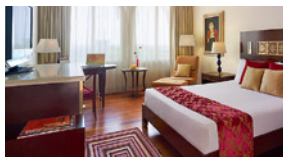
AGRA - OBEROI AMARVILAS

Retreat to your elegant room with its dark teak furniture, fine Indian textiles - and breathtaking view of the Taj Mahal.



KHAJURAHO - THE LALIT

Your generously appointed room promises an inspiring view of the historic Western Group of Khajuraho's fabled temples.



VARANASI - TAJ GANGES

Spacious guestrooms and a lush garden setting near to the heart of town distinguish our modern 5-star hotel in this ancient city.



KATHMANDU - HYATT REGENCY

Set on 37 landscaped acres, our luxury resort is built in traditional style on the road to Boudhanath.

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 17, Feb 27 - Holi		
Mar 7	\$7,899	\$11,799
Apr 4	\$6,499	\$8,899
Oct 17	\$7,999	\$11,999
Nov 13 - Pushkar	\$8,699	\$12,699

2019

Jan 16, Feb 13		
Mar 18 - Holi	\$7,999	\$11,999

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2017	DOUBLE
Jan - Apr 15	\$8,099
Apr 16 - Sep	\$6,699
Oct - Dec	\$8,299
2018	
Jan - Apr	\$8,299

For your comfort, we can confirm one of our experienced female guides for women traveling on our Private Journeys.

CUSTOM

From the Himalayas to southern India, our travel experts can design a custom journey just for you.

INDIA'S MOST JOYOUS FESTIVALS



HOLI - FEB 27, 2018 + MAR 18, 2019

Join Jaipur residents in India's fabled Pink City as they gather to celebrate the arrival of spring with colorful parades, traditional music and lively dancing.

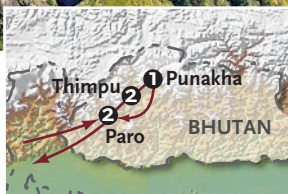


PUSHKAR CAMEL FAIR- NOV 13, 2018

Travel on our special 15-day tour and join artists, merchants and 25,000 camels as they gather in the desert dunes of Pushkar.



Tiger's Nest Monastery



BHUTAN

6 DAYS + FROM ~~\$4,199~~ \$3,899

Himalayan discoveries

- + Ascend to Tiger's Nest Monastery, perched on the side of a sheer granite cliff.
- + Meet talented students learning and preserving Bhutan's traditional arts.
- + Take in the inspiring views of the Himalayas from the 10,300-foot Dochula Pass.

DAY1 | Welcome to Bhutan

On arrival in Paro, you'll be met by your personal guide. A scenic drive through the lovely Paro Valley brings you to the deluxe *Taj Tashi Hotel* in Thimpu. After time to refresh, visit Memorial Chorten with its circumambulating pilgrims and the medieval fortress at Tashichho Dzong. MEALS B+L+D

DAY2 | Art, Culture + Life

At the National Institute, you'll meet students learning traditional Bhutanese arts. Then visit Dechen Phodrang, a monastic school that hums with the Buddhist recitations of its young students. Mingle with locals at the market and see the immense seated-Buddha statue at Kuensel Phodrang. B+L+D

DAY3 | Onward to Punakha

Visit the impressive Simtokha Dzong, Bhutan's oldest fortress, and continue over the 10,300-foot

Dochula Pass. On a clear day, you'll have 360° views over the Himalayas. At Dochula Monastery, you can light a traditional butter lamp – a Buddhist act of wisdom. Descend into the valley with its farms and fluttering prayer flags to visit Punakha Dzong, built in 1671. Overnight at the luxurious *Uma Lodge* in Punakha. B+L+D

DAY4 | Scenic drive to Paro

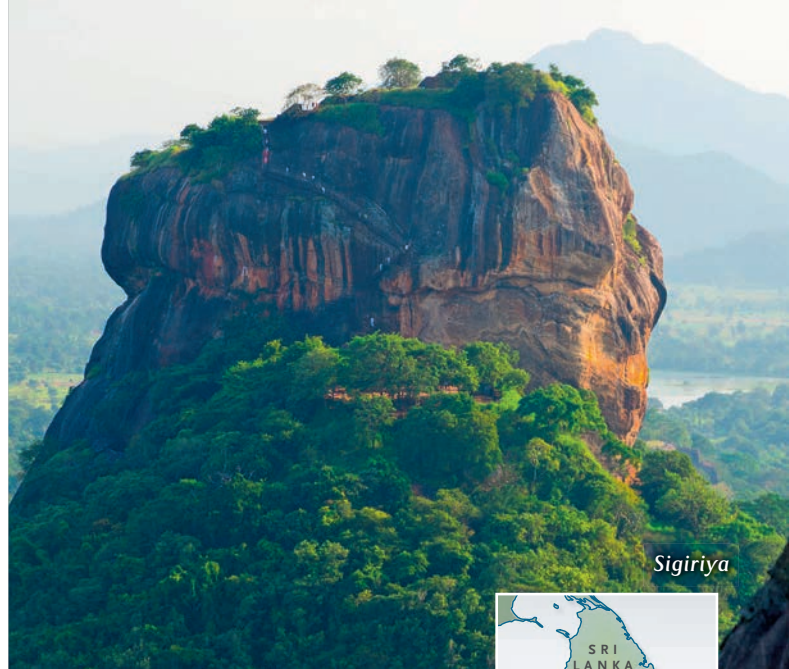
Delight in the mountain scenery on the drive to Paro Dzong, a superb example of Bhutanese architecture and a bustling monastic school with nearly 200 resident monks. Continue to the enchanting *Uma Resort* in Paro for a 2-night stay. B+L+D

DAY5 | Tiger's Nest Monastery

Ascending on horseback and by foot, you'll have ample opportunity to behold and photograph Taktsang Lhakhang – the spectacular Tiger's Nest Monastery that's perched on a granite cliff 3,000 feet above the valley. You'll also visit Kyichu Lhakhang, one of Bhutan's oldest shrines, before returning to your hotel. B+L+D

DAY6 | Depart Paro

Transfer to the airport for your homeward journey. MEALS B



Sigiriya



SRI LANKA IN-STYLE

11 DAYS + FROM ~~\$8,099~~ \$7,799

Ancient sites + modern life

- + Explore Galle Fort with a 4th generation city resident
- + Meet merchants in the Pettah Bazaar where spices have been traded for millennia
- + Sit down to lunch at the home of artist Enid da Silva.
- + Includes 4 UNESCO World Heritage Sites

DAY1 | Welcome to Sri Lanka

Enjoy our VIP Arrival Service in Colombo and transfer to *The Wallawwa*. MEALS D

DAY2 | The Cultural Triangle

Tour the ancient Dambulla Cave Temples 2 and check in to *Vil Ulyana* in the Cultural Triangle. B+L+D

DAY3 | Ancient rocks

Ascend to the inspiring 5th-century ruins of the Rock Fortress of Sigiriya 2. Visit the ancient city of Polonnaruwa 2 and the Primate Conservation Center. B+L+D

DAY4 | Spice Road to Kandy

Travel the Spice Road and dine at the home of Enid da Silva, a pioneering textile artisan. Check in to *Kandy House*. B+L+D

DAY5 | Explore Kandy

Visit the Royal Botanic Garden with a botany professor. Then tour this

venerated 16th-century capital of the Kandyan Kings, including the Temple of the Tooth. B+L+D

DAY6 | Tea Country

Travel by rail into Tea Country and check in to fabulous *Tea Trails*. B+L+D

DAY7 | Tea life

Spend time on a working tea plantation to learn about the traditional and modern techniques that produce some of the world's finest teas. B+L+D

DAY8 | To Historic Galle

Visit a rubber plantation and continue to Galle. Check in to the delightful and historical *Amangalla*. B+L

DAY9 | Galle Fort 2

Explore the maze of backstreets in Asia's best-preserved living fort with an engaging and insightful 4th generation resident. B+L+D

DAY10 | Cinnamon Plantation

Visit a cinnamon plantation and travel to Colombo for a city tour. Dine tonight at the famed Ministry of Crab and spend the night at *The Wallawwa*. B+L+D

DAY11 | Farewell Sri Lanka

Transfer to the airport. B



Tanah Lot Temple

PRIVATE TOURING

THE PARADISE OF BALI

5 DAYS + FROM \$1,299 + Travel any day + New

COMBINES PERFECTLY WITH JAVA

Tailor your sojourn in paradise to fit your style with our carefully curated selection of 5-star resorts. Our attentive private services include chauffeured airport transfers and a private tour featuring the temple complex in the once-royal town of Mengwi, the Alas Kedaton Monkey Forest, and Pura Tanah Lot – Bali's most venerated and oft-photographed seaside temple.



5 DAYS FROM \$1,299

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you combine Bali + Java



THE MULIA ON NUSA DUA BEACH
FROM \$1,299

Our striking resort boasts one of Bali's most romantic swimming pools, nine restaurants and bars, and uninterrupted views of Nusa Dua Bay. Spectacular suites boast more than 1,100 square feet of living and sleeping space and luxury features like a private outdoor Jacuzzi.



THE OBEROI ON SEMINYAK BEACH
FROM \$1,299

Built in Balinese style, our luxury resort comprises a cluster of opulent villas and spacious lanai rooms set on 15 acres of tropical gardens. Delight in floor-to-ceiling windows and a spacious bath with a sunken marble tub that looks out onto your private sun-kissed garden.



THE LEGIAN BALI ON SEMINYAK BEACH
FROM \$1,799

On fashionable Seminyak Beach, our sophisticated resort offers 67 oceanview suites of Balinese-inspired contemporary design. Deep soaking tubs and private outdoor lounging areas complete your luxury experience.



THE FOUR SEASONS AT JIMBARAN BAY
FROM \$1,899

Set within a stone-walled courtyard, our luxury villas offer lavish indoor and outdoor living spaces. Like a fine Balinese home, each villa is a garden hideaway with your own plunge pool, sun terrace and outdoor dining pavilion.

ENJOY ALL THAT BALI HAS TO OFFER

Balinese Life – Spend the day with villagers in Subak Guliang, getting to know their daily life + rural ways.

Ubud, Art + Culture – In Bali's cultural center, visit the Neka Art Museum, Palace and local market.

Walking + Biking Tour – At a slower pace, you'll experience Central Bali's natural beauty and timeless villages.

Surfing – Bali is a surfer's paradise and the waves off Kuta Beach are just right to learn this sport.



Sunrise at Borobudur

PRIVATE TOURING

ANCIENT CULTURES OF JAVA

5 DAYS + FROM \$2,299 + Travel any day + New

COMBINES PERFECTLY WITH BALI

Discover this fabled island with its haunting beauty and spectacular ancient temples. We make it easy with included roundtrip flights from Bali and complete sightseeing.

- + Travel through the island's most scenic valleys and mountain landscapes to explore famed temple sites including Borobudur and Prambanan.
- + Delve into ancient Indonesian traditions when we introduce you to village artisans and a master kris maker.

DAY 1 | We include your flight from Bali to Yogyakarta. On arrival, you'll be escorted to the luxurious *Plataran Borobudur Resort*. **MEALS D**

DAY 2 | Travel through the tranquil tobacco and tea plantations of the Sindoro-Sumbing Valley and ascend the beautiful Dieng Plateau to explore the 1,200-year-old Hindu temples. Surrounded by volcanic peaks and abandoned long ago, they were rediscovered in 1856. **B+L**

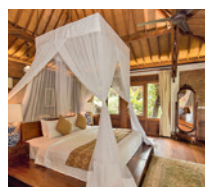
DAY 3 | This morning's sunrise visit to the temple at Borobudur reveals the full glory of this UNESCO World Heritage Site. Dating to

the 8th century, this is the largest Buddhist monument in the world. Then meet a master kris maker and delve into the rich history and traditions of this storied dagger. Check in to the *Hyatt Yogyakarta* and visit the 9th-century Hindu temple at Prambanan. **B+L**

DAY 4 | Tour the lavish Sultan's Palace and spend time in Bugisan; meet villagers to learn about their traditional ways of life, from the baking of *emping*, a popular Javanese snack, to the preparation of *jamu*, an old herbal remedy still used throughout Indonesia. Ascend to Ijo Temple to watch the sun set over the villages, rice paddies and temples of Java. **B+L**

DAY 5 | Your return flight to Bali is included. **B**

OUR LUXURY RESORTS



MAGELANG - PLATARAN BOROBUDUR RESORT

Surrounded by teak forests and the lovely Menorah Hills, your luxury villa includes a private terrace and your own plunge pool.

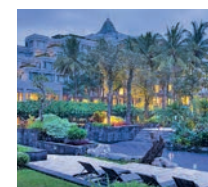


Flights to/from Bali are included.

5 DAYS FROM \$2,299

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you combine Bali + Java

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - May	\$2,299	\$2,999
Jun - July	\$2,599	\$3,599
Aug - Dec	\$2,299	\$2,999
2019		
Jan - Apr	\$2,299	\$2,999



YOGYAKARTA - HYATT REGENCY

Surrounded by lush tropical gardens, our luxury urban resort offers contemporary, generously appointed guestrooms.



Milford Sound

SPECTACULAR NEW ZEALAND

9 DAYS + FROM \$5,599 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Captivating landscapes, tastings of fine local wines and produce, and thrilling adventures highlight our original and comprehensive journey across the magnificent South Island.

Discover the inspiring beauty and culture of the South Island

- + Wake up to some of the most stunning scenery on the planet on our overnight cruise through Milford Sound.
- + Cruise Lake Wakatipu on an authentic turn-of-the-century steamer to spend time on a sheep station homestead.
- + Sample world-class wines, enjoy lunch on a farm, visit a bountiful fruit orchard and sit down to a convivial dinner with a family in Christchurch.
- + Embark on a thrilling jetboat adventure through the spectacular rocky gorges of the Shotover River.
- + Journey by 4WD into Middle Earth, the breathtaking and awe-inspiring setting for the *Lord of the Rings* films.



Queenstown, TSS Earnslaw

OUR JOURNEY

DAY1 | Welcome to Queenstown

Upon arrival, you'll be escorted to the 5-star *St. Moritz Hotel*. This evening, join your guide and fellow guests for a welcome drink and dinner at the hotel. **MEALS D**

DAY2 | Discover Middle Earth

Our 4WD adventure to Glenorchy immerses you in the magnificent landscapes made famous in the *Lord of the Rings* film trilogy. Then explore Arrowtown, founded in the heady days of the Gold Rush, and thrill to a jetboat adventure on the picturesque Shotover River. **MEALS B**

DAY3 | Queenstown

Today you'll visit the Kiwi Bird Park and sample the boutique wines of a local winery. A gondola ride is a great way to take in the mountains and waterways that surround Queenstown. Later this afternoon, you'll board the *TSS Earnslaw*, a turn-of-the-century steamer, for a cruise across beautiful Lake Wakatipu. Step off at a working high-country homestead where you'll see highly trained sheep dogs in action and enjoy a delightful lakeside dinner with fine New Zealand wine. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY4 | Cruise Milford Sound

Skirt the shores of Lake Wakatipu and journey into Fiordland National Park to embark on your overnight cruise. Settle in to your private cabin and enjoy a leisurely afternoon and dinner as you sail with our shipboard naturalist. Marvel at waterfalls, rainforests and wildlife - and maybe even explore in the ship's tender or kayaks! **MEALS B+D**

DAY5 | Te Anau to Clyde

Step off ship this morning and journey to Te Anau, an alpine region of unparalleled beauty set on the shores of one of New Zealand's deepest lakes. Enjoy lunch on a farm here and then journey into the spectacular Kawarau Valley. See the famous Bungy Bridge where two adventurers launched the worldwide bungee jumping craze in 1988 and then check in to *Oliver's* in historic Clyde. **MEALS B+L**

DAY6 | Explore beautiful Central Otago

With fruit orchards and rolling fields, this is one of New Zealand's loveliest areas. Begin your day at a farmers market in Cromwell and sample the region's bounty at a local orchard. Enjoy a tasting and lunch at a nearby winery and visit one of the region's historic gold mines before returning to Clyde. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY7 | Onward to Mt. Cook

Journey through the imposing Lindis Pass to reach New Zealand's highest mountain. Check in to the *Hermitage Hotel* in time for dinner. Tonight, the absence of ambient light makes the Aoraki MacKenzie International Dark Sky Reserve one of the best places to view the Southern Constellations. **MEALS B+D**

DAY8 | Canterbury Plains to the Garden City

Embark on an available flightseeing adventure over Mt. Cook or just enjoy a leisurely morning. Then journey over the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch. With its lovely parks, new Cardboard Cathedral and handsome Gothic buildings,

there's a very English ambience to Christchurch. On arrival, you'll set out to see the town's architectural landmarks and the Botanic Garden. Delight in casual conversation and dinner with a resident family in their home and overnight at the *George Hotel*. **MEALS B+D**

DAY9 | Depart Christchurch

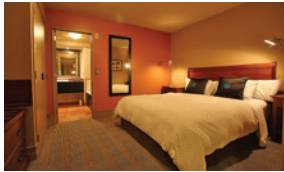
Transfer to the airport for your homeward flight. Or continue your adventure with our 12-day Small Group Journey to Australia. **MEALS B**

CONTINUE ON TO AUSTRALIA WITH US!

See page 65



OUR GREAT BOUTIQUE HOTELS + COMFORTABLE SMALL SHIP



QUEENSTOWN – HOTEL ST MORITZ

Our stylish boutique hotel offers stunning views of Lake Wakatipu and the mountains. Our guests also enjoy free WiFi up to 500MB.



MILFORD SOUND CRUISE – MILFORD MARINER

Our cruiser offers 30 comfortable outside cabins, spacious viewing decks, hearty meals and expert shipboard naturalists.



CLYDE – OLIVER'S

Set on an authentic 19th-century homestead, our charming lodge blends modern comfort and the region's history.



MT COOK – THE HERMITAGE

You'll love the views over the region's towering peaks. Our guests also enjoy passes to the Sir Edmund Hilary Alpine Center and free WiFi.



CHRISTCHURCH – THE GEORGE

At this luxury boutique hotel on the River Avon, our guests enjoy a welcome drink, free WiFi, and nightly turndown with chocolates.

OUR OVERNIGHT CRUISE ON THE MILFORD MARINER



Rarely found on other trips, our Milford Sound cruise promises more time to enjoy this natural wonder. As we take you along the full length of the Sound, our expert naturalists are on hand to illuminate your voyage.

You'll have plenty of time to take in the fjord's pristine waterfalls, rainforests and soaring peaks – and you're bound to encounter seals and maybe even dolphins and penguins. In a sheltered cove, you can join our guides to explore by tender or kayak. As evening falls, enjoy a delicious carvery buffet. Then you can just relax or hit the deck to observe the constellations of the Southern Sky. The next morning, a hearty breakfast is served as the *Mariner* navigates back to the Milford pier.

START YOUR JOURNEY ON THE NORTH ISLAND



Discover the North Island's amazing wonders starting with a 2-night stay in Auckland at the 5-star *Hotel Sofitel Viaduct Harbor* - including sightseeing and a welcome dinner. Then visit the farm that was transformed into the Shire for the *The Lord of the Rings* films.

Continue with an overnight at the *Black Swan*, our charming boutique hotel on Lake Rotorua. Relax in the geothermal pools overlooking the lake, and explore the Te Puia Thermal Reserve with its mud pools and geysers. You'll also see sheep dogs at work in the Agrodome before your included flight to Queenstown for the start of our *Spectacular New Zealand* tour.

9 DAYS ~~FROM \$5,599~~ FROM \$5,299

OUR
ORIGINAL
JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive expertly guided sightseeing across the South Island with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 17 meals: 8 breakfasts, 3 lunches, and 6 dinners with fine New Zealand wines
- + 7 nights in our wonderful boutique hotels
- + 1 night in a private outside cabin aboard the *Milford Mariner*
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 **Rates** LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 16, Feb 2, Mar 15	\$5,899	\$7,799
Sep 17	\$5,599	\$6,799
Oct 1	\$5,899	\$7,299
2019		
Jan 14, Feb 11, Mar 4, 18	\$5,899	\$7,299

PRIVATE

Travel any Wednesday

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$10,499
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$10,499

CUSTOM

From New Zealand to Australia, we can design a trip tailored to your personal schedule, style and interests.



Ayers Rock

AUSTRALIA EXPLORER

12 DAYS + FROM \$5,999 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private + New

Let our expert native guides show you the best of Australia – from its natural wonders by sea and land to the local cuisine and fine wines!

+ Savor the farm-to-table cuisine and fine wine of the Green Olive family farm.

+ Explore the rainforest, spend a day on the Great Barrier Reef and see Ayers Rock.

+ Stand on-stage at the Sydney Opera House, go behind-the-scenes and have breakfast in the performers' Green Room!

+ Includes 3 UNESCO World Heritage sites

DAY 1 | Arrive Melbourne and transfer to the *Sofitel on Collins*. Enjoy a walking tour.

DAY 2 | See the city's Victorian architecture and lovely gardens. Learn about Australia's wartime history at the Shrine of Remembrance and stroll the beachfront promenade. Dine aboard the *Colonial Tramcar Restaurant*. MEALS B+D

DAY 3 | Discover the fishing hamlets and fine scenery of the Mornington Peninsula. Enjoy lunch at a family-owned farm and vineyard. B+L

DAY 4 | Fly to Cairns and visit the rainforest village of Kuranda. With 2 stops, the *Skyrail* shows you the jungle floor and canopy deep in the Wet Tropics of Queensland. Continue to Palm Cove and check in to *Paradise on the Beach*. B

DAY 5 | Cruise to Michaelmas Cay on the Great Barrier Reef. Free snorkeling equipment and our onboard marine biologist promise thrilling exploration of the coral reef. B+L

DAY 6 | Enjoy this free day in Palm Cove. B

DAY 7 | Fly to Ayers Rock and transfer to *Desert Gardens* resort. At Kata Tjuta, discover the physical majesty and spiritual importance of these geological formations. At a prime vantage point, enjoy a glass of wine and behold the sun set over Uluru – a magical experience. B

DAY 8 | Watch the sun casts its first light over Uluru and then learn about the daily life, food and wildlife of the Outback. Tonight's dinner on a viewing platform overlooking Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park will be unforgettable. B+D

DAY 9 | Fly to Sydney and transfer to the *Sir Stamford at Circular Quay Hotel*. B

DAY 10 | Enjoy our special Backstage Tour at the Sydney Opera House and see the city's most famous districts and landmarks. Enjoy lunch and wine on Watsons Bay. B+L

DAY 11 | Delight in a free day to enjoy Sydney at your own pace. Tonight, you'll dine overlooking the spectacular harbour. B+D

DAY 12 | We take you to the airport today. B

BEGIN IN NEW ZEALAND

Enhance your trip Down Under with our Small Group Journey to New Zealand. SEE PAGE 62

12 DAYS FROM ~~\$5,999~~ \$5,699

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Feb 10, Mar 23		
Sep 25, Oct 9	\$5,999	\$7,699
2019		
Jan 22	\$6,299	\$7,999
Feb 19, Mar 12, 26	\$6,299	\$7,999

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Apr	\$8,799
May - Dec	\$8,999
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$8,799

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking

CUSTOM

It's a country. It's a continent. By any definition, Australia offers so many things to see and do. Our experts can design a trip – long or short – just for you.

for Custom Travel Anywhere CALL 800-221-2216



Central Market, Budapest



St. Vitus Cathedral, Prague



GEMS OF CENTRAL EUROPE BY RAIL

10 DAYS + FROM \$2,899 + A uniquely flexible private journey

Our Attentive Private Touring Services

- + Tailor your trip with our choice of fine hotels; all of them offer unbeatable value and the very best city-center locations.
- + Our engaging guides hail from these cities and will enrich your sightseeing with the deep knowledge and keen cultural insights of a lifelong resident.
- + Be swept away by the romance of rail travel without any hassles...
- + In-depth sightseeing is balanced by plenty of free time... And our resident teams are there to assist with additional sightseeing, dining, suggestions and tickets for music, theater or dance.
- + Includes 4 UNESCO World Heritage sites

Our attentive staff will attend to you and your luggage whenever you come and go by train!

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Budapest

On arrival, you'll be met and chauffeured to your choice of boutique, deluxe or luxury hotel, all handpicked for their charm and terrific city-center locations.

DAY 2 | Queen of the Danube

With your private car, driver and guide, you'll admire the grand facade of the Opera House and delve into Hungary's storied past as you stand in Heroes' Square. With our insider's access, we'll take you behind the lavish facade of the Parliament to explore its

sumptuous interior including the Grand Staircase and Dome Hall. Then cross the Danube into the Buda Hills to visit Matthias Church, built in the 13th century. From the Fisherman's Bastion, you'll have terrific views of the city. End your day at the Central Market, a favorite with culinary aficionados. MEALS B

DAY 3 | A free day in Budapest

Our resident staff is on hand if you wish to book additional private sightseeing or tickets for an evening performance. Be sure to stop in one of the city's many splendid cafés like Gerbeaud, located on Vorosmarty Square for more than a century and beloved for its pastries and lavishly decorated interior. MEALS B

Our well-versed, native-born guides will delight you with their broad knowledge of the lands they call home. Private transfers and our signature “to-the-train” luggage service promise carefree rail travel!

DAY 4 | *By rail to Vienna*

Our private transfer and luggage service right to your train make travel a breeze! Arrive Vienna and transfer to your chosen hotel.

MEALS B

DAY 5 | *Private tour of Vienna*



You'll come to appreciate the city's renown for elegance as you travel along the famed Ringstrasse, graced with grand buildings from lavish residences built by nobility to grand public edifices.. Delight in the lovely Belvedere Palace, surrounded by landscaped gardens, and see the legendary Vienna Opera House. Your guided tour of the opulent Schönbrunn Palace offers a fascinating glimpse into the wealth and power of the Habsburg Dynasty. MEALS B

DAY 6 | *At leisure in Vienna*

The day is yours to enjoy at your own pace. Our Vienna-based staff is available to assist with additional private sightseeing or tickets for theater, music or dance. MEALS B

DAY 7 | *Onward to Prague*

We'll take you directly to your train and assist with your luggage. Upon arrival in Prague, you'll be met and escorted to your choice of superior, deluxe or luxury hotel MEALS B

DAY 8 | *Private sightseeing in Prague*

Discover Prague's glorious architecture, from fine Art Nouveau buildings to the Gothic and Baroque landmark's of Old Town. In the hilltop Castle District, discover St. Vitus Cathedral, the 12th-century Strahov Monastery, and the Golden Lane with its medieval homes. MEALS B

DAY 9 | *Enjoy Prague on your own*

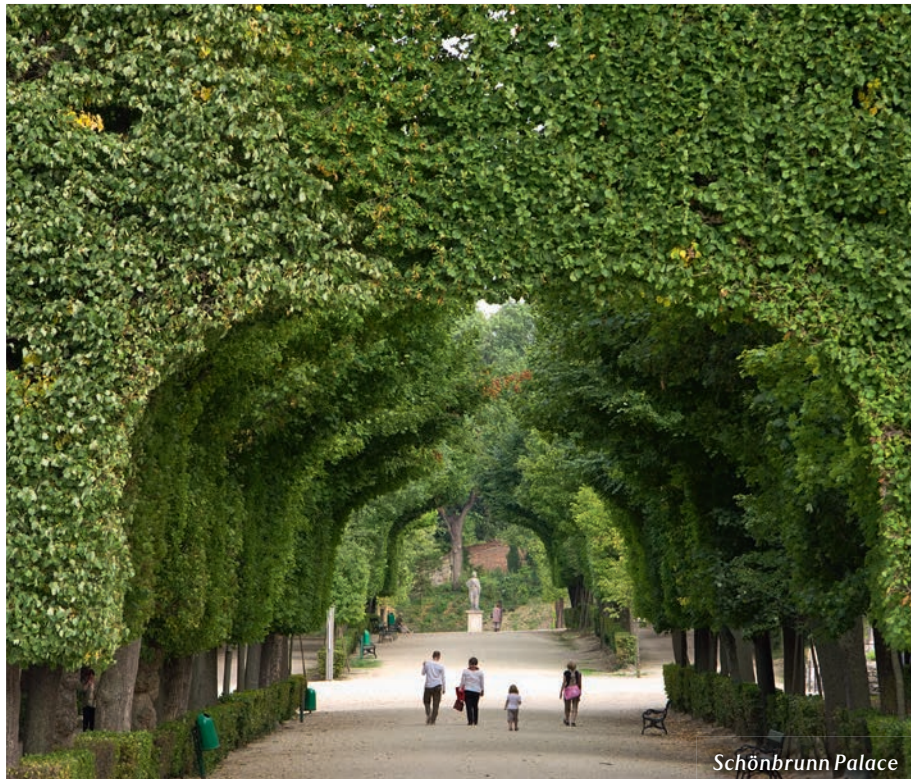
Our Prague staff is on hand to assist with additional sightseeing, dining reservations or tickets for a cultural performance. MEALS B

DAY 10 | *Depart Prague*

Transfer to the airport or rail station. MEALS B

OUR SIGNATURE FLEXIBILITY

Personalize your trip with extra nights in any or all of these three cities.



Schönbrunn Palace

10 DAYS FROM ~~\$2,899~~ \$2,599

OUR PRIVATE JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Sightseeing with your own personal car, driver and guide, including all entry fees
- + The attentive services of our resident teams in each city for additional private sightseeing, personal recommendations, and tickets for cultural performances
- + 9 meals: daily buffet breakfast
- + 9 nights in your choice of city-center hotels
- + All on-tour transportation including private airport and rail station transfers and first class rail
- + Our signature luggage service right to your trains and all hotel taxes
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 **Rates** LAND ONLY PER PERSON

BOUTIQUE FROM \$2,899

BUDAPEST - PRESTIGE HOTEL
VIENNA - HOTEL TOPAZZ
PRAGUE - BARCELO OLD TOWN

DELUXE FROM \$3,299

BUDAPEST - SOFITEL CHAIN BRIDGE
VIENNA - STEIGENBERGER HERRENHOF
PRAGUE - PARIZ HOTEL

LUXURY FROM \$4,899

BUDAPEST - FOUR SEASONS
GRESHAM PALACE
VIENNA - SACHER HOTEL
PRAGUE - FOUR SEASONS HOTEL

CUSTOM

From these fine cities to the surrounding countryside, we can design a custom itinerary just for you.



Venice



Colosseum, Rome



Add nights in any city... travel in reverse... we're flexible!

INDEPENDENT TOURING

ITALY BY RAIL

7 DAYS + FROM \$1,699

First class rail + our flexible sightseeing


- + Sit back, relax and enjoy the beauty of the Italian countryside... Swift first-class *Italo* trains promise carefree travel and more time to enjoy this trio of cities.
- + Tailor your vacation as you pursue your own interests with our wide selection of included sightseeing in each city.
- + Our friendly resident staff will enhance your holiday with their attentive, expert service whenever you need it.
- + With our signature flexibility, you can add extra nights in any of these delightful cities... or even do this trip in reverse!
- + Includes 3 UNESCO World Heritage Sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | *Benvenuto a Roma!*

Welcome to the Eternal City! Check in to your choice of city-center hotel.

DAY 2 | *Customize your stay in Rome*

 Tailor your vacation to your own interests by choosing any one of these included group sightseeing tours. Visit us online at AlexanderRoberts.com for detailed sightseeing descriptions.

+ Classic Rome features all the city's best-known sites, including the Trevi Fountain and the Pantheon.

+ Imperial Rome showcases ancient Rome, including the Forum and Colosseum.

+ Vatican Museums including the awe-inspiring Sistine Chapel.

+ Rome by Night reveals all the magic and romance of the Eternal City.

MEALS B

DAY 3 | *Through the Tuscan countryside!*

A reserved first class seat on the *Italo* train is a comfortable and efficient way to travel. Delight in the picturesque Tuscan landscapes as you travel to Florence, the city of the Medicis and the Renaissance. Check in to your choice of city-center hotel. MEALS B

Other companies show your “their” Italy... With our unique flexibility, you create your own Italian holiday! Choose from our fine city-center hotels and tailor your vacation with a choice of included sightseeing!

DAY 4 | Pursue your own passions



Customize your stay in Florence with the included group sightseeing tour of your choice. Detailed descriptions are online:

- + Florence and The Academy is a morning tour of the city's iconic landmarks with a guided tour of the famed Accademia Gallery, home to Michelangelo's David.
- + Siena, San Gimignano and Chianti takes you into the Tuscan countryside with its vineyards and olive groves. Explore medieval hill towns and sample the region's fine wines.
- + Florence Highlights and the Uffizi is an afternoon tour that begins in the ancient town of Fiesole and continues with a walking tour through the historic heart of Florence. Finish at the Uffizi Gallery, home to masterpieces by Botticelli, da Vinci, Raphael, Michelangelo and other masters.
- + Pisa Excursion takes you through the lovely Tuscan countryside to see the Piazza del Duomo and its iconic Leaning Tower.

MEALS B

DAY 5 | A scenic rail journey to Venice

Travel by first class *Italo* train through the scenic countryside to Venice. Check in to the hotel of your choice. MEALS B

DAY 6 | Tailor your stay in Venice



Explore Venice with one of these included group tours. More information is online:

- + Ducal Venice takes you through St. Mark's Square and inside the lavish Ducal Palace.

- + Discover Venice & Gondola Ride explores the backstreets between St. Mark's and the Rialto Bridge and ends with a Gondola ride.
- + Excursion to the Three Islands visits Murano, Burano and Torcello.
- + Gondola Serenade takes you on a romantic voyage along the canals of Venice.

MEALS B

DAY 7 | Depart Venice

Your tour ends today. MEALS B

ADD POMPEII + SORRENTO



On-tour transportation + sightseeing. 3 days.

EXPLORE MORE OF ITALY

Our Travel Experts can also help you plan an extended Italian holiday – from the northern Lake District down to Puglia and Sicily. Here are some places that delight our guests:

Lake Como + Milan + Cinque Terre
Palermo + Lucca + Siena + Parma + Taormina
Bologna + Santa Margherita Ligure
Naples + Catania + Siracusa + Portofino
Portovenere + Amalfi + La Spezia + Positano
Alberobello + Genoa + Capri + Bellagio + Pisa



Michaelangelo's David, Florence

7 DAYS FROM \$1,699

TRAVEL
ANY DAY
YOU WISH **Value**

- + Your choice of expertly-guided shared sightseeing tours in Rome, Florence and Venice, including all entrance fees
- + 6 meals: Daily breakfast
- + 6 nights in your choice of superior tourist, first class, superior first class or deluxe hotels – all handpicked for great city-center locations
- + First class *Italo* trains from Rome to Florence and from Florence to Venice

2018-2019 **Rates** LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SUPERIOR TOURIST CLASS

FROM \$1,699

ROME - HOTEL VENETO PALACE
FLORENCE - ALBA PALACE
VENICE - HOTEL GIORGIONE

FIRST CLASS

FROM \$1,899

ROME - BAILEY'S HOTEL
FLORENCE - HOTEL DELLA SIGNORIA
VENICE - HOTEL KETTE

SUPERIOR FIRST CLASS

FROM \$1,999

ROME - ROSE GARDEN PALACE
FLORENCE - SANTA MARIA NOVELLA
VENICE - HOTEL LA COMMEDIA

DELUXE

FROM \$3,299

ROME - INN AT THE SPANISH STEPS
FLORENCE - GOLDEN TOWER HOTEL AND SPA
VENICE - HOTEL L'OROLOGIO

MAKE THIS A PRIVATE JOURNEY

ADD \$1,600

Our private version of this independent tour includes chauffeured airport and rail station transfers whenever you come and go – and a choice of private sightseeing with your own expert Italian guide in each city.



Umbria



JOURNEY ACROSS ITALY

9 DAYS + FOR \$5,299 + Never more than 16 guests

Expertly-guided Small Group Discoveries


- + With engaging Italian guides, our extensive sightseeing includes front-of-the-line access.
- + Stay at the enchanting *Park Hotel ai Cappuccini*, set in a 17th-century monastery in Umbria.
- + Visit the esteemed Arnaldo Caprai Winery and sit down to a hearty lunch of countryside fare accompanied by their fine Montefalco Sagrantino wine.
- + Discover the medieval wealth of Umbria's picturesque hilltop towns including historic Assisi, Perugia, and Spello with its ancient stone houses.
- + Relive the Renaissance glory of Florence as you join our native expert on a colorfully narrated walk through town.
- + Includes 5 UNESCO World Heritage sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Rome

On arrival at the airport or rail station, you'll be escorted to the *Rose Garden Palace Hotel* in the heart of the city. Our local Roman host will be on hand to offer personal suggestions for exploring and dining - a perfect chance to take advantage of our hotel's privileged location just off the elegant Via Veneto.

DAY 2 | Glory of the Vatican

 Head to the front of the line for a tour of the Vatican Museums. Ascend the Spiral Staircase, marvel at the Gallery of Tapestries, visit the Gallery of Geographical Maps - and, of course,

behold Michelangelo's frescoes in the Sistine Chapel. Then delve into the glories of ancient Rome as you explore the Colosseum and Forum. Tonight you'll enjoy the fine Italian cuisine and wine of *Piccolo Mondo*. MEALS B+D

DAY 3 | Off to Umbria

Journey into the tranquil Umbrian countryside to the medieval town of Torgiano, surrounded by vineyards and olive groves. At the Wine and Olive Oil Museum, learn about the region's ancient wine and agricultural traditions and enjoy a wine tasting and lunch. Continue to Gubbio and check in to the enchanting *Park Hotel ai Cappuccini*, set in a splendidly restored 17th-century monastery. MEALS B+L+D

Our unique style brings together a small group of guests and our native guides to immerse you more deeply in all the history, culture, food and beauty of Italy's most beloved locales.

DAY 4 | Assisi + the hill towns of Umbria



Your full day tour of Umbria's hill towns begins in Assisi, hailed for its medieval architecture like the Basilica of St. Francis. Wander with our guide along the cobbled streets of Spello and admire its old stone houses. In Montefalco, you'll visit the Arnaldo Caprai Winery, esteemed for fine vintages like its award-winning Sagrantino. Enjoy lunch and a wine tasting and then explore Todi, a romantic town perched on a two-crested hill overlooking the Tiber River. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 5 | Siena + onward to Florence



This day begins in Perugia. Graced with the homes of long-ago noble families, it's now a vibrant university town. In Siena, tour the Piazza del Campo, built on the site of an ancient Roman Market, and visit the Siena Cathedral, a 14th-century masterpiece. Travel to Florence and check in to the *Hotel Balestri*. This evening, enjoy the fine Italian cuisine and wine of *Buca Mario*, one of our favorite restaurants in Florence. MEALS B+D

DAY 6 | Florence + Chianti



Walk with our resident guide through the lovely Piazza della Signoria and marvel at the historic Duomo complex - including the gilded bronze doors of the Baptistry and the spectacular dome designed by Brunelleschi. In the Accademia Gallery, you'll see famous Renaissance masterpieces like Michelangelo's *David*. Then journey into Chianti to sample the region's esteemed wines. Have lunch at *Taverna del Guerrino* and explore Greve before returning to Florence. MEALS B+L

DAY 7 | To Bologna + Venice

Journey across the Apennines to Bologna. Revered as a city of fine food and learning, its home to one of the world's oldest universities and famous culinary favorites like Mortadella sausage and Bolognese spaghetti. See the highlights on a walking tour and sample its renowned delicacies. Then continue across the Padana Plains to Venice. On arrival, a private water taxi brings you to the charming *Hotel Palace Bonvecchiati*, ideally located close to St. Mark's Square. MEALS B+L

DAY 8 | Magic of Venice



Delight in the history and allure of the city as you explore with our Venetian guide. Admire the handsome arcades that border the Piazza San Marco and gaze upon the ornately embellished Basilica. Nearby is the Doge's Palace, a masterpiece of Venetian Gothic architecture. Head to the front of the line to tour this landmark and walk across the Bridge of Sighs to visit the notorious prison cells. In the afternoon, we'll take you to the isle of Murano, famed for its finely crafted glass, and Burano - an island of colorful homes where old fishing and lace making traditions endure. This evening, delight in a serenaded Gondola ride and sit down to a Farewell Dinner with fine Italian wine at *Raffaele*. MEALS B+D

DAY 9 | Depart Venice

Transfer to the airport or rail station for your onward journey. MEALS B

9 DAYS ~~FOR \$5,299~~ ~~FOR \$4,999~~

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Accompanied throughout by our fine Italian team
- + Comprehensive sightseeing with expert resident guides and no more than 16 guests, including our front-of-line privileges and all entry fees
- + 17 meals: 8 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 5 dinners with fine Italian wines at all midday and evening meals
- + 8 nights in our handpicked deluxe hotels
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers when you come and go
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 **Rates** LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
May 17, Jun 14		
Sep 14, Oct 4	\$5,299	\$6,899

CUSTOM

Whether you're a first-time visitor or return traveler, we can design a trip just for you - anywhere in Italy!

OUTSTANDING HOTELS + THE BEST LOCATIONS



ROME - ROSE GARDEN PALACE

You'll love the contemporary design and classic Italian style of this inviting city-center hotel, wonderfully situated just off the elegant Via Veneto.



UMBRIA -

PARK HOTEL AI CAPPUCCINI

Delight in the contemporary style of our luxury retreat, set in a finely restored 17th-century stone monastery in the heart of the Umbrian countryside.



FLORENCE - HOTEL BALESTRI

Our evocative boutique hotel offers a delightful location overlooking the Arno River, surrounded by the city's most famous landmarks.



VENICE -

HOTEL PALACE BONVECCHIATI

Our guests are delighted by the modern Italian flair and elegant style of this fine hotel, ideally situated on a tranquil canal close to St. Mark's Square.



Plitvice National Park

JOURNEY TO CROATIA + MONTENEGRO

13 DAYS + FOR \$5,899 + Never more than 16 guests

The mountains, sea and stories of this pristine region are showcased in one of our most unique small group journeys - and presented with insight and passion by our expert Trip Leader.

Venture through this lesser traveled corner of Europe

- + Behold the inspiring beauty of Plitvice National Park and the Bay of Kotor, the only fjord in southern Europe.
- + Taste the fine local wines and brandy of the Dalmatian Coast.
- + Delve into the region's ancient Ottoman legacy in historic Mostar.
- + Embark on a thrilling jeep adventure into the glacier formed landscapes of Durmitor National Park.
- + Travel into the rugged highlands of Montenegro to spend time with the region's farmers and artisans.
- + Meet a friendly village inn keeper in Njegusi and learn the secrets of the region's esteemed prosciutto and artisanal cheeses.
- + Includes 8 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



Bay of Kotor

OUR JOURNEY

DAY1 | **Zagreb, Croatia**

We'll greet you at the airport and escort you to the *Hotel Esplanade*. Tonight's dinner features regional cuisine and local wine. **MEALS D**

DAY2 | **Zagreb + Varazdin**

A walking tour in Zagreb includes the National Theater and city market. Ride a turn-of-the-century funicular to explore Upper Town. Then travel to Varazdin; this fine Baroque city on the River Drava is one of the highlights of northern Croatia. After a lunch of regional specialties, return to Zagreb where you'll have time to explore at your own pace. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY3 | **Plitvice National Park + Onward to Split**

Discover this breathtaking wonder of 16 terraced lakes that range in hue from azure and emerald to steely gray. Nestled on forested slopes, they're connected by rushing cascades. After a cruise on the largest of the lakes, continue to the Roman-Gothic town of Trogir for a guided stroll through town, including St. Lawrence's Cathedral that was built from the 13th to 15th centuries. After a wine and brandy tasting and dinner at a local winery, you'll check in to the *Hotel Luxe* in Split. **MEALS B+D**

DAY4 | **Ancient wonders**



Tour the remarkable Old City of Split. Much of it is situated within the still-intact walls of Diocletian's 4th-century palace, regarded by scholars as the most valuable example of ancient Roman architecture on the eastern coast of the Adriatic. After sightseeing, you can explore more of the town's charming piazzas and waterfront at your own pace. **MEALS B+D**

DAY5 | **Mostar + Sarajevo**



Journey across the border into Bosnia & Herzegovina. Delve into the region's complex history as you tour Mostar's finely restored Ottoman Quarter and Stari Most, the famous 16th-century bridge. Destroyed during the conflicts of the early 1990's, it has since been reconstructed using authentic 16th-century building methods! Continue to Sarajevo and check in to the *Bristol Hotel*. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY6 | **Get to know Sarajevo**

The Sarajevo Freedom Tunnel Museum offers a sobering yet inspiring look into the Siege of Sarajevo and the vital role that the tunnel played in supplying food and arms during the 3-year siege. You will also visit the 15th-century Emperor's Mosque and the Latin Bridge where Archduke Ferdinand was assassinated in 1914. **MEALS B+D**

DAY7 | **Durmitor National Park**



Embark on a jeep expedition through this glacier-formed landscape of canyons, rivers, dense forests - and more than 48 peaks which soar at least 6,500 feet. Thrill to breathtaking views of the Tara Canyon, deepest in Europe, and then continue to the *Bianca Resort* in Kolasin. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY8 | **Into the Highlands of Montenegro**

Travel by jeep into the Highlands and take in sweeping vistas of the virgin forests that cradle Biogradsko Lake. Experience a slice of daily life in this region as you meet with farmers who live simply in their cottages, making crafts and tending sheep in the mountain pastures. Enjoy a hearty lunch in one of these rustic cottages or, weather permitting, a delightful picnic in the meadow. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY9 | **Through Moraca Canyon to Kotor**



A scenic drive brings you to the 13th-century Moraca Monastery with its fine frescoes. Then visit the National Museum in Cetinje and taste local specialties like prosciutto and cheese with an innkeeper in Njegos. Continue to Kotor for a walking tour in this 13th-century town with its massive medieval ramparts. Enjoy two nights at the stylish *Regent Porto Montenegro*. **MEALS B+D**

DAY10 | **Kotor + Budva**

After a leisurely breakfast, we'll take you to nearby Budva to explore its handsome Old Town overlooking the Adriatic. At a local winery, sit down to a light lunch paired with the estate's fine wines and brandy. Back in Kotor late this afternoon, you'll have free time before dinner to enjoy the town's delightful setting on the edge of a deep fjord. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY11 | **Bay of Kotor to Dubrovnik**



Cruise across the bay to visit Our Lady of the Rocks, a small island home to a splendid Baroque church. Enjoy a delightful lunch in the enchanting seaside town of Perast. Then continue to Dubrovnik for a walking tour through this finely preserved walled city. Enjoy two nights at the deluxe *Hilton*, just steps from the city gate. **MEALS B+L**

DAY12 | **A day at leisure**

This day is yours to explore the history and coastal beauty of Dubrovnik at your own pace. This evening, gather for a congenial farewell dinner. **MEALS B+D**

DAY13 | **Depart Dubrovnik**

We'll take you to the airport today for your onward journey. **MEALS B**



Split

13 DAYS ~~FOR \$5,899~~ FOR \$5,599

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests accompanied throughout by our experienced Trip Leader.
- + 29 meals: 12 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 11 dinners
- + 12 nights in handpicked luxury and well-located hotels
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
May 14, Jun 11, Sep 3, 24	\$5,899	\$7,299
2019		
Apr 22, May 13	\$5,899	\$7,299

CUSTOM

The countries of the Adriatic are rich with history, culture and beauty. Let us design a trip just for you!



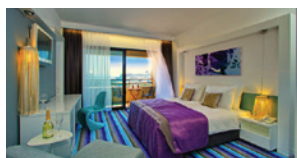
Stari Most, Mostar

BY CITY, SEA + MOUNTAIN... YOU'LL LOVE OUR OUTSTANDING HOTELS



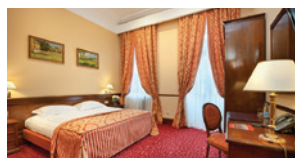
ZAGREB - HOTEL ESPLANADE

Originally built for passengers of the *Orient-Express* train, this landmark continues to set the standard for luxury and service.



SPLIT - HOTEL LUXE

Our stylish boutique hotel enjoys an enviable location in the heart of Split close to the charming piazzas of the Old City.



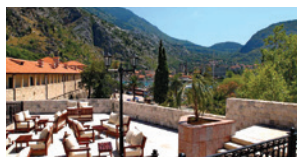
SARAJEVO - BRISTOL HOTEL

This stylish hotel, the finest in town, is set along a colorful riverside promenade.



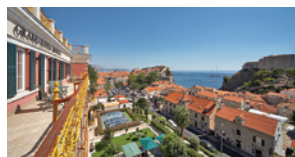
KOLASIN - BIANCA RESORT & SPA

Our mountain resort offers the casual sophistication and inviting ambiance of a chalet.



KOTOR - HOTEL REGENT PORTO MONTENEGRO

Reflecting the beauty and style of the local architecture, our luxury hotel boasts a splendid setting on the picturesque Bay of Kotor.



DUBROVNIK - HILTON IMPERIAL

With a prime location near the medieval city gate, our deluxe hotel makes it easy to explore within the ancient ramparts of Old Town.



Meteora

UNDISCOVERED GREECE

10 DAYS + FOR \$5,999 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private + New + No Solo Supplement

Steeped in ancient myths, the forested mountains and pristine coasts of untrodden Pelion beckon, and our original journey reveals its fabled sites of antiquity, timeless villages, and local food and wine.

Greek myths, mountains + sea

- + Begin in Athens and tailor your stay with the excursion of your choice.
- + Hear the dramatic story of the 300 heavily-outnumbered Spartans who fought an invading Persian Army as you travel through the Thermopylae Pass, the site of this ancient battle.
- + Spend a week in the heart of Pelion at our inviting boutique hotel, set in a fine 19th-century mansion in the delightful mountain village of Portaria.
- + Explore fabled sites of antiquity like the Mycenaean city of Iolkos, the birthplace of Jason – leader of the Argonauts.
- + Sit down to a delightful seafood lunch on the isle of Paleo Trikeri and sample the fine wines of the Patistis Estate.
- + Behold the monasteries of Meteora, built atop pinnacles of rock.
- + Includes ☉ 2 UNESCO World Heritage sites



The Acropolis, Athens

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Athens

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the deluxe *King George Hotel* in the heart of town. Tonight's welcome dinner is hosted by our engaging Trip Leader Smaragda at one of our favorite Athenian tavernas. **MEALS D**

DAY 2 | The glories of ancient Athens

 Tailor your sightseeing today with the included tour of your choice! First time visitors can join a guided tour of the city's ancient sites including the Theater of Dionysus, Acropolis and Agora. Guests returning to Athens can join our excursion into the countryside to visit the Sanctuary of Artemis and the Vorres Museum, a private art collection displayed in the handsome villa of Ion Vorres. Tonight, all our guests will enjoy a lively culinary demonstration and another fine Greek dinner. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 3 | Through the Thermopylae Pass

Enjoy a leisurely morning before our journey northward through the historic Thermopylae Pass, where 300 Spartans fought a much larger Persian Army in 480 BC. Continue into the unspoiled mountain landscapes of Pelion and check in to the *Hotel Despotiko* in the lovely village of Portaria. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 4 | Excursion to Makrinitza

The morning is yours to stroll Portaria's stone-paved streets, graced with fine old villas, cafes, and boutiques. In the afternoon, we'll take you to Makrinitza, a charming mountain village known for its views over the surrounding hills. It's also home to frescoed 18th-century churches, erstwhile noble residences, and village shops filled with fine handicrafts and aromatic locally-grown herbs. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 5 | Villages and countryside of Pelion


Spend this day exploring along the deeply forested roads of Pelion, venturing deeper into the massif that defines this historic and beautiful peninsula. In Zagora, you'll find charming homes decorated in the traditional style with carved wooden doors and windows. Visit the ancient churches of Tsagarada and continue to Milies where the friendly residents will prepare a delightful lunch of local specialties. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 6 | The ancient sites of Volos

Descending from Portaria to the shores of the Pagasetic Gulf, you'll spend this day with Smaragda exploring the archaeological sites that surround the lively port of Volos. The region is steeped in myth including the ancient Mycenaean city of Iolkos, famed as the birthplace of Jason, the leader

of the Argonauts who ventured to the Black Sea to secure the Golden Fleece. See the Neolithic remains at Sesklo, the excavations at Dimini and the ancient basilicas at Nea Anchialos, one of Greece's most important early Christian sites. After lunch in Volos, you'll tour the Archaeological Museum. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 7 | The Meteora Monasteries

 Today you'll experience one of the world's most inspiring architectural assemblages. Here in a region of seemingly inaccessible sandstone peaks, medieval monks overcame enormous logistical and engineering challenges to build twenty four monasteries atop these "columns in the sky." Only six of these ancient monasteries remain and today you'll join Smaragda to visit the most important and impressive ones. For lunch, we'll take you to a nearby restaurant that promises breathtaking views over the Meteora landscape. After this unforgettable day, you'll return to Portaria for another delightful evening and overnight. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 8 | A Gulf cruise + wine tasting

Travel to the seaside village of Kala Nera and board our private boat for a sightseeing cruise across the azure waters of the Pagasetic Gulf. Visit the ancient Byzantine castle on the tiny isle of Paleo Trikeri and sample the island's fresh seafood.

Back on the mainland, sample the fine wines of the Patistis Estate as a master vintner introduces you to the long history of wine-making in the Pelion region. **MEALS B**

DAY 9 | Back to Athens

Take this last morning in Pelion to soak up more of the timeless village ambience of Portaria. In the afternoon, we'll take you back to the capital where you'll check in to the *Sofitel Athens Airport Hotel*. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 10 | Depart Athens

After breakfast, you can make your way to the nearby terminal for your departure flight. **MEALS B**

MEET OUR TRIP LEADER, SMARAGDA TOULOUPA



With a Masters from London's esteemed Institute of Archaeology, Smaragda is a published scholar with a lifelong passion for her native Greece. For the past two decades, Smaragda has been delighting travelers with her deep knowledge, eloquence, and warm demeanor.



Makrinitza

WONDERFUL HOTELS. PERFECTLY LOCATED!



ATHENS - KING GEORGE HOTEL

With a privileged location on Constitution Square, our luxury landmark has been welcoming distinguished guests in the heart of the city for nearly a century.



PORTARIA - HOTEL DESPOTIKO

Set in a splendidly restored 19th-century mansion, our enchanting hotel puts you in the heart of Pelion, in one of the region's loveliest traditional villages.

ADD THE ISLE OF SKIATHOS



Enjoy 3 days on this pristine island with all transportation, 3 nights at the *La Piscine Art Hotel*, and an excursion to Skopelos, featured in the hit movie *Mama Mia!*



Volos

10 DAYS ~~FOR \$5,999~~ FOR \$5,699

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + **No Solo Supplement on all departures**
- + Comprehensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 17 meals: 9 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 4 dinners with wine and beer at all midday and evening meals
- + 3 nights at our 5-star hotel in Athens and 6 nights at our charming boutique hotel in Pelion, set in a handsome 19th-century mansion in the village of Portaria
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
May 10, Jun 7		No Supplement
Sep 9, 20, Oct 4	\$5,999	
2019		No Supplement
May 9	\$5,999	

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Dec	\$11,799	No Supplement
2019		No Supplement
Jan - Apr	\$11,799	

CUSTOM

Let our Custom Travel experts design a personal journey in Greece, by land or sea from ancient sites to amazing isles.



Apollonia, a great city of the Roman world.

ANCIENT CROSSROADS

ALBANIA + GREECE + MACEDONIA

11 DAYS + FOR \$3,799 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private + No Solo Supplement

With our original style and intimate approach, we'll open doors and windows to the people, cuisines and centuries-old traditions that still endure in this storied corner of Europe.

Join our Albanian Trip Leader to discover his homelands

- + Tour the workshop where colorful, highly-detailed Venetian *Carnevale* masks have long been made.
- + Spend time with an Albanian family to learn about enduring Balkan traditions and what daily life was like during the Communist era.
- + Behold the remarkably preserved ruins of Apollonia, one of the greatest cities of the ancient Greco-Roman World.
- + Hear the stories behind the seemingly impossible monasteries of Meteora, built atop pinnacles of rock.
- + Join an archaeologist for a special tour of Heraclea Lyncestis, founded by the great King Philip II of Macedon.
- + Walk the ancient streets of Ohrid. For 1,000 years, this was the cultural heart of the Slavic world.
- + ☉ 3 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



Lake Ohrid, Macedonia

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | *Welcome to Tirana, Albania*

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the *Hotel Plaza*. Meet your fellow travelers and Trip leader Alexander over cocktails and dinner. **MEALS D**

DAY 2 | *Excursion to Shkodra*

In Shkodra, enjoy a special tour of the workshop where Venice's *Carnevale* masks have traditionally been made; it's a unique reminder of the town's historic ties to Venice. Ascend to Rozafa Castle, built in 350 BC, and take in the views of this ancient city, once a part of the Venetian Empire. Sit down to lunch at *Mrizi i Zanave*, famed for its farm-to-table cuisine, and then return to Tirana. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 3 | *Kruja + Tirana*

At a Dervish monastery in Kruja, the caretaker shares insights into ancient Sufism. Enjoy coffee with the curator of the Ethnographic Museum, set in an Ottoman house. Have lunch within the walls of Kruja Castle and browse through the old bazaar. Back in Tirana, explore the Blokk district, erstwhile enclave of the Communist elite and now one of Tirana's most vibrant areas. Visit Skanderbeg Square and the city's other landmarks. Tonight, you'll dine at *Era*. **MEALS B+L+D**


DAY 4 | *Durrës + Apollonia + Gjirokastra*

Travel to Durrës and delve into its rich history as you tour the city's Venetian, Byzantine and ancient Roman landmarks. Meet resident monks at the Ardenica Monastery and learn about their life since the end of Communism. Then tour the remarkably preserved ruins of Apollonia, one of the greatest cities of the Greco-Roman world. Continue to the *Kalemi 2 Hotel* in Gjirokastra. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 5 | *Discover Gjirokastra*

 Begin with a guided tour of this lovely town, perched on the slopes of the Drino Valley. Then spend time with the matriarch of a Balkan family for insight into Albania's enduring traditions as well as its more recent Communist history. Discover the town's fine Ottoman architecture as you delve into the work of Nobel-nominated author Ismail Kadare, who set many novels here. Enjoy dinner and a performance by *Iso Polifonia*, a widely-acclaimed polyphonic choir. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 6 | *Onward to Ioannina + Kalambaka, Greece*

 In the castle town of Ioannina, built by the Emperor Justinian, you'll see remarkable Byzantine ruins and the 17th-century Aslan Pasha Mosque. Continue to Kalambaka and ascend to the Great Meteoran Monastery. As the oldest,

most impressive and highest of the six remaining 14th-century Meteora monasteries, it's the best place to watch as the sun sets over this remarkable landscape. Overnight at the *Amalia Hotel*. **MEALS B+L+D**


DAY 7 | *Meteora Monasteries + Heraclea + Skopje*

Seemingly suspended in the air, the monasteries of Meteora were built atop towering sandstone pinnacles. Continue your touring this morning at St. Trinity Monastery, one of the most beautiful. At Heraclea Lyncestis, an archaeologist leads your tour of this city founded by King Philip II of Macedon. At the Tikves Winery, sample their fine wines before a dinner with selected pairings. Continue to the *Marriott Hotel* in Skopje. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 8 | *To Ohrid, Macedonia*

Visit the imposing Skopje Fortress and 15th-century Stone Bridge. Then meet a young artist to learn about the city's modern spirit and browse in the old bazaar. Enjoy a free afternoon in the lakeside town of Ohrid and spend two nights at the *City Palace Hotel*. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 9 | *Ancient Ohrid*

 Your full-day tour in one of Europe's oldest cities reveals rarely-studied chapters of history and remarkable cultural treasures of the Renaissance, Byzantine and Slavic eras. Meet a local artisan to

learn about Macedonia's enduring traditions before a lake cruise and lunch. This afternoon, visit the St. Naum Monastery, a Byzantine church set on a rocky outcrop overlooking the lake. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 10 | *Back to Tirana*

On the return journey to Tirana, stop in the timeless village of Labinot to experience a slice of rural Albanian life. Continue to Elbasan and dine within the old fortress walls before a tour of this 15th-century landmark. Continue to Tirana for another night at the *Hotel Plaza*. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 11 | *Depart Tirana*

Transfer to the airport for your onward journey. **MEALS B**

MEET OUR TRIP LEADER ALEXANDER

With his Masters in Archaeology from the University of Tirana, our Trip Leader Alexander is delighted to share his knowledge of Balkan history with our guests. But beyond his passion for the heritage of his native lands, he delights our travelers with his engaging demeanor, attentive ways, and the deeply personal cultural insights which he brings to their travels.



11 DAYS ~~FOR \$3,799~~ **FOR \$3,499**

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY *Value*

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + **No Solo Supplement on all departures**
- + Comprehensive, expertly-guided sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + All 29 meals: 10 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 10 dinners
- + Enjoy fine regional wine or beer at all midday and evening meals
- + 10 nights in our first class and deluxe hotels
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + Gratuities for luggage porters, waitstaff, and local guides
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

HANDPICKED FOR AMBIENCE, LOCATION + COMFORT



TIRANA - HOTEL PLAZA

Perfectly located close to the city's principle cultural sites, our new deluxe hotel offers spacious guestrooms designed with contemporary flair.



GJIROKASTRA - KALEMI 2 HOTEL

In the heart of Old Town, this charming 12-room hotel features authentic Ottoman style and is perfect for our small groups of 16 or fewer guests.



KALAMBAKA - AMALIA HOTEL

Our welcoming hotel is surrounded by 14 acres of landscaped grounds that offer fine views of the breathtaking Meteora landscapes.



SKOPJE - MARRIOTT HOTEL

Our bright and modern hotel offers spacious, well-appointed guestrooms and an ideal location on Macedonia Square in the heart of the capital.



OHRID - CITY PALACE HOTEL

A warm welcome awaits you at our comfortable hotel, wonderfully situated on the Lake Ohrid Promenade close to the landmarks of Old Town.

2018-2019 *Rates* LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Apr 24, May 8, Jun 19		No Supplement
Sep 18, Oct 9	\$3,799	
2019		No Supplement
May 7	\$3,799	

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$5,699
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$5,699

CUSTOM

The Balkan Peninsula offers a wealth of things to see and do... Let us design a custom tour just for you.



Mt. Kazbek

GEORGIA + THE CAUCASUS

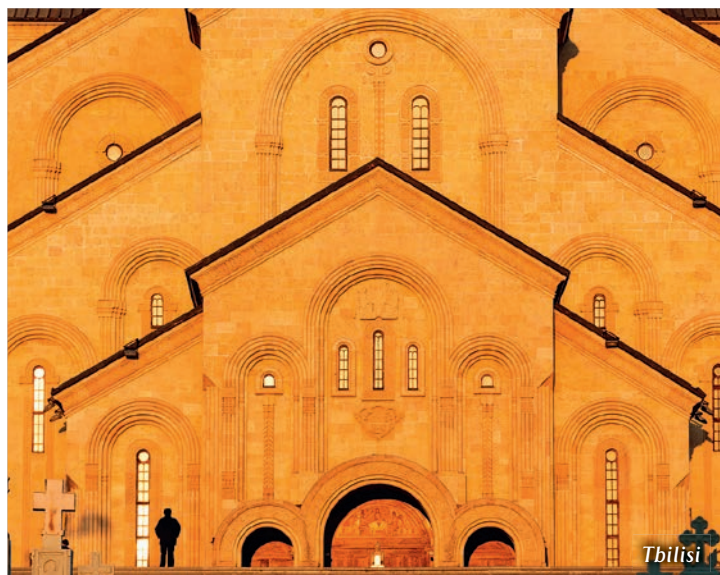
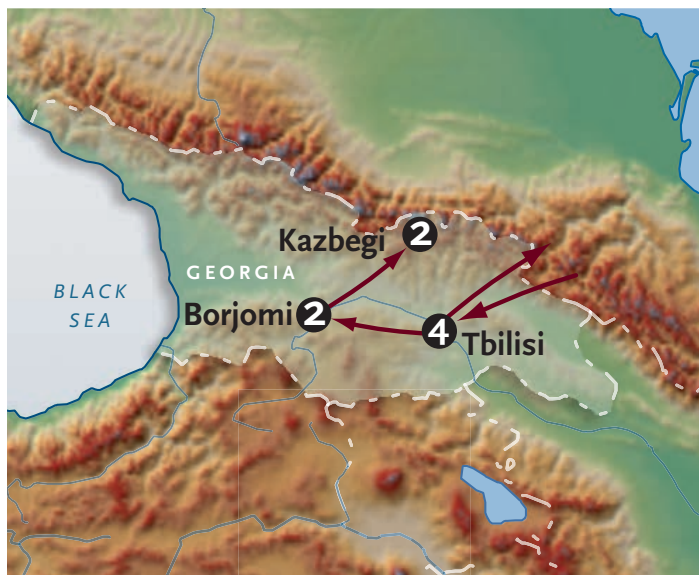
FROM TBILISI TO KAZBEGI

9 DAYS + FOR \$4,599 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private + New + No Solo Supplement

Acclaimed for its unique cuisine and hailed as the world's first wine region, Georgia's rich history, medieval landmarks and soaring terrain are artfully presented in our new Original Journey.

Our original itinerary... rich with discovery

- + A curator at the National Museum plumbs Georgia's history from its founding days to the Soviet occupation.
- + A hands-on cooking class explores Georgia's diverse culinary traditions.
- + Discover the ancient monasteries of Mtskheta, where Georgians first accepted Christianity in the 4th century.
- + Sit down to a congenial lunch with a family in their mountain village.
- + Visit the remarkable cave monastery at Vardzia, built 1,000 years ago for the legendary Queen Tamar.
- + Travel the famed Georgian Military Highway – a name that belies the towering landscapes and medieval landmarks of the region.
- + Sample the fine wines of Kakheti, the world's oldest wine-growing area.
- + ☉ 1 UNESCO World Heritage Site



OUR JOURNEY


DAY 1 | *Welcome to Tbilisi, Georgia*

On arrival, you'll be escorted to your Club Floor room at the *Biltmore Hotel* in the historic heart of the capital.

DAY 2 | *Discover Tbilisi*

Once a stop on the Silk Road and at the crossroads between Europe and Asia, Tbilisi is no stranger to change. It's been the capital of Georgia since the 5th century and has seen both Soviet rule and the Rose Revolution of 2003. Explore this vast sweep of history, starting in Old Town with medieval landmarks like the Metekhi Temple, 1,000-year-old Sioni Cathedral and mighty Narikala Fortress. At the National Museum, our specially arranged visit with the curator promises unparalleled insight into Georgia's history from its founding days through the Soviet occupation and 21st century. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 3 | *Onward to Borjomi*

 Depart Tbilisi this morning and visit the ancient cathedral and monasteries of Mtskheta, where Georgians first accepted Christianity in the 4th century. At Château Mukhrani, a vineyard set on the grounds of a 19th-century prince's estate, you'll enjoy a cellar

tour, wine tasting, culinary class and lunch. Then drive to Gori, the historic town where Stalin was born, and explore the remarkable cave dwellings of Uplistsikhe, founded in the bronze age and inhabited until the 13th century.

Continue to Borjomi, a spa retreat famous from the days of the Tsars, and check in to the *Rixos Hotel*, **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 4 | *Into the Kura Valley*

Winding through the gentle slopes of the Lesser Caucasus, the lovely Kura Valley is dotted with historic sites. Ascend to Khertvisi Fortress, built in the 14th century on the site of an earlier fort reputedly destroyed by Alexander the Great. At Vardzia, discover a remarkable cave monastery built 1,000 years ago for the legendary Queen Tamar. Return to Borjomi where your evening is at leisure. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 5 | *Along the Georgian Military Road*

Built in the late 19th century to ferry military supplies through the rugged Caucasian highlands, the name of this famed highway belies the rich history and beauty of the region it traverses. Setting out this morning, you'll visit Ananuri, an impressive medieval fortress with far-reaching views of the Caucasus and turquoise-hued Aragvi River. Continue past alpine meadows,

ancient churches, and medieval forts in varying states of disrepair. Then ascend through the Jvari Pass at 7,800 feet to Kazbegi, near the Russian border, and check in to the stylish *Rooms Hotel*. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 6 | *Exploring the Greater Caucasus*

Under the gaze of Mt. Kazbek, a soaring 16,000-foot peak, you'll set out to explore the captivating alpine beauty of the Greater Caucasus and the timeless ways of its residents. Sit down to lunch with a local family and venture into the breathtaking Sno Valley to Juta, a village outpost of the Khevsur. Living mainly in the mountains to the east, legend has it that this group of people are descended from Western European Crusaders who wandered lost in Central Asia centuries ago! Gentle hikes and sweepings vistas also highlight this day. Return to Kazbegi where your evening is free. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 7 | *Back to Tbilisi*

After breakfast, set out again on the Georgian Military Road, now heading south towards the capital. Snow-covered peaks, alpine meadows, precipitous cliffs that drop down the Aragvi River and the

occasional rural hamlet highlight our morning's journey. On arrival in Tbilisi, we'll take the funicular to the top of Mt. Mtatsminda for wonderful views over the city and its lovely valley setting. After dinner, you'll check in again to the deluxe *Biltmore Tbilisi*. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 8 | *A Day in the Wine Country*

Dotted with ancient monasteries and numerous vineyards, Kakheti is not just a region steeped in the history of the Caucasus, it's also one of the oldest wine producing areas in the world! Your exploration begins at St. Nino Monastery, a Georgian Orthodox complex that traces its roots to the 9th century. Continue to the hilltop town of Signaghi, famed for its lovely 19th-century homes with brightly painted balconies and views over the fertile Alazani Valley. Continue to the Alaverdi Monastery Winery, founded in the 12th century, for a cellar tour and wine tasting. Enjoy a congenial lunch on the estate before we take you back to your hotel in Tbilisi. This evening, we'll gather for a farewell dinner of fine Georgian cuisine. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 9 | *Depart Tbilisi*

After breakfast, you'll be escorted to the airport for your onward journey. **MEALS B**



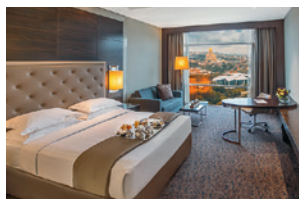
Uplistsikhe Cave dwellings

9 DAYS ~~FOR \$4,599~~ FOR \$4,299

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + **No Solo Supplement on all departures**
- + Comprehensive, expertly-guided sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 19 meals: 8 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 5 dinners with wine at all midday and evening meals
- + 8 nights in our carefully selected deluxe and luxury hotels
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

WONDERFUL HOTELS + GREAT AMBIENCE + MARVELOUS VIEWS



TBILISI - BILTMORE HOTEL
Our contemporary deluxe hotel enjoys a prime location in the historic district. Stylish Club Floor guestrooms feature free high-speed Internet access and beautiful city views.



BORJOMI - RIXOS HOTEL
Surrounded by the forested slopes of the Lesser Caucasus, our stylish hotel offers bright, handsomely guestrooms with delightful mountain views.



KAZBEGI - ROOMS HOTEL
Here in this enchanting mountain enclave, a Soviet Brutalist landmark has been reborn as a luxurious alpine retreat with stylish decor, stunning views and fine service in our Executive Rooms.

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
May 10, Jun 14, Jul 12		No
Sep 13, Oct 11	\$4,599	Supplement

2019		No
May 23	\$4,599	Supplement

CUSTOM

Whatever your passion – history, wine, food or nature – let our travel experts tailor a trip for you to Georgia.



Alazani Valley



Rila Monastery

BULGARIA + ROMANIA

10 DAYS + FOR \$3,899 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Our unique itinerary plumbs the rich heritage, colorful stories and World Heritage Sites of this often overlooked corner of Europe.

- + Discover the marvelous frescoes of Bulgaria's Boyana Church – hailed as a sublime example of medieval art.
- + Journey through the beautiful Carpathian Mountains to Peles Castle, former summer residence of the Romanian Royal family.
- + Tour the fairytale town of Brasov and see the mighty fortified church in ancient Biertan.
- + With 6 UNESCO World Heritage sites

DAY 1 | On arrival in Sofia, you'll be escorted to the *Hilton Sofia*. Our welcome dinner is a 15-dish tasting of Bulgarian cuisine. **MEALS D**

DAY 2 | Enjoy a private tour of Sofia's historical core and the 10th-century Boyana Church, hailed for its medieval frescoes. **B**

DAY 3 | Visit the Rila Monastery, founded in the 10th century. Continue to Plovdiv for a guided walking tour through Old Town. At the Trakart Museum, you'll see the amazing restoration of a Roman mosaic floor of the 2nd century. Spend the night at the *Ramada Princess Hotel*. **B+L**

DAY 4 | At the Damascena Complex, you'll see how Bulgaria's famed rose oil was distilled in ancient times and watch modern techniques in use today. Then learn about the remarkable Hellenistic frescoes of the Thracian Tomb in Kazanlak. Continue to the *Grand Yantra Hotel* and tour Veliko Tarnovo and the village of Arbanassi. **B+D**

DAY 5 | Journey into Romania's Carpathian Mountains for lunch, a cellar tour, and wine tasting at Urlateanu Manor. Tour the lavish Peles Castle and continue to the fairytale town of Brasov for an evening walking tour including the historic Black Church. Enjoy two nights at the deluxe *Aro Palace*. **B+L**

DAY 6 | A full-day excursion takes you into Transylvania to visit the fortified church in Biertan. Then tour the medieval town of Sighisoara and sample local brandies. In charming Viscri, you'll experience Romania's enduring village traditions. **B**

DAY 7 | Tour Bran Castle, made famous in Bran Stoker's Dracula. Then visit the Bear Sanctuary in Zarnesti and Fagaras Fortress, built in 1310. Continue to Sibiu and check in to the *Continental Forum Hotel*. **B**

DAY 8 | Discover the ancient Saxon heritage of Sibiu and visit the Cozia Monastery built in 1388. Continue to the *Grand Continental Hotel* in Bucharest. **B+D**

DAY 9 | Discover city landmarks including the Palace of Parliament and Primavera Palace. Learn more about Romanian life and culture at the open-air Village Museum. **B+D**

DAY 10 | Transfer to the airport. **B**

ADD THE REMARKABLE PAINTED MONASTERIES OF BUKOVINA

With all on-tour transportation, first class hotels, and in-depth privately guided sightseeing. 4 days.

10 DAYS FOR ~~\$3,899~~ \$3,599

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
May 18, Jun 29, Aug 17		
Sep 14, Oct 12	\$3,899	\$4,599
2019		
May 17	\$3,899	\$4,599

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018 + 2019	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$5,699

CUSTOM

History, natural wonders, culture, wine and cuisine...
We can design a tour tailored to your interests.



PRIVATE TOURING

CLASSIC LONDON + PARIS

7 days from \$2,499

Travel Any Day

DAY1 | On arrival at Heathrow Airport, you'll be escorted to your choice of hotel in the heart of London ☺: The first class *Doubletree Westminster* or superior first class *The Bloomsbury*.

DAY2 | We've prepaid your *Visitor Oyster* card so today you ride for free on all bus, Tube, and tram routes in London. You also enjoy the *Original London Sightseeing Hop-on Hop-Off Bus*, which includes a cruise on the Thames and a ticket for The London Eye. **MEALS B**

DAY3 | London is a friendly, accessible city and your hotel's heart-of-it-all location makes it easy to step out and enjoy this free day. Don't forget, travelers come from all over the world just to attend the theater, perhaps London's greatest love. Your hotel concierge can help arrange tickets. **B**

DAY4 | Transfer to the station to board the *Eurostar*. Sit back in First Class comfort and enjoy your rail journey through the Chunnel. On arrival in Paris ☺, you'll be escorted to your choice of city-center, air-conditioned hotel: *Lavoisier* or *Hotel Le Six*. **B**

DAY5 | See the city with hop-on hop-off sightseeing and get around town for free with your 2-day *Paris Visite Pass*. Your 2-day Museum Pass gains entry to more than 60 museums and sites. **B**

DAY6 | Enjoy your Museum and Visite Passes. **B**

DAY7 | Your tour with us finishes today. **B**



All prices are per person, double occupancy.
Solo rates on request.



PRIVATE TOURING

SPAIN BY RAIL

10 days from \$3,999 \$3,699

Travel Any Day

Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking

Extensive private sightseeing with our resident experts reveals the rich history and vibrant modern life of this terrific trio of cities! Our handpicked city-center hotels and first-class high-speed rail make this a complete and wonderful experience!

DAY1 | On arrival in Barcelona, your car and driver will escort you to the *Catalonia Passeig de Gracia Hotel*, ideally located in the heart of the city near Plaza Catalunya and Las Ramblas.

DAY2 | Your private tour begins along elegant city boulevards like *Passeig de Gracia* where you'll see *Casa Batlló* and *Casa Milà* – two extraordinary buildings designed by Antoni Gaudí. Ascend *Montjuic Hill* for glorious views and tour *La Sagrada Família* ☺, Gaudí's unfinished masterpiece. A walking tour in the Gothic Quarter reveals medieval treasures like the Cathedral. Then join your guide at a friendly local bar for a light snack of tapas and a glass of fine Spanish wine. **MEALS B**

DAY3 | A free day to take advantage of your hotel's city-center location in Barcelona. **B**

DAY4 | Enjoy your high-speed, first class rail journey through the scenic countryside to Seville. On arrival, you'll be chauffeured to the charming *Hospes Casas de Rey del Baeza*. **B**

DAY5 | On this morning's private city tour, you'll see and learn about Seville's many historic landmarks including the Cathedral. For centuries, this was the largest religious monument in all of Christendom! Then tour the *Real Alcázar* ☺, one of the oldest royal residences on the Continent and hailed as a masterpiece of Mudéjar architecture. By special arrangement, your exclusive tour of a 16th-

century convent offers a fascinating glimpse into traditional cloistered life here in this ancient and historic city. **B**

DAY6 | This day is yours to experience more of Seville's charm and history at your own pace. **B**

DAY7 | Transfer to the station and travel by first class, high-speed rail to Madrid. On arrival, our private car and driver will escort you to the 5-star *Hospes Puerta de Alcalá*. **B**

DAY8 | Your private tour of Madrid showcases the grand history and vibrant modern pace of the Spanish capital. Drive through the historic *Austrias* district and old Moorish Quarter and admire the city's elegant public plazas and University Campus. See *Retiro Park* and the striking *Europe Gate* at *Castilla Square* and then drive along *Gran Vía* with its elegant architecture. You'll tour the Royal Palace and take a break from sightseeing to experience a traditional slice of life – joining your personal guide and city residents for churros and hot chocolate at one of the most historic chocolaterías in the city. **B**

DAY9 | This day is yours to do as you wish in Spain's inviting capital. **B**

DAY10 | After breakfast, you'll be chauffeured to the airport or rail station for your onward journey. **B**





St. Petersburg



Amber Room detail, Catherine Palace



MOSCOW + ST. PETERSBURG

8 DAYS + FROM \$4,599 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Our Exclusive Insider Access

- + Behold the Imperial treasures of the Armory Museum and the dazzling collection of the Diamond Fund on your tour of the Kremlin, its grounds, and cathedrals.
- + Delve into little-known chapters of Soviet history during lunch with a former KGB Officer!
- + Travel from Moscow to St. Petersburg in Business Class comfort on the high-speed train.
- + Without the crowds, our special early-opening visits at the Hermitage and Peterhof promise a more rewarding tour of these must-see sites.
- + Our private canal cruise affords a delightful view of St. Petersburg's grand architectural landmarks.
- + See the amazing Fabergé collection on display in the Shuvalov Palace.
- + Includes 5 UNESCO World Heritage sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Moscow

On arrival, you'll be met and escorted to the 5-star *Marriott Aurora Hotel*. This evening, meet your fellow travelers and our Russian Trip Leader at our welcome dinner with wine. MEALS D

DAY 2 | Discover Moscow

A guided walk in Red Square is the best way to appreciate famous city landmarks like St. Basil's Cathedral. See Novodevichy Convent, founded in 1524, and ascend the Sparrow Hills for fine views. Then join local residents aboard the Metro, exploring the grandeur of its most impressive stations – filled with

chandeliers, art and architectural details. Delve into Soviet history as you sit down to lunch with a former KGB Officer and tour the Tretyakov Gallery, regarded for its fine collection of Russian art. End your day with a stirring choral concert in St. Nicholas Church. MEALS B+L

DAY 3 | Tour the Kremlin + Armory Museum

 The Kremlin has been the historic and political heart of Russia for nearly 1,000 years. This morning, you'll enter within its massive walls for a tour of the Kremlin grounds including the 15th-century Assumption Cathedral. You'll also behold the priceless Imperial treasures of the Armory Museum and the dazzling collection of the Diamond Fund. The afternoon is free to explore and enjoy at your own pace. MEALS B

Since we pioneered travel to the Soviet Union in 1954, we've come to know Russia best. And with our insider access, our experienced resident guides will enrich your exploration of these grand cities they call home.


DAY 4 | By rail to St. Petersburg

Enjoy Business Class aboard the high-speed train to St. Petersburg where you'll check in to our luxury hotel. With our expert guide, a city sightseeing tour includes Peter and Paul's Fortress, founded by Peter the Great in 1703, and the magnificent St. Isaac's Cathedral - with its opulent interior, massive granite columns, and monumental gold dome. **MEALS B**

DAY 5 | Fine art + city architecture


 With privileged early entry before other visitors, your guided tour reveals the most famous paintings of the Hermitage, including masterpieces by Titian, da Vinci, Rembrandt and the Impressionists. Then step aboard our privately chartered sightseeing boat for a guided canal cruise – a terrific way to see and appreciate the city's grand architecture. **MEALS B**

DAY 6 | Tsarskoye Selo

 Travel to Tsarskoye Selo and tour the Catherine Palace, including the famed Amber Room, for a glimpse into the opulent life of the Tsars. By special arrangement, you'll also

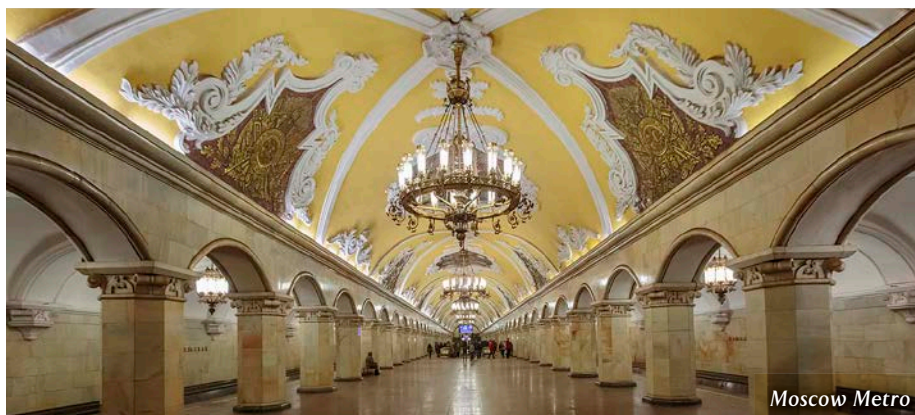
visit the amber studio where skilled craftsmen turn this 40-million-year-old stone into works of art. For lunch, we'll take you to *Podvorye*, set in a traditional log home and famed for its fine Russian cuisine. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 7 | The Peterhof

 Without fewer visitors, our special early-opening entry at The Peterhof promises an unforgettable tour of Peter the Great's resplendent summer estate. Marvel at the lavishly landscaped grounds and the magnificent grand cascades which flow from mid May to September. Back in the city, we've arranged a private tour of the Shuvalov Palace. Its grand interior, once the site of glittering Imperial balls, is now home to the world's largest collection of works by Carl Fabergé, including nine of his famous Imperial Easter Eggs. This evening at the *Grand Hotel*, you can raise a toast to your fellow travelers as you enjoy a wonderful farewell dinner. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 8 | Depart St. Petersburg

We'll take you to the airport or rail station today for your onward journey. **MEALS B**



Moscow Metro

OUR LUXURY HOTELS IN THE HEART OF THESE CITIES



MOSCOW - MARRIOTT AURORA HOTEL

With an enviable location near the Bolshoi Theater and landmarks of Red Square, our luxury hotel offers elegant and well-appointed guestrooms.



ST. PETERSBURG - BELMOND GRAND HOTEL EUROPE

Modern luxury set in an opulent 19th-century landmark just off the famed Nevsky Prospekt.

8 DAYS ~~FROM \$4,599~~ FROM \$4,299

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 11 meals: 7 breakfasts, 2 lunch and 2 dinners with wine
- + 7 nights in our luxury hotels
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers
- + Business Class seating on the high-speed rail from Moscow to St. Petersburg
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 19, Feb 16, Mar 16	\$4,599	\$5,499
May 11, Jun 1, Jul 20	\$5,199	\$6,599
Aug 3, 17, Sep 7		
Oct 5, Dec 14	\$4,699	\$5,699
2019		
Feb 15, Mar 15	\$4,699	\$5,699
May 10	\$5,299	\$6,799

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Mar	\$5,599
Apr, Aug - Sep	\$5,799
May - July	\$5,999
Oct - Dec	\$5,599
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$5,599

CUSTOM

With its wealth of history, art and culture, Russia offers so much to see and do! Let our travel experts design a complete journey tailored to your personal interests.



Your private cabin + igloo

PRIVATE TOURING

FINLAND'S LAPLAND

WINTER ADVENTURES IN THE ARCTIC CIRCLE

8 DAYS + FROM \$5,799 + A uniquely flexible private journey

**Private sightseeing in Helsinki +
Premium excursions at our Arctic Resort**

- + Discover the landmarks of Helsinki's Senate Square and join city residents in lively shops and markets to sample fresh artisanal foods.
- + At our Arctic resort deep in Lapland, you'll spend *all 4* nights in a private log cabin with an *attached* glass-domed igloo where you can fall asleep to the glow of the Aurora Borealis.
- + After expert instruction, you'll set out in your own dogsled – pulled by a team of trained huskies eager to run!
- + Venture out in search of the Northern Lights by snowmobile and reindeer-pulled sleigh. Expert guides, arctic outfits, warming beverages and even wood for your private fireplace are included.

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | **Welcome to Helsinki**

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the deluxe *Hotel Lilla Roberts*, set in a 1908 landmark in the heart of the capital.

DAY 2 | **White City of the North**

This morning's walking tour showcases city landmarks like the Cathedral and Senate Square. With our resident guide, you'll also join Helsinki natives in the bustling shops and markets of the city. Sample local artisan food, sit down to a congenial lunch of Finnish fare at *Savotta*, and get a taste of the appealing pace of life here in the capital. MEALS B+L

DAY 3 | **Fly to Lapland**

Fly to Ivalo deep in the Arctic Circle and transfer to the one-and-only *Kakslautanen Arctic Resort* where a Kelo-Glass Igloo has been reserved for your entire 4-night stay. MEALS B+D

DAYS 4-6 | **Arctic adventures await**

Surrounded by wilderness, our Arctic resort offers a variety of activities to immerse you in the life and beauty of Lapland. Enjoy these three Premium Adventures with our compliments.

+ **Aurora Hunting by Snowmobile:** Expert instruction is provided before you set out to look for the Northern Lights.

Delight in the sites and culture of the Great White City and then fly deep into Lapland. Surrounded by wilderness, our resort is the perfect base to experience Lappish life and the magical beauty of the Arctic Circle.

+ **Husky Safari:** After instructions and suiting up in our thermal outfits, you'll set out in 2-person sleds pulled by a team of trained huskies. After a warming lunch in a Lappish hut, you can switch drivers for the return.

+ **Aurora Reindeer Safari:** Set out after dusk in a comfortable sleigh pulled by reindeer. Snuggly blankets, a warming stop by an open fire and a chance to see the Aurora Borealis highlight this unforgettable adventure.

With three full days at our Lapland resort, you can enhance your stay with additional activities including Nordic skiing, horseback riding and ice-breaker cruises. **MEALS 3B+3D**

DAY 7 | Return to Helsinki

Return to Ivalo for your flight to Helsinki and overnight at the *Hilton Airport Hotel*. **MEALS B**

DAY 8 | Depart Finland

Return to the terminal via the covered walkway for your departure flight. **MEALS B**

THE CITY OF PETER THE GREAT



We make it easy to add St. Petersburg with the high-speed *Allegro Train* from Helsinki, all transfers, a choice of luxury hotels, and comprehensive private sightseeing including the Hermitage. 4 days.

THE BEST ACCOMMODATIONS AT THE KAKSLAUTTANEN ARCTIC RESORT

On the edge of the unbroken wilderness of Finland's largest national park, your Kelo-Glass Igloo features a spacious log cabin complete with fireplace, cozy seating and your own sauna. Snuggle up in your cozy log bed or sleep under the skies in *your private attached glass-domed igloo*.



Kakslauttanen Arctic Resort

Reindeer safari



Both internal flights are included.



Your private cabin + igloo from above

8 DAYS FROM ~~\$5,799~~ \$5,499

OUR
PRIVATE
JOURNEY

Value

- + **Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo** when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Our exclusive Helsinki walking tour with your own private guide includes artisan food tastings
- + 12 meals: 7 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 4 dinners
- + 2 nights at our boutique hotel in Helsinki
- + All 4 nights in Lapland are spent in the *very best* accommodations available at the resort: Your own private log cabin with an attached glass-domed igloo
- + Enjoy 3 Premium Excursions in Lapland with expert guides and all required Arctic wear.
- + 1 night at the Helsinki Hilton Airport Hotel
- + Additional Arctic activities are available to book in advance at AlexanderRoberts.com
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and both internal flights
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes and service charges, and all airline fees and fuel charges for both included flights
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY
PER PERSON

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 4 - Mar	\$5,999	\$8,899
Apr 1-26	\$5,799	\$8,499
Apr 27 - Oct	\$5,599	\$7,999
Nov 1-25	\$5,799	\$8,499
Nov 27 - Dec 29	\$5,999	\$8,899
2019		
Jan 4 - Apr	\$5,999	\$8,899

CUSTOM

Our travel experts can design a custom journey anywhere in Finland and the rest of Scandinavia.

SUMMER IN LAPLAND

With up to 24 hours of daylight, summer in Lapland is magical! Our summer departures, also with 4 nights at the Kakslauttanen Arctic Resort, include unique activities to experience the culture and beauty of the Arctic at this time of year. Visit us online for details.



Hardangerfjord

GRANDEUR OF NORWAY

BY LAND, WATER + RAIL

10 DAYS + FOR \$8,999 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private + New

Experience this visual feast of fjords, glaciers and mountains as our engaging Norwegian Trip Leader shows you the country's rich history and its idyllic pace of modern life.

Norwegian fjords... and the perfect dose of history + culture

- + Embark on stunning overland journeys like the Flåm Railway— famed for vistas of fjords, tunnels and waterfalls.
- + Visit the Viking Ship Museum, regarded for its collection of artifacts including two 9th-century sailing vessels.
- + See the 12th-century Borgund Stave Church, set in a peaceful valley with lavishly decorated timber portals and roof carvings of dragon's heads.
- + Join our glacier guide to explore the ice caves, crevasses and towering pinnacles of the Nigardsbreen Glacier.
- + Cruise up the spectacular Nærøysfjord and delight in an al fresco lunch featuring the fresh organic fare and artisanal cheeses of a family-run farm overlooking the Aurlandsfjord.
- + Includes ☉ 3 UNESCO World Heritage Site



OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Oslo

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the *Saga Hotel*. After time to refresh, join our engaging Norwegian Trip Leader for dinner. **MEALS D**


DAY 2 | Discover Oslo + The Bygdøy Peninsula

Discover city landmarks like the 19th-century Royal Palace and the striking Opera House with its unique marble-embellished roof that slopes directly down to the waterfront. On the leafy Bygdøy Peninsula, you'll delve into Nordic history at the Viking Ship Museum where important artifacts include two magnificent longboats from the 9th century. **MEALS B**

DAY 3 | To Myrdal + The Flåm Railway

Ascending from sea level to 3,000 feet, this morning's rail journey brings you to Myrdal, a railway junction inaccessible by road! Transfer here to the Flåm Railway, one of the world's most scenic train rides. Descending through 20 tunnels and past myriad viewpoints overlooking waterfalls and deep mountain valleys, you'll journey to the tiny village of Flåm, set at the end of the Aurlandsfjord. Check in to the historic *Fretheim Hotel* and enjoy a 5-course dinner with beer pairings and fine cuisine inspired by Norse mythology! **MEALS B+D**

DAY 4 | The Aurlandsfjord + Nærøfjord

 By boat, you'll have breathtaking 360° views as we take you along the Aurlandsfjord and up the spectacular Nærøfjord, where steep-sided rock walls rise more than 4,500 from the sea. Behold the iconic Sagfossen Waterfall, a magnificent 2,000-foot cascade and step off in the tiny hamlet of Skjerdal to enjoy the scenic walk to a family-run farm. Learn how they handcraft a variety of artisanal cheeses and sit down to an organic farm-to-table lunch on their terrace high above the fjord. Back in Flåm, you'll have ample time to enjoy the idyllic setting. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 5 | By land and water to Solvorn

 Reflecting the Vikings' passion and skill for building wooden sailing ships, Norway's stave churches are elaborately carved structures of timber posts and plank walls. This morning at the 12th-century Borgund Church, you'll discover one of Norway's finest – with lavishly decorated portals and roof carvings of dragons' heads. Ride the ferry to the northern shores of Sognefjord, Norway's longest fjord, and step off in the village of Solvorn for an enchanting 2-night stay at the *Walaker Hotel* on the very edge of the fjord. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 6 | Adventure on the Nigardsbreen Glacier

With expert instruction from our glacier guide, you'll set out across the hard blue ice of the Nigardsbreen Glacier to explore ice caves, deep crevasses and towering pinnacles – all the while learning about the forces of nature behind this icy wonder. Before returning to your hotel in Solvorn, you'll have time to peruse the exhibits of the Breheimsenteret Glacier Center. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 7 | Along the Sognefjord by sea to Bergen

 Board the express ferry to Bergen, a journey that will take you along the entire length of Norway's longest and deepest fjord! Dotted with remote villages and verdant alpine pastures, the mountains along the Sognefjord rise to more than 5,500 feet – their rugged peaks reflected in the calm lake-like waters. Emerging from the fjord, the cruise continues along the western coast with stops at remote seaside communities that offer a glimpse into local life.

Step off in Bergen and check in to the *Clarion Admiral Hotel* on the waterfront. This afternoon, you'll delve into Bergen's seafaring Hanseatic history and its lively modern day culture as we guide you on a food tour of local specialties like salmon, reindeer and cheeses. **MEALS B**

DAY 8 | Deep into the Hardangerfjord

Embark on one of Europe's most spectacular coastal drives and discover the scenic majesty of the Hardangerfjord and its rich heritage. With orchards dating back to the arrival of English monks in the 13th century, the region produces 40% of Norway's fruit. At the family-run Steinstø Farm, you'll sample this bounty with a farm-to-table lunch overlooking the fjord. On the way back to Bergen, you'll see the Steinsdalsfossen Waterfall, one of the most picturesque cascades in Norway. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 9 | Cruise excursion on the Osterfjord

Though barely 17 miles long, the Osterfjord is one of Norway's most dramatic to explore – with narrow straits of icy water flowing swiftly and strongly between sheer-sided mountains laced with waterfalls! Setting out from Bergen, our skilled captain will even guide his ship right up to one of these cascades to collect a bucket of ice-cold mountain water for you to sample. At the end of the fjord, sits the lovely village of Modalen. You'll be back in Bergen in the early afternoon with the rest of the day to enjoy and explore as you wish. **MEALS B**

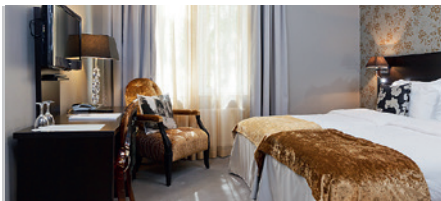
DAY 10 | Depart Norway

We'll take you to the airport for your onward flight. **MEALS B**



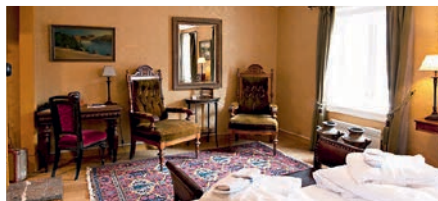
Steinsdalsfossen Waterfall

EVOCATIVE HOTELS IN IDYLIC SETTINGS



OSLO - SAGA HOTEL OSLO

Set in an elegant 1890's landmark in the heart of the city, our intimate boutique hotel enjoys a privileged location by the Royal Palace.



FLAM - FRETHEIM HOTEL

Situated at the end of the Sognefjord, our historic hotel traces its roots to the 1800's when a local farmer opened a guest house for English Lords.



SOLVORN - WALAKER HOTEL

Surrounded by gardens on the very edge of Norway's longest fjord, this enchanting retreat has been owned and operated by the same family since the 1690's.



BERGEN - CLARION HOTEL ADMIRAL

Our comfortable modern hotel is perfectly situated on the waterfront next to the pier with outstanding views of the city's historic and colorful harbor.

10 DAYS ~~FOR \$8,999~~ **FOR \$8,499**

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$1,000 per couple | \$500 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 9 nights in our handpicked hotels
- + 16 meals: 9 breakfasts, 2 lunches, and 5 dinners
- + All on-tour transportation including the world-famous Flåm Railway and the express ferry along the Sognefjord to Bergen
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes & service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jun 9, Jul 10, 21		
Aug 3, 23	\$8,999	\$10,699

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
May - Sep	\$10,299

CUSTOM

From its fjords to its Viking history, Norway is rich with possibility! Our travel experts can tailor an odyssey just for you.

ADD OUR COASTAL CRUISE TO THE GEIRANGERFJORD



Enjoy a comfortable outside stateroom on our overnight cruise through the lovely Western Isles. Then navigate up the Geirangerfjord, a UNESCO World Heritage Site hailed as the jewel in the crown of Norway's fjords. We also include 2 nights in our charming hotels in Geiranger and Ålesund with extensive touring highlighted by the famed Trollstigen Road and the Geiranger Skywalk with its heart-pounding views over the fjord. 4 days.



Cover: Strokkur Geysir

ADVENTURES ACROSS ICELAND

7 DAYS + FROM \$4,999 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Our summer and winter itineraries are designed to showcase Iceland's natural wonders at their seasonal best! At any time of year, we also immerse you in Iceland's life, culture and cuisine!

Discover the best of Iceland... whenever you travel

- + Learn about Iceland's aesthetically unique and sustainable architecture at the glass-domed Pearl in Reykjavik.
- + Sample home-made, Earth-baked bread fresh from the ground and then relax in the soothing geothermal pools along Lake Laugarvatn.
- + Venture to scenic Lake Thingvallavatn to see the world's oldest Parliament, established more than 1,000 years ago.
- + Spend time with farmers, fishermen and micro-brewers along the rugged northern coast... Learn about their daily lives and traditions as you sample their products.
- + Get to know the rich artistic traditions of Akureyri, hailed as the cultural capital of North Iceland.
- + Includes ☉ 1 UNESCO World Heritage site



OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Reykjavik

On arrival, you'll be met and escorted to your hotel for an early breakfast before exploring the city. Your tour takes you through the lively harbor district and along the coast into the colorful Old Quarter with its traditional homes. From the glass-domed Pearl, you'll have fine views of Reykjavik. Then see the Hofdi House where Reagan and Gorbachev met in 1986, the historic event that effectively ended the Cold War. From here, travelers in summer will also visit the National Museum to learn about Iceland's history from the medieval days of Viking settlement to the present time; in the winter, our city tour ends at the Northern Lights Center so you can learn more about the science and legends of the Aurora Borealis. Then check in to the *Alda Hotel* and enjoy a welcome dinner with wine and beer. In the winter, you'll set out again after dinner to search for the Northern Lights!

MEALS B+D

DAY 2 | Explore the Golden Circle

 Travel to Thingvellir National Park, a unique geological site where two tectonic plates meet. On the shores of Lake Thingvallavatn, you'll see the world's oldest democratic Parliament, founded more than 1,000 years ago! Then thrill to one of Iceland's most active geysers and the impressive Golden Waterfall. At a family-owned farm, learn about Icelandic horses and

see how greenhouse vegetables are able to thrive in this northerly climate. Finish your sightseeing in the warm waters of the Fontana Geothermal Baths on the shores of Lake Laugarvatn. MEALS B+L

DAY 3 | North to Akureyri

In the summer, travel to Bogarnes where the enlightening exhibits of the Settlement Center offer a look at the fearless Vikings who conquered the open seas to settle Iceland long ago. After lunch in the charming coastal town of Hvammstangi, see the 19th-century turf homes at Glaumbaer Farm and admire historic Vidimyri Church. Continue to Akureyri where you'll enjoy a city tour before checking in to the *Hotel Kea*.

In the winter, fly to Akureyri around midday and enjoy a city tour before checking in to the *Hotel Kea*. In the evening, embark on a thrilling Super Jeep adventure that ends at the Baths of Myvatn, where you can soak in the soothing mineral-rich waters of the "Blue Lagoon of the North!" The return drive to our hotel offers another chance to see the Northern Lights! This northerly setting and the minimal ambient light here offer great conditions to observe the amazing spectacle of the Aurora Borealis!

MEALS B+L

DAY 4 | Local flavors of the northern coast

Our exclusive excursion today reveals the tastes and traditions of this remote region. Traveling along the rugged coast to visit small villages and the picturesque island

of Hrisey, you'll spend time with residents who are eager to share their gastronomic knowledge as they offer authentic insight into their lives as fishermen, micro-brewers and farmers. MEALS B

DAY 5 | Waterfall of the Gods and Lake Myvatn

For our summer departures...

Learn about the geothermal forces that have created the amazing sites you'll visit today including Godafoss Waterfall and the lava formations of the aptly named "Dark Castles." See the steaming fumaroles of Hverir and an underground river at the Grjotagja rift. Then unwind in a geothermal pool overlooking the surrounding lava fields and scenic Lake Myvatn.

On our winter itinerary, we'll show you the pristine natural beauty and traditional rural life that distinguish North Iceland's longest fjord. Exploring the Eyjafjörður coastline, you'll walk along an untouched black sand beach, spend time in remote fishing villages and visit the unique Herring Era Museum where award-winning exhibits delve into Iceland's rich seafaring heritage.

MEALS B

DAY 6 | From Akureyri back to Reykjavik

Our summer guests will enjoy a free morning to explore the galleries and studios of this culturally vibrant town. In the afternoon, fly to Reykjavik and transfer again to the *Alda Hotel*.

This evening's farewell dinner with wine and beer is at one of our favorite restaurants in the city.

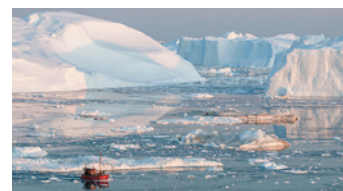
In the winter, our guests will fly to Reykjavik in the morning to enjoy a free afternoon in the friendly and vibrant capital. Toast your fellow guests this evening at our farewell dinner in a fine city restaurant and spend the night at the *Alda Hotel*.

MEALS B+D

DAY 7 | Farewell Reykjavik

We'll take you to the airport today for your flight home. If you wish, you can check out a bit earlier and delight in a swim in the famous Blue Lagoon before continuing to the airport. MEALS B

ADD GREENLAND THE ILULISSAT ICE FJORD



Discover these World Heritage iceberg-strewn waterscapes 155 miles north of the Arctic Circle. We include the world's most northerly 4-star hotel, all flights and transportation, and extensive sightseeing of the fjord, glacier, port and region. 5 days

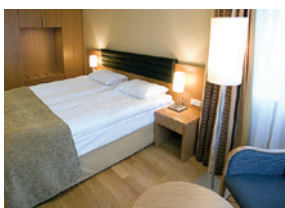


7 DAYS FROM ~~\$4,999~~ \$4,699

OUR SMALL GROUP JOURNEY Value

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests – uniquely tailored to our winter and summer departures – plus our exclusive year-round cultural engagement with friendly Icelandic residents
- + 11 meals: 7 breakfasts, 2 lunches, and 2 dinners with wine or beer
- + 6 nights in our carefully selected, superior first class hotels – with complimentary WiFi for our guests
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and internal flight
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes and service charges, and all airline fees and fuel charges for your included flight
- + **Family+Friends** – Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

OUR CHARMING CITY-CENTER HOTELS



REYKJAVIK – ALDA HOTEL

With free WiFi and great style, our inviting superior first class hotel is in a quiet city-center district within walking distance of some of the capital's most popular shops, cafes and museums.



AKUREYRI – HOTEL KEA

For 70 years, our superior first class hotel has welcomed guests in the heart of town. Enjoy cozy guestrooms and modern amenities including complimentary WiFi.

GO IN LATE SUMMER... FOR THE RETTIR SHEEP ROUND-UP



Travel with us on August 30, 2018 for a special 8-day adventure that includes an extra night in Akureyri for Rettir. The annual sheep round-up is a wonderful island tradition that brings families and friends together to round-up their sheep from grazing pastures in the nearby mountains.

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 17 + Mar 14 - Northern Lights		
Apr 11	\$4,999	\$5,799
Jun 14, Jul 12	\$5,799	\$6,899
Aug 30 - Rettir	\$6,199	\$7,599
Sep 27	\$5,399	\$6,299
Oct 18 + Nov 22 - Northern Lights	\$5,199	\$6,099

2019	DOUBLE	SOLO
Feb 14, Apr 18	\$4,999	\$5,799

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Apr	\$8,599
May 1 - 15	\$8,999
May 16 - Sep	\$9,499
Oct - Dec	\$8,999

2019	DOUBLE
Jan - Apr	\$8,999

CUSTOM

Iceland may be a small island, but it offers a wealth of exciting things to see and do... Let our custom travel experts design an adventure just for you!



Dyers souk, Marrakech

MAGIC OF MOROCCO

8 DAYS + FOR \$3,799 + Never more than 16 guests *OR* Private

Special experiences only possible with our small groups and stays in our historic luxury riads immerse you in the true spirit and exotic culture of this friendly land.

Feel the evocative and age-old rhythms of Morocco

- + Indulge in the elegance and luxury of two of Morocco's finest *riads*; these stylish courtyard hotels evoke the country's rich history and tradition.
- + Special dining experiences include Rick's Café, a seaside lunch in Rabat, a traditional meal in a highland town and dinner in a Marrakech palace.
- + Delight in a traditional Moroccan tea service as you take in sweeping views over the colorful Marrakech medina.
- + Go off the beaten path to explore Berber villages in the Atlas Mountains and the lovely Ourika Valley.
- + Includes ☉ 5 UNESCO World Heritage sites



La Maison Arabe

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Casablanca

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the *Softel Casablanca Tour Blanche Hotel*. Then join your guide to explore the Central Market and see the Royal Palace. The impressive Hassan II Mosque is built from exquisite materials on a platform that extends over the ocean. Enjoy dinner, wine and cocktails at *Rick's Café*, a fun re-imagining of the classic Bogart film. MEALS D

DAY 2 | Onward to Rabat and Fès

Explore the Oudayas Kasbah, a walled city within Rabat; founded in the 12th century, it's still home to 2,000 residents. Marvel at the centuries-old Hassan Tower, an unfinished but impressive minaret. Then sit down to lunch along the seafront. In Fès, check in to the enchanting *Riad Fès*. MEALS B+L

DAY 3 | Excursion to Meknes and Volubilis

Journey to Meknes, one of Morocco's four Imperial cities. See the 300-year-old Gate of Bab El Mansour, walk in the ancient Jewish Quarter, and visit the Royal Stables – large enough for 20,000 Arabian horses. Drive to Moulay Idriss, a sacred hilltop city, and then explore the history of Roman Africa at Volubilis. Dating to the 1st

century, these ruins are among the best-preserved in North Africa.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 4 | Immerse in the Imperial City of Fès

Founded in the 9th century, this is the best preserved medieval city in Morocco, regarded by many as the cultural heart of the country. With our expert guide, walk in the ancient Medina and admire the ceramic mosaics of Nejjarine Fountain. See the 1,000-year-old minaret of the Karaouine Mosque, the second largest in Morocco and home to one of the world's oldest universities. MEALS B

DAY 5 | Into the Middle Atlas Mountains

Journey into the picturesque Middle Atlas Range through

remote mountain hamlets and Berber villages like Ifrane, Immouzer du Kandar and Azrou. Stop for lunch in the market town of Beni Mellal and continue to Marrakech. Settle in to the 5-star *La Maison Arabe* and enjoy the rest of your evening at leisure. MEALS B+L

DAY 6 | Explore Imperial Marrakech

Stand in Djemaa El Fna Square, the lively exotic heart of the city. Then visit the lavishly decorated Saadian Tombs, Bahia Palace and Le Jardin Majorelle, the villa of Yves Saint-Laurent. Refresh with tea and spectacular views over the Medina at Maison de la Photographie. MEALS B+L

DAY 7 | A day in the Ourika Valley

Travel into a scenic land of olive groves and citrus orchards. As the peaks of the Atlas Mountains draw near, you enter the Ourika Valley. Visit a Berber cooperative where the rare Argan nut is cultivated and tour a farm specializing in saffron. Delight in the lovely setting of Setti Fatma, a quiet mountain village, before returning to Marrakech. Dine at *Palais Soleiman*, one of the city's finest restaurants. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 8 | Farewell to Morocco

We'll take you to the airport for your onward flight. MEALS B



Marrakech



8 DAYS ~~FOR \$3,799~~ **FOR \$3,499**

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Escorted comprehensive sightseeing in every city and two specially-planned full-day excursions with all entrance fees
- + 15 meals: 7 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 3 dinners with wine or beer at all midday and evening meals
- + 7 nights in our 5-star hotel and luxury riads
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers
- + Luggage handling, and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

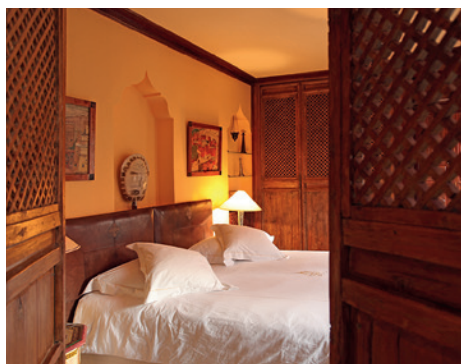
CAPTURING THE ROMANCE OF MOROCCO...

No stay in Morocco would be complete without experiencing the magic and charm of a traditional *riad*. Set in historic courtyard homes and erstwhile palaces, Morocco's famed *riads* promise a warm welcome, gracious service and an oasis of tranquility in these exotic cities.



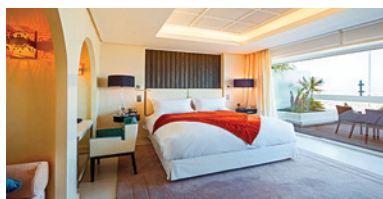
FÈS - THE RIAD FÈS

In the style of a courtyard palace, the *Riad Fès* is a luxury retreat in the heart of the city's bustling Medina. Retreat to your inviting guestroom and relax alfresco in the calm of a garden patio, beautifully styled with mosaics, lamps and fine Moorish carvings.



MARRAKECH - LA MAISON ARABE

The delightful *Maison Arabe* is an intimate 5-star riad that has welcomed guests to the heart of the Medina for more than half a century. Sumptuous guestrooms, an inviting pool and flower-filled patios reflect the finest Moroccan craftsmanship.



SOFITEL CASABLANCA TOUR BLANCHE

In Casablanca we offer the 5-star Sofitel Casablanca Tour Blanche, ideally located opposite the imposing Hassan II Mosque and close to the city's historic Medina.

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 15, Feb 26, Mar 26		
Apr 16, Jun 18, Sep 24		
Oct 15, 29	\$3,799	\$4,799
2019		
Feb 25, Mar 25, Apr 15	\$3,799	\$4,799

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$3,999
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$3,999

CUSTOM

Exotic culture, wondrous landscapes or rich history... We can tailor a Moroccan journey to your passions!

EXTEND TO THE SAHARA

A 4-day extension to our luxury desert camp is available. Calls for details.



MOROCCO FROM SEA TO SAHARA

13 DAYS + FOR \$5,899 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private + New

Taking you from quiet fishing villages and ancient medinas across the High Atlas Range into the Sahara, our uniquely in-depth journey reveals all that we love about this friendly exotic land.

Discover more of Morocco on our Original Journey

- + Journey along the Atlantic to the historic ports of Oualidia and Essaouira, renowned for their seafood.
- + Retreat to our luxury riads and experience the romance and magic of Morocco's courtyard palaces.
- + Revel in the kaleidoscopic experience of Morocco's best-preserved medinas where ancient rhythms still resonate.
- + Spend market day in the Ourika Valley where Berber traditions endure.
- + Savor the rich palette of Morocco's culinary traditions and join a cooking class in Marrakech.
- + Spend an enchanted night at our stylish encampment deep in the Sahara.
- + Includes ☉ 6 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Casablanca

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the *Sofitel Casablanca Tour Blanche*. After lunch, your city tour includes the Central Market and Hassan II Mosque. Dine tonight at *Rick's Cafe*.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 2 | Along the Coast to Essaouira

Sample the famed oysters of Oualidia and stroll along the beach to see fishermen at work on their boats. Continue to Essaouira and check in to the *L'Heure Bleue Palais*.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | Discover Essaouira

Visit a bakery where pastries are created with old family recipes and continue along the city's ramparts, with their cannons facing out to sea. After a beach-side lunch, explore the medina and engage with vendors at the fish market. Enjoy an à la carte dinner at *La Table by Madada*.

DAY 4 | To Marrakech

Journey through the picturesque countryside, dotted with Argan groves, to Marrakech and check in to *La Maison Arabe*. Tonight's cocktail party and dinner will be overlooking the medina from the rooftop of our luxury riad.

MEALS B+D

DAY 5 | Explore Imperial Marrakech

A horse-drawn carriage is the best way to explore this old city, founded by the 11th-century Almoravid Dynasty. See it all with our guide, from the lovely Menara Gardens to the Saadian Tombs. Tour the Bahia Palace, explore the medina, and thrill to the action of Djemaa el-Fna Square. Tonight's à la carte dinner features the fine cuisine of *Al Fassia*.

DAY 6 | Flavors of Marrakech

This morning's hands-on cooking class is a fun way to learn about the Arabic, Andalusian, Mediterranean and Berber traditions that define Moroccan cuisine. After dining on our own creations, the afternoon is free so you can experience the city's full kaleidoscope of colors, sights, sounds and flavors at your own pace.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 7 | Market Day in the Ourika Valley

Travel into a timeless and beautiful land of olive groves and citrus orchards. As you make your way into the Ourika Valley, the peaks of the Atlas Mountains draw ever closer. This is market day in the remote village of Tnine de L'Ourika, where you'll join residents who come from near and far for this weekly event. Back in Marrakech, horse-drawn carriages take you to dinner in a lavish erstwhile palace.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 8 | The Atlas Range to Ouarzazate

Journey through the scenic 7,400-foot Tichka Pass to Aït Benhaddou, an exceptionally well-preserved fortified town that has appeared in notable films from *Lawrence of Arabia* to *The Jewel of the Nile*. Continue to the deluxe *Sultana Royal Hotel* just outside Ouarzazate.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 9 | Route of 1,000 Kasbahs

Travel the Route of 1,000 Kasbahs through the Todra Gorge to visit the ruins of Ksar Abbar. In Merzouga, on the edge of the Sahara, transfer to 4x4 vehicles and venture across the dunes to our luxury camp. Thrill to a camel ride at sunset and dine under a canopy of desert stars. Enjoy traditional Berber music around the campfire before retiring to your private tent.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 10 | Onward to Fès

Arise early and venture into the desert to watch the sunrise. After breakfast, travel into the Ziz Valley and across the Middle Atlas Mountains through fragrant Cedar forests, a favorite habitat of Barbary macaques! See skilled artisans at work at the Azrou Artisanal Center and continue to Ifrane founded by the French in the 1930's. Arriving in the country's best preserved medieval city, you'll check in to the luxury *Riad Fès*.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 11 | The Imperial City of Fès

Your tour of this ancient city takes you from the exquisitely decorated Al-Attarine Madrasa to the Nejjarine Fountain with its ceramic mosaics. Gaze upon the 1,000-year-old minaret of the Kairouine Mosque and follow our guide along the labyrinthine streets of the medina. Of course you'll also visit the tanneries that have existed virtually unchanged since medieval times! Dine tonight at *MB*, famed for its French-inspired Moroccan cuisine.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 12 | Meknes, Moulay Idriss + Volubilis

Travel to Meknes, founded in the 11th century and famed for its harmonious blend of Spanish and Moroccan architectural styles from the 1600's. Tour the ancient Jewish quarter and visit the Royal Stables that once housed more than 12,000 horses. Visit Moulay Idriss, revered as a sacred town, and explore the history of Roman Africa at Volubilis, heralded for its fine 2nd-century ruins. Return to Casablanca and check in to the *Sofitel Casablanca Tour Blanche* where you'll have time to refresh before dinner.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 13 | Depart Casablanca

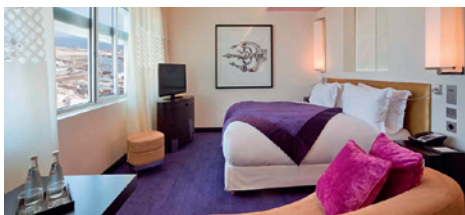
You'll be escorted to the airport today for your homeward journey.

MEALS B



Djemaa El Fna Square, Marrakech

CAPTURING THE ROMANCE OF MOROCCO...



SOFITEL CASABLANCA TOUR BLANCHE

In Casablanca we enjoy the 5-star Sofitel Casablanca Tour Blanche, ideally located opposite the imposing Hassan II Mosque and close to the city's historic Medina.



ESSAOUIRA - L'HEURE BLEUE

This intimate Relais & Châteaux property is set in a splendidly restored 18th-century courtyard residence in the heart of this UNESCO World Heritage city.



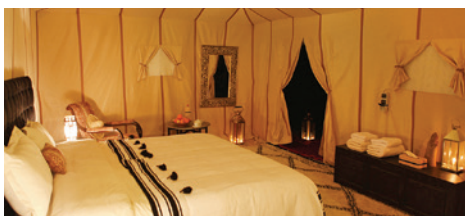
MARRAKECH - LA MAISON ARABE

The delightful *Maison Arabe* is an intimate 5-star riad that has welcomed guests to the heart of the Medina for more than half a century. Sumptuous guestrooms, an inviting pool and flower-filled patios reflect the finest Moroccan craftsmanship.



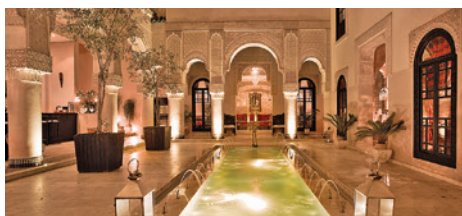
OUARZAZATE - SULTANA ROYAL HOTEL

Blending traditional motifs and modern style, this inviting retreat is surrounded by palm and olive groves, fragrant mimosa and laurel bushes that descend to the shores of Ouarzazate Lake.



MERZOUGA - ERG CHEBBI LUXURY CAMP

Amidst the golden dunes of the Sahara, our luxury desert camp features just 15 stylish tents – each with authentic Moroccan furnishings, quality Berber rugs, a comfy bed with fine linens, and your own private en suite bath with shower.



FÈS - THE RIAD FÈS

In the style of a courtyard palace, the *Riad Fès* is a luxury retreat in the heart of the city. Delight in your inviting guestroom and relax alfresco in the calm of a garden patio, beautifully styled with mosaics, lamps and fine Moorish carvings.

13 DAYS ~~FOR \$5,899~~ FOR \$5,599

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive sightseeing with our experienced professional Moroccan Trip Leader including all entry fees
- + All 36 meals: 13 buffet breakfasts, 11 lunches, and 12 à la carte dinners with wine
- + 11 nights in our 5-star hotels and intimate luxury riads
- + Overnight at Morocco's finest tented encampment in the Sahara Desert
- + All on-tour transportation and airport transfers
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and fees
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 28, Feb 18, Mar 4		
Apr 8, Sep 16, Oct 21	\$5,899	\$7,799
2019		
Jan 20, Mar 17, Apr 7	\$5,899	\$7,799

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$6,799

CUSTOM

Exotic culture, wondrous landscapes or rich history... We can tailor a Moroccan journey to your passions!



La Pinta



Casa Gangotena

QUITO + THE GALAPAGOS

8 or 10 DAYS + FROM \$6,599 + Three Small Ship Adventures aboard the 24-cabin La Pinta

The very best naturalists, Quito's finest boutique hotel, private sightseeing in our intimate groups, and our ship's all Upper Deck cabins make our Galapagos adventure truly distinctive.

Small Group Discoveries

- + Your choice of the Eastern, Western or Northern Galapagos Islands
- + Upper Deck stateroom with floor-to-ceiling windows aboard the 48-passenger *La Pinta*
- + Join our extraordinary naturalists on morning and afternoon shore expeditions throughout the Galapagos Islands
- + Complimentary use of wet suits, snorkeling gear, sea kayaks and a glass-bottom boat
- + 2 nights at the luxurious *Casa Gangotena* in the historic heart of Quito
- + Extensive Small Group sightseeing featuring Quito's Colonial-era landmarks and genuine cultural engagement with city residents
- + 3 hotel breakfasts and 1 lunch in Quito plus all shipboard meals
- + Complimentary soft drinks, coffee, tea and bottled water throughout your cruise
- + Your roundtrip flights from the Mainland to the Galapagos
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes, and airline fees and for your 2 included flights
- + National Park fee, Transit Control Card, and all port charges
- + 1 night at the end of your trip at the luxury *Hotel de Parque* in Guayaquil or *JW Marriott* in Quito



QUITO + EASTERN GALAPAGOS

8 DAYS - 3 NIGHTS ON THE MAINLAND + 4-NIGHT CRUISE


DAY1 | Welcome to Quito, Ecuador

On arrival, you'll be met and escorted to our luxury hotel, Casa Gangotena.

DAY2 | Discover Quito

 Step into the history and discover the culture of Quito as you tour the 16th-century San Francisco Convent and visit a family-run millinery that has been producing authentic Panama hats with techniques passed down for generations. You'll also visit *Chez Tiff*, a boutique chocolate shop that produces fine confections from locally-sourced cocoa, herbs and fruits. Sit down to lunch in historic La Ronda. **MEALS B+L**

DAY3 | Fly to the Galapagos Islands

 We include your flight to Baltra Island where you'll board our intimate expedition vessel, *La Pinta*. Settle in to your Upper Deck outside stateroom and then explore South Plaza Island, home to sea lions, iguanas and a rich variety of birds. Tonight's briefing with our shipboard naturalists will enhance your voyage. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAYS 4-6 | Exploring ashore with our extraordinary naturalists

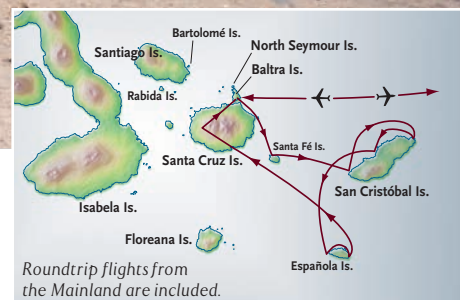
Morning and afternoon expeditions at six landing sites on Santa Fe, San Cristobal and Española Islands promise up-close observation of wildlife including giant Galapagos tortoises, the unusual Santa Fe land iguana, marine iguanas that dive into the sea to feed, and all three species of boobies: Nazca, blue-footed and red-footed. Places like Gardner Bay on Española are ideal for exploring with free snorkeling equipment and by sea kayak or glass-bottom boat. **MEALS 3B+3L+3D**

DAYS 7+8 | Charles Darwin Research Center + To the mainland for departure

Visit the esteemed Charles Darwin Research Center where you'll see giant Galapagos tortoises that are part of their ongoing research to ensure their survival. Then fly to Guayaquil or Quito for an overnight and transfer to the airport the next morning. Or connect to your international flight on the same day. **MEALS 2B**

THE GALAPAGOS BIG 15

This Eastern Islands itinerary gives you a chance to observe 11 of the Galapagos Big 15!



8 DAYS ~~FROM \$6,599~~ FROM \$6,299

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

Guaranteed Departures

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 16, Feb 13, Mar 13, Apr 24		
May 22, Jun 19, Jul 17, Aug 14		
Oct 9, Nov 6	\$6,599	\$9,599
2019		
Jan 15, 29, Feb 26, Mar 26		
Apr 9, May 7, 21, Jun 18		
Jul 2, 30, Aug 27, Sep 10, 24		
Oct 8, 22, Nov 5, Dec 17	\$6,799	\$10,599

PRIVATE

Travel any day

Add \$250 more per person, double; \$500 solo.

+ **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking

+ **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person



QUITO + NORTHERN GALAPAGOS

8 DAYS - 3 NIGHTS ON THE MAINLAND + 4-NIGHT CRUISE

DAYS 1+2 | *Welcome to Quito, Ecuador*

On arrival, transfer to *Casa Gangotena*, our luxury boutique hotel in the historic heart of Quito. Enjoy the same experiences as described in our 8-day Eastern Islands cruise. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 3 | *Fly to the Galapagos Islands*

Fly to Baltra Island and journey into the Santa Cruz Highlands to see the Galapagos tortoise in its native habitat. After boarding the intimate *La Pinta*, enjoy dinner and the first of our evening briefings with our naturalists. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAYS 4-6 | *Three days of up-close island exploration*

Over the next 3 days, you'll join our naturalists on morning and afternoon expeditions. In small landing parties of no more than 16 guests, you'll explore a variety of sites on five different islands including uninhabited Eden Islet, Santiago Island and two landings on Genovesa Island. Learn the geological origins of the archipelago and thrill to up-close encounters with a wide range of species. Blue-footed boobies, frigatebirds, sea lions, fur seals, Galapagos penguins, Darwin's

finches and marine iguanas are some of the *Big 15* species that you might check off your list. The undersea realm is just as astounding and places like Chinese Hat Islet and Bartolomé Island are great places to take advantage of free snorkeling gear and our ship's sea kayaks and glass bottom boat. **MEALS 3B+3L+3D**

DAYS 7+8 | *Fly to Guayaquil or Quito for departure*

Disembark on Baltra Island and fly to Guayaquil or Quito for an overnight and transfer to the airport in the morning. Or connect to your international flight on the same day. **MEALS 2B**

ADD PERU TO ANY OF OUR CRUISES



Discover Lima, Cuzco and Machu Picchu with our terrific Peruvian guides. 5 days.



8 DAYS ~~FROM \$6,599~~ FROM \$6,299

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

Guaranteed Departures

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 6, Feb 3, Mar 3, 31		
Apr 28, Jun 9, Jul 7		
Aug 4, Sep 1, Oct 27	\$6,599	\$9,599
2019		
Jan 5, 19, Feb 16, Mar 16		
Apr 13, 27, Jun 8, 22		
Jul 20, Aug 17, 31	\$6,799	\$10,599

PRIVATE

Travel any day

Add \$250 more per person, double; \$500 solo.

+ **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking

+ **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

CUSTOM

Let us plan an adventure just for you... maybe with an extended 8-night Galapagos cruise or rainforest resort.



QUITO + WESTERN GALAPAGOS

10 DAYS - 3 NIGHTS ON THE MAINLAND + 6-NIGHT CRUISE

DAYS 1+2 | Quito, Ecuador

On arrival, you'll be met and escorted to *Casa Gangotena*, our luxury boutique hotel in the historic heart of this World Heritage capital. Enjoy the same experiences here in Quito as described in our 8-day Eastern Galapagos journey on page 103. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 3 | Fly to the Galapagos Islands

Fly to Baltra Island and board *La Pinta*. After lunch explore North Seymour Island, home to blue-footed boobies, frigate birds and sea lions. Nightly briefings with our expert naturalists enhance your cruise. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAYS 4-8 | Discover five Galapagos Islands

Over the next five days you'll enjoy morning and afternoon expeditions to explore a variety of landing sites throughout the islands. Traveling all the way to the remote western edge of the Galapagos, you'll even step ashore on Fernandina – the youngest island in the archipelago formed a mere 700,000 years ago! With our expert naturalists and no more than 16 guests in a landing party, you'll thrill to up-close wildlife encounters and learn much about the flora, fauna and geology of the islands including:

- **Isabela:** Exploring the island's rugged coast reveals colonies of sea lions, flightless cormorants, fur seals and Nazca boobies.

- **Fernandina:** A one-mile walk at Punta Espinoza reveals a rich variety of wildlife including sea lions, sally light foot crabs, penguin and hawks.
- **Rabida:** The stunning red sand beaches of this tiny island are home to marine iguanas and several species of Darwin's finches.
- **Santa Cruz:** Visit the Charles Darwin Research Center and venture into the highlands to see giant Galapagos tortoises in their native habitat.
- **Floreana:** Settled in the early 1900's this is one of only four inhabited islands in the Galapagos. Exploring the north shore by Zodiac offers a chance to see raucous sea lions, marine turtles, rays and Galapagos penguins. Cormorant Point is a great place to snorkel, kayak, or ride in our glass-bottom boat.

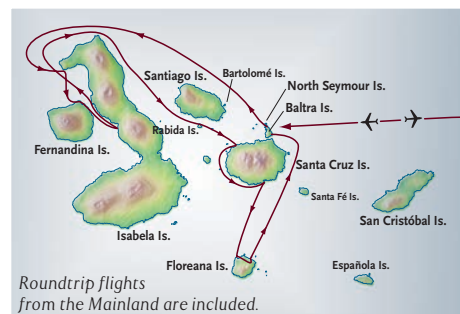
MEALS 5B+5L+5D

DAYS 9+10 | Fly to Guayaquil or Quito for departure

Disembark and fly to Guayaquil or Quito for an overnight and transfer to the airport in the morning. Or connect the same day to your international flight. **MEALS 2B**

THE GALAPAGOS BIG 15

With input from scholars and our expert naturalists, we've identified 15 of the most exciting species that are indigenous to the islands. This extended itinerary gives you a chance to observe 12 of them including land and marine iguanas, Galapagos penguins, sea lions, fur seals and giant tortoises.



10 DAYS FROM ~~\$8,399~~ \$8,099

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

Guaranteed Departures

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 10, 24, Mar 7, 21, May 30		
Jun 13, Aug 22, Sep 5, 19		
Oct 3, 17, 31, Dec 12	\$8,399	\$12,499
Dec 26	\$8,699	\$15,399

2019	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 9, 23, Feb 6, 20, Mar 6, 20		
Apr 3, 17, May 1, 15, 29, Jun 12, 26		
Jul 10, 24, Aug 7, 21, Sep 4, 18		
Oct 2, 16, 30, Dec 11	\$8,499	\$13,599
Dec 25	\$8,799	\$15,599

PRIVATE

Travel any day

Add \$250 more per person, double; \$500 solo.

+ **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking

+ **Family+Friends** – Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person



MACHU PICCHU + THE GALAPAGOS

14 DAYS + FROM \$9,499 + Peru and 4 nights aboard our deluxe expedition ship, La Pinta

Our original combination of these great places - with expert naturalists and native guides to make it more rewarding. Guests love our 5-star hotels and intimate ship with all Upper Deck cabins!

Discover the land of the Inca + voyage in the wake of Darwin

- + Our complete Machu Picchu experience includes the repatriated artifacts found by Hiram Bingham.
- + An overnight atop the mountain at the exclusive *Belmond Sanctuary Lodge* gives you first access for an early morning return visit to Machu Picchu.
- + We show you more of Ecuador: The Colonial majesty and rich traditions of Quito, the Andean market town of Otavalo, and a family-run rose farm.
- + Delight in all the scenery of the Galapagos with floor-to-ceiling windows in your Upper Deck stateroom!
- + Step ashore with our expert naturalists at seven unique landing sites in the Galapagos and enhance your cruise with free snorkeling gear, kayaks and a glass-bottom boat.
- + Includes 5 UNESCO World Heritage Sites




OUR JOURNEY

DAY1 | Welcome to Lima

You'll be met and escorted to the deluxe *JW Marriott Hotel*.

DAY2 | Explore Lima

 Delve into Lima's Colonial heritage as you tour the landmarks of Plaza Mayor. Then stroll in Barranco, an historic district now home to lively cafés and galleries. Enjoy a special tour and welcome dinner at the famed Larco Museum. **MEALS B+D**

DAY3 | Fly to Cuzco

Tour Cuzco's Colonial landmarks. At the Casa Concha Museum, you'll see the Machu Picchu artifacts that were returned by Yale University 100 years after their excavation. Overnight in a specially oxygenated room at the *JW Marriott*. **MEALS B**


DAY4 | The Sacred Valley to Machu Picchu

 Inspiring scenery highlights your rail journey with Yaki, our expert Andean Trip Leader. From Aguas Calientes, you'll ascend to Machu Picchu and tour the Lost City as Yaki illuminates the history of the Inca. Spend the night at the exclusive *Belmond Sanctuary Lodge*, the only hotel adjacent to Machu Picchu! **MEALS B+L+D**


DAY5 | Sunrise at Machu Picchu

With the privileged location of our lodge, you'll have first access to the Lost City early this morning to experience the mountain citadel before other visitors have even arrived! Return to Cuzco by train and settle in to your specially oxygenated room at the 5-star *JW Marriott*. **MEALS B+L**

DAY6 | In-depth sightseeing in Cuzco

 Join Yaki to explore the city's Colonial highlights, Temple of the Sun and Sacsayhuaman. Gain deep insight into Andean traditions at the Almudena Cemetery and San Pedro Market. **MEALS B**

DAY7 | Onward to Quito, Ecuador

 Fly to Quito and transfer to *Plaza Grande*, our 15-suite boutique hotel in the historic heart of town. Delight in an elegant dinner at *Belle Époque* overlooking Plaza de la Independencia. **MEALS B+D**

DAY8 | Excursion to Otavalo

Journey to the highland town of Otavalo, stopping at the Middle of the World monument on the Equator. At the Indian Market, you'll see locals in traditional garb who are here to sell their finely made crafts. Visit a family-run rose farm and enjoy lunch at an authentic Hacienda. **MEALS B+L**

DAY9 | Colonial Quito

Your tour of this World Heritage city begins with its Colonial-era landmarks. Meet the owners of a family-run millinery that has produced fine Panama hats for generations and visit *Chez Tiff*, a boutique chocolate shop that makes confections from local cocoa, herbs and fruits. **MEALS B**

DAY10 | Embark your Galapagos voyage

 Fly to Baltra Island and travel into the Santa Cruz highlands, home to giant Galapagos tortoises. In Puerto Ayora, you'll board our deluxe expedition ship *La Pinta*. Enjoy dinner and a briefing with our shipboard naturalists. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY11 | Explore two uninhabited isles

A morning excursion in our *panga* boats is a great way to observe the Nazca and blue-footed boobies that nest on the shores of Eden Islet. Reef sharks and frigatebirds also inhabit the area. After lunch, go ashore on Chinese Hat Islet, home to marine iguanas, sea lions and penguins. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY12 | Bartolomé + Santiago Islands

Ascend Bartolomé Island for sweeping views and venture by *panga* boat around Pinnacle Rock. In the afternoon, explore Sullivan Bay, famous for its sinuous *Pahoehoe* lava formations. The beach here is ideal for swimming and snorkeling. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY13 | Two landings on Genovesa Island

Genovesa is celebrated for its diverse birdlife including red-footed boobies, yellow-crowned herons, and lava gulls. In the morning, your guided nature walk winds along the trails at Darwin Bay. After lunch, you'll explore Prince Philip's Steps, lava cliffs that provide habitat for Nazca boobies, storm petrels and the elusive short-eared owl.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY14 | Fly to the mainland for departure

Disembark for your included flight to Guayaquil or Quito where you can connect to your homeward flight. Or extend your stay with us in Ecuador. **MEALS B**

BEHOLD THE MYSTERY!



Add the Nazca Lines with narrated flightseeing over these enormous geoglyphs and a wildlife cruise to the Ballestas Islands. 3 days.

THE GALAPAGOS BIG 15

Our naturalists have identified 15 of the most exciting species indigenous to the islands. You will encounter 10 of them including three species of boobies, Galapagos penguins, fur seals, giant tortoises and great frigatebirds.



14 DAYS ~~FROM \$9,499~~ FROM \$9,199

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive sightseeing and naturalist guided shore excursions with all entry fees
- + 28 meals: 14 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners
- + 9 nights in our 5-star hotels and resorts including oxygenated rooms in Cuzco
- + 4-nights in an outside stateroom with floor-to-ceiling windows aboard our deluxe expedition ship, the 24-cabin *La Pinta*
- + All on-tour transportation including all airport transfers and 5 internal flights
- + Port charges, National Park fee and the required Galapagos Transit Control Card
- + Luggage handling, all hotel taxes and service charges and all airline taxes, fees and fuel charges for your 5 included flights
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

THE PERFECT ENDING TO EVERY DAY... ON LAND AND SEA



LIMA - JW MARRIOTT HOTEL

Our contemporary 5-star hotel is in the distinctive Miraflores district. Elegant guestrooms offer wonderful ocean views, spacious marble baths, plush robes and designer bedding.



CUZCO - JW MARRIOTT HOTEL (OXYGENATED ROOMS)

Built atop ancient Inca ruins around a 16th-century convent, our luxury hotel is a veritable museum just steps away from the lively Plaza de Armas in the historic heart of town.



MACHU PICCHU - SANCTUARY LODGE

Our luxury hotel is the only one adjacent to Machu Picchu. You'll have first access for a second visit in the softer morning light before other people have even arrived.



QUITO - PLAZA GRANDE

Our 5-star boutique hotel features only 15 elegant Colonial-style suites overlooking historic Plaza de la Independencia in the heart of this World Heritage city.



GALAPAGOS - LA PINTA

All 24 Upper Deck cabins on our deluxe expedition ship have floor-to-ceiling windows. There's WiFi onboard and complimentary use of snorkeling equipment, sea kayaks and a glass-bottom boat. Every evening, our shipboard naturalists, all experts in their field, present informative briefings on the shore expeditions which they'll lead the following day. Landing parties are always limited to 16 guests!

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

Guaranteed Departures

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 13, Feb 10, Mar 10, Apr 7		
May 5, May 19, Jun 16, Jul 14		
Aug 11, Sep 22, Oct 6	\$9,499	\$13,499
2019		
Jan 26, Feb 23, Mar 23		
May 4, 18, Jun 29, Jul 27		
Aug 10, Sep 7, 21		
Oct 5, 19, Nov 2	\$9,899	\$14,699

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$9,999
2019	
Jan - Dec	\$10,399

CUSTOM

Whether it's history, culture, adventure or wildlife, we can design a trip tailored to your personal passions.



GRANDEUR OF PERU

11 DAYS + FROM \$6,699 + Never more than 16 guests *OR* Private

From Cuzco and the Sacred Valley to Machu Picchu and Lake Titicaca, our much-loved Andean Trip Leader Carlos will show you Peru's beauty, culture, and wealth of Colonial and Inca sites.

Experience Peru's true spirit on our original luxury journey

- + Sit down to dinner overlooking a 4th-century pyramid in Lima and delight in a farm-to-table lunch on a Colonial hacienda in the Sacred Valley.
- + Discover storied Inca sites and lesser-visited gems like the terraces of Moray with our expert Andean Trip Leader.
- + Join Cuzco residents in the lively San Pedro Market and learn how to select traditional Andean ingredients for your private, roof-top cooking class.
- + Ride in luxury on the *Hiram Bingham Train* through the Sacred Valley to Machu Picchu for a 2-day visit; spend the night at the *Sanctuary Lodge* next to the Lost City and be among the first to enter the site for an inspiring, second visit in the golden light of dawn.
- + Spend two nights overlooking Lake Titicaca and visit the floating islands and communities of the Uros people.
- + ☉ 4 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | **Welcome to Lima, Peru**

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the exclusive *Belmond Miraflores Park*.

DAY 2 | **Sightseeing in Lima**

Join our expert resident guide for a stroll through the lively seaside district of Miraflores. Learn about Lima's Colonial heritage as you explore the landmarks of Plaza Mayor, still a popular gathering place. Then delve into 3,000 years of Peruvian culture at the Lima Art Museum. Tonight you'll dine at Huaca Pucllana, a sacred pyramid of the 4th century. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 3 | **To Cuzco and the Sacred Valley**

Fly to Cuzco where our engaging Andean Trip Leader Carlos awaits. Descend into the Sacred Valley to see llamas and alpacas, and to learn about traditional weaving techniques still used throughout the Andes. Visit the Cochahuasi Animal Sanctuary and explore the colorful market in Pisac. Then check in to the enchanting *Belmond Rio Sagrado*. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 4 | **Exploring Andean history + culture**

The impressive stone fortress of Ollantaytambo reveals fascinating chapters of Inca history. Then sit down to a farm-to-table lunch of authentic Andean fare at Hacienda

Huayocari, a 17th-century garden estate that's been home to the Orihuela family for over 100 years. Visit the terraced Maras salt mines, worked for generations by the same families, and journey across the highlands to the enigmatic circular terraces of Moray – where, scholars believe, the Inca would study the effects of wind and temperature on their crops. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 5 | **To Machu Picchu on the Hiram Bingham**

Enjoy brunch and wine aboard the luxury *Hiram Bingham Train* as you journey through the Sacred Valley – a land of timeless villages, ancient farming terraces and rugged mountain peaks. Step off in Aguas Calientes and explore Machu Picchu as Carlos expertly sheds light on the ancient Inca and their once-mighty empire. Spend the night at the one-and-only *Belmond Sanctuary Lodge* adjacent to the Lost City. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 6 | **Machu Picchu and onward to Cuzco**

Arising early at the only lodge next to Machu Picchu, you'll be among the first to enter the Machu Picchu for a second guided visit. It's an unforgettable experience to watch as the sun casts its first light upon the Lost City! The return journey on the *Hiram Bingham Train* includes cocktails and dinner. Arrive Cuzco and check in to your oxygenated junior suite at the luxury *Belmond Palacio Nazarenas*. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 7 | **Cuzco's Inca sites**

Explore Tambomachay, a remote Inca site with stone terraces, aqueducts and fountains that originate from nearby springs. Witness a purification ritual at the Temple of the Moon and explore Sacsayhuaman with its massive stones and views over Cuzco. Sit down to lunch at *La Princesita* and enjoy a free afternoon. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 8 | **Culture, history + cuisine in Cuzco**

Experience enduring Andean ways at the Almudena Cemetery and lively San Pedro Market. Then tour the Cathedral and the Temple of the Sun. At a stylish rooftop kitchen overlooking Cuzco, you'll join our chef for a hands-on cooking class. Dine this evening at *MAP Café*, one of Cuzco's finest. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 9 | **Onward to Lake Titicaca**

Fly to Puno and visit the burial towers of Sillustani. Then check in to your lakeview room at Puno's best hotel, the *Libertador*. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 10 | **Across the sacred waters of Titicaca**

It's a wonder to stand upon the remarkable floating islands, built on layers of Totora reeds, and to meet the Uros people who live here. Step ashore on Taquile Island where residents still speak the language of the Inca and weave extraordinary textiles with techniques developed over the centuries. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 11 | **Back to Lima for departure**

Fly to Lima and visit the Larco Museum, famed for its collection of pre-Columbian artifacts. After a congenial farewell dinner in the museum's fine restaurant, we'll take you back to the airport for your onward flight. **MEALS B+D**

OUR ANDEAN TRIP LEADER, CARLOS SEMINARIO

Your travels through Cuzco and the Sacred Valley to Machu Picchu and Lake Titicaca will be enhanced by Carlos' deep knowledge and



passion for his native land. Born and raised in the Andes, you'll find Carlos Seminario to be very well-versed in Peru's rich history and enduring cultural traditions.

BEHOLD THE MYSTERY!



Add the Nazca Lines with narrated flightseeing over these enormous geoglyphs and a wildlife cruise to the Ballestas Islands. 3 days.



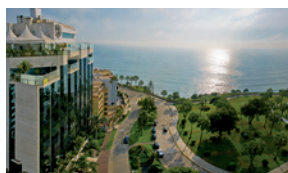
Lake Titicaca

11 DAYS FROM ~~\$6,699~~ FROM \$6,399

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Complete, expertly-guided sightseeing with never more than 16 guests and all entry fees
- + 26 meals: 10 breakfasts, 7 lunches, and 9 dinners with wine and beer at all midday and evening meals
- + 10 nights in our evocative hotels including the renowned luxury hotels of *Belmond*
- + Your hotel room in Cuzco is fully-oxygenated for your comfort
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers, 3 internal flights and the luxury *Hiram Bingham Train*
- + Luggage handling, all hotel taxes, and all airline fees for your included flights
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

THE RENOWNED LUXURY + SERVICE OF BELMOND HOTELS



LIMA - BELMOND MIRAFLORES PARK

Enjoy your view of the Pacific from a Junior Suite at our luxury oceanside hotel in one of Lima's most vibrant and exclusive areas.



SACRED VALLEY - BELMOND RIO SAGRADO

Among verdant fields and soaring mountains, our luxury resort evokes the timeless ambience of an Andean village.



CUZCO - BELMOND PALACIO NAZARENAS

In a restored Colonial mansion in the heart of town, our intimate luxury hotel offers **oxygenated rooms** for your comfort



MACHU PICCHU - BELMOND SANCTUARY LODGE

Our landmark lodge is the only one next to the Lost City, allowing exclusive first-access for your second visit the next morning.



LAKE TITICACA - BELMOND LIBERTADOR PUNO

Our lovely hotel is set on a remote peninsula with unparalleled views of the world's highest navigable lake.



BELMOND HIRAM BINGHAM

Travel in luxury aboard the *Hiram Bingham Train* through the breathtaking landscapes of the Sacred Valley. Enjoy brunch and wine en route to Machu Picchu and cocktails and dinner on the return to Cuzco.

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Mar 23, Apr 20		
May 25 - Corpus Christi		
Jun 22, Jul 20, Aug 24		
Sep 14, 28, Oct 12, 26	\$6,699	\$8,999
2019		
Mar 15, Apr 5, May 17		
Jun 21, Jul 12, Aug 23		
Sep 6, 20, Oct 11, 25	\$6,899	\$9,299

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$7,699
2019	
Jan - Dec	\$7,999

CUSTOM

Our travel experts can customize a journey with the best of Peru + South America, all tailored to the unique travel style and personal interests of your party.

CORPUS CHRISTI

Celebrated 60 days after Easter, Cuzco's most colorful festival features a spirited procession of Holy statues that winds through Old Town to the Cathedral.



MACHU PICCHU + RESERVA AMAZONICA

10 DAYS + FROM \$4,699 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

From the rainforest to fabled Inca sites

- + Spend three nights at *Reserva Amazonica*, hailed by *National Geographic Traveler* as one of the best eco-lodges in the world.
- + Personalize your stay in the Amazon with our wide selection of naturalist-guided, rainforest expeditions.
- + With two nights at Machu Picchu, you'll enjoy our expertly guided tour and have time for a return visit to experience its grandeur at your own pace. You even have the time to embark on a hike to the Gate of the Sun!
- + In the shadow of Machu Picchu, enjoy our hotel's guided tours of its surrounding riverside cloud forest.
- + Includes ☉ 3 UNESCO World Heritage sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Lima

On arrival, you'll be met and escorted to the deluxe *Hilton Hotel*.

DAY 2 | Discover Lima

From the vibrant seaside district of Miraflores to historic Plaza Mayor and famed Larco Museum, your guided tour of Lima's contrasting old and new facets is capped off in Barranco, where historic buildings are home to thriving galleries. Enjoy the chef's 3-course tasting menu with wine at *Amaz*, a fine Peruvian restaurant. MEALS B+D

DAY 3 | Into the Amazon

Fly to Puerto Maldonado and journey up the Madre de Dios River. Tailor your 3-night stay at the acclaimed *Inkaterra Reserva Amazonica Lodge* with a choice of included excursions. For your first afternoon, a guided nature walk would be an ideal introduction to the unique rainforest environment. MEALS B+L+D

DAYS 4+5 | Exploring the Amazon

Our lodge offers more than a dozen naturalist-guided excursions for different interests and abilities. Over the next two days, join the ones that fit your style. From forest trails to ox-bow lakes, there are many ways to learn about the Amazon's eco-systems and its colorful

Our exclusive itinerary uniquely combines the Andes and the Amazon...
With our expert guide and naturalists, you'll experience Peru's rich
tapestry of history, spiritual traditions and rainforest wonders.

birds and wildlife. Your adventures can take you over land and water – or even high into the forest canopy. Twilight tours are an exciting way to encounter nocturnal species. MEALS 2B+2L+2D

DAY 6 | Onward to Machu Picchu

Journey back to Puerto Maldonado and fly to Cuzco. Meet our Andean Trip Leader, and descend into the Sacred Valley to board the train to Aguas Calientes. Enjoy two nights at the enchanting *Inkaterra Pueblo*. MEALS B+L

DAY 7 | The Lost City of the Inca


 Spend the morning exploring Machu Picchu as your Trip Leader expertly sheds light on the once-mighty Inca and their remarkable achievements. This memorable day includes lunch at the exclusive *Sanctuary Lodge* next to Machu Picchu. This afternoon, you can return to the Lost City on your own or join a nature tour of the cloud forest that surrounds your hotel. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 8 | Vistadome Train to Cuzco

We include your transport and entry to Machu Picchu so you can witness the sun's first light upon the ruins, and explore at your own pace before other visitors have even arrived. After lunch, board the *Vistadome* train for

Chincheros to see skilled weavers at work. Continue to Cuzco and stay at the *Palacio del Inka Luxury Collection Hotel*. MEALS B+L

DAY 9 | Discover Cuzco

 Ascend into the hills outside of town to tour Sacsayhuaman. Near the Moon Temple, a purification ritual has been arranged for our group. Tour the Colonial landmarks of the Plaza de Armas and visit the San Pedro Market to experience enduring Andean ways. The afternoon is yours to enjoy as you wish. Enjoy a farewell dinner at *Bacco*, one of our favorite Cuzco restaurants. MEALS B+D

DAY 10 | Back to Lima

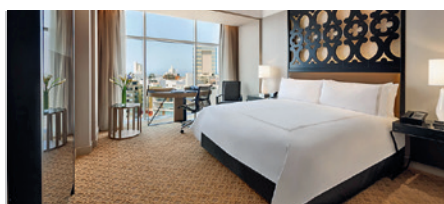
Fly to Lima for your onward connection. MEALS B

EXTEND TO LAKE TITICACA



We include on-tour transportation and guided excursion to the floating Uros Islands. 3 days.

OUR FINE HOTELS + ECO-LODGE



LIMA - HILTON HOTEL

Blending Colonial Peruvian style with contemporary flair, our deluxe hotel enjoys a wonderful setting in the upscale seaside district of Miraflores.



MACHU PICCHU - INKATERRA PUEBLO

Our guests love this evocative retreat, nestled in a cool and verdant riverside cloud forest in the shadow of Machu Picchu.



AMAZON - INKATERRA RESERVA AMAZONICA

Adjacent to Tambopata National Park, our ecolodge offers 34 comfortably furnished, thatched cabanas and the perfect setting for your Amazon exploration.



CUZCO - PALACIO DEL INKA LUXURY COLLECTION

Our enchanting hotel is set in a 500-year-old Colonial mansion in the historic heart of Cuzco.

10 DAYS FROM \$4,699 FROM \$4,399

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY Value

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Escorted in-depth sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + A choice of included rainforest excursions with our expert Amazon naturalists
- + 21 meals: 9 breakfasts, 6 lunches, and 6 dinners with wine and beer at all midday and evening meals
- + 6 nights in our outstanding deluxe hotels
- + 3 nights at the *Reserva Amazonica Lodge*
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and all 3 internal flights. Vehicles in Cuzco are equipped with oxygen for your comfort
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes and service charges, and all airline fees and fuel charges for included flights
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Feb 23, Mar 16, Apr 20,		
May 23 - Corpus Christi		
Jul 13, Aug 17, Sep 7, 21		
Oct 5, 26, Nov 9	\$4,699	\$5,799
2019		
Feb 22, Mar 15, Apr 21, May 24		
Jun 12 - Corpus Christi		
Jul 12, Aug 16, Sep 6, 20		
Oct 4, 25, Nov 8	\$4,899	\$5,999

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Feb	\$5,699
2019	
Jan - Dec	\$5,899

CUSTOM

From desert and coast to mountain and rainforest, we can design a private Peru trip just for you.

JOIN US FOR CORPUS CHRISTI

Celebrated 60 days after Easter, Cuzco's most colorful festival features a spirited procession of Holy statues that winds through Old Town to the Cathedral.



PERU EXPLORER

9 DAYS + FROM \$3,999 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Discover the true spirit of Peru

- + Retreat to the *Inkaterra Pueblo Hotel* in the shadow of Machu Picchu and return to the Lost City early the next morning.
- + Immerse in the daily rhythms of Cuyuni and get to know the people, life and culture of this remote Andean village.
- + Venture across the scenic high-mountain plains to Oropesa, a Colonial town celebrated for its authentic bread-making traditions.
- + From an Indian market and pioneering animal sanctuary to the studios of artists and weavers, you'll return with a deeper understanding and appreciation of Peru's modern spirit and enduring ways.
- + Includes 3 UNESCO World Heritage sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Lima

On arrival, you'll be met and escorted to the deluxe *Hilton Hotel*.

DAY 2 | Discover Lima

From the vibrant seaside district of Miraflores to historic Plaza Mayor and famed Larco Museum, your guided exploration of Lima's richly contrasting old and new facets is capped off in Barranco, where historic buildings are now home to thriving galleries. Enjoy a welcome dinner at *Amaz*, a signature Peruvian restaurant. MEALS B+D

DAY 3 | Into the Sacred Valley of the Inca

 Fly to Cuzco and join Ana Maria, our Andean-born Trip Leader. Visit the Cochahuasi Animal Sanctuary in the Sacred Valley. Then visit Awanacancha to learn about the ancient weaving techniques still used in the high-mountain villages. Explore Pisac's market and check in to the *Aranwa Sacred Valley Resort*. MEALS B+L

DAY 4 | Explore the Sacred Valley

Witness a Tribute to the Earth, performed by a shaman, and tour the imposing fortress at Ollantaytambo. In a chicha brewery, you'll learn about this ancient Andean beverage. End your day at the Seminario pottery studio. MEALS B+L

Venture off-the-beaten path with our expert Andean guide Ana Maria and our small group of travelers. You'll learn more about Peru's many wonders and enjoy special opportunities for real cultural engagement.

DAY 5 | *By rail to Machu Picchu*



A two-day visit to the Lost City of the Inca begins with a rail journey through the scenic Sacred Valley. Arrive Machu Picchu and explore the citadel as Ana Maria illuminates the history of the ancient Inca. Spend the night at the *Inkaterra Pueblo Hotel*, nestled in a cloud forest below Machu Picchu. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 6 | *Morning at Machu Picchu and back to Cuzco by train*

Explore the Lost City again in the soft morning light before the day visitors arrive. Return to Cuzco and enjoy 3 nights in an oxygenated room at the deluxe *Aranwa Cuzco*. MEALS B+D

DAY 7 | *Explore Cuzco with Ana Maria*

Join Ana Maria and discover iconic landmarks like Sacsayhuaman and the Temple of the Sun. Mingle with residents at the San Pedro Market and visit Almudena Cemetery for insight into enduring Andean traditions. MEALS B

DAY 8 | *Venture off-the-beaten path to Oropesa + Cuyuni*

Rarely visited by other travelers, Oropesa is a handsome Colonial town celebrated for its generations-old bread-making traditions.

Take in the aroma and sample fresh Oropesa bread before continuing to the remote village of Cuyuni where you'll mingle and stroll with residents. They'll take you through their village and fields, teaching you about traditions and a way of life that has changed little over the centuries. Back in Cuzco, dine tonight in one of our favorite restaurants. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 9 | *From Cuzco back to the capital*

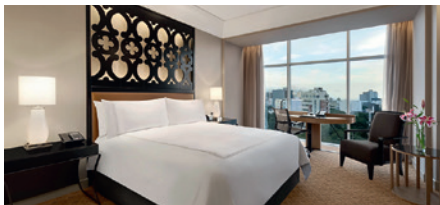
Fly to Lima for your onward journey. MEALS B

EXTEND TO LAKE TITICACA



We make it easy with all transportation and complete sightseeing including the floating Uros Islands. 3 days.

EVOCATIVE HOTELS WITH HEART-OF-IT-ALL LOCATIONS



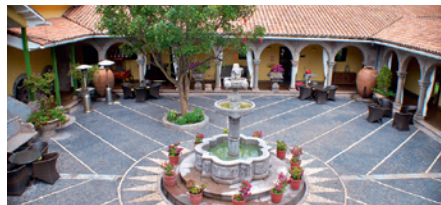
LIMA - HILTON HOTEL

Blending Colonial Peruvian style with contemporary flair, our deluxe hotel enjoys a delightful setting in the upscale seaside district of Miraflores.



MACHU PICCHU - INKATERRA PUEBLO HOTEL

Travelers love our evocative retreat, nestled in a lush and verdant riverside cloud forest in the shadow of the fabled Lost City of the Inca.



SACRED VALLEY - ARANWA SACRED VALLEY RESORT

With Andean peaks as the backdrop, our enchanting resort is set on the lands of an 18th-century hacienda.



CUZCO - ARANWA BOUTIQUE HOTEL (OXYGENATED ROOMS)

For your comfort, you'll stay in an oxygenated room at our deluxe hotel, set in splendidly restored Colonial era mansion in the historic heart of Cuzco.

9 DAYS FROM ~~\$3,999~~ \$3,699

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive, expertly-guided Small Group sightseeing every day with all entry fees
- + 16 meals: 8 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 4 dinners
- + 8 nights in our handpicked deluxe hotels
- + Your hotel room in Cuzco is fully-oxygenated for your comfort
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and both internal flights
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes and service charges, and all airline fees and fuel charges for your 2 included flights
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

OUR TRIPLEADER

Ana Maria is loved by our guests for the deep passion, insights and knowledge which she brings to their travels.



2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Feb 23, Mar 16, Apr 20		
May 25 - Corpus Christi		
Jun 22, Jul 20, Aug 17		
Sep 7, 14, 21, Oct 5, 19, Nov 2	\$3,999	\$4,999

2019	DOUBLE	SOLO
Feb 15, Mar 8, 22		
Apr 5, May 3, 24		
Jun 14 - Corpus Christi		
Jul 19, Aug 16, Sep 6, 13, 20		
Oct 11, 25, Nov 8	\$4,099	\$5,099

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$4,999
2019	DOUBLE
Jan - Apr	\$5,299

Corpus Christi - Celebrated 60 days after Easter, Cuzco's most colorful festival features a spirited procession of Holy statues that winds through Old Town to the Cathedral.



Andean Explorer



Lake Titicaca



Internal flight is included.

PRIVATE TOURING

MACHU PICCHU BY LUXURY TRAIN

10 DAYS + FROM \$8,299 + A private journey with Belmond + **New**

Our exclusive discoveries + luxury rail


- + Dine overlooking a sacred 4th century pyramid in Lima.
- + Awake at the *Sanctuary Lodge* next to Machu Picchu and be among the first to enter the Lost City for a return visit at dawn.
- + Take in the captivating high-mountain scenery from the privacy of your rail cabin or suite or with fellow guests in the stylish Lounge.
- + Enjoy an al fresco island lunch surrounded by the sacred waters of Titicaca.
- + Discover Arequipa, a Baroque gem set against a backdrop of three snow-capped peaks that soar to nearly 20,000 feet.
- + Sit down to lunch on a Colonial hacienda in the Sacred Valley.
- + Includes 3 UNESCO World Heritage sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY1 | Welcome to Lima

On arrival in Lima, you'll be escorted to the 5-star *Miraflores Park Hotel* where you can settle in to your ocean-view junior suite.

DAY2 | Discover Lima

 Discover the colonial landmarks of this World Heritage City and tour the Lima Art Museum with its carefully curated exhibits spanning 3,000 years of Peruvian culture. Tonight, you'll dine overlooking Huaca Pucllana, a sacred pre-Inca pyramid. MEALS B+D

DAY3 | Fly to Cuzco and on to the Sacred Valley

Fly to Cuzco and descend into the Sacred Valley to visit the Cochahuasi Animal Sanctuary. Enjoy a farm-to-table lunch of traditional Andean cuisine on a 17th-century hacienda and check in to your terrace room at the luxurious *Belmond Rio Sagrada*. MEALS B+L

DAY4 | Wonders of the Andes


Your private tour includes the inspiring Inca fortress at Ollantaytambo, the enigmatic Inca terraces of Moray, and the picturesque Maras salt mines. Enjoy lunch on the Wayra Ranch and a show with Peruvian Paso horses. MEALS B+L

Showcasing Peru's Inca and Colonial wonders and its captivating Andean scenery, our journey is highlighted by a luxury rail journey aboard the Belmond Andean Explorer from Cuzco to Lake Titicaca and Arequipa.

DAY 5 | *By luxury rail to Machu Picchu*

 Delight in the spectacular scenery of the Sacred Vally as you enjoy brunch and wine on board the *Hiram Bingham Train*. Arrive Aguas Calientes and ascend to Machu Picchu for an illuminating tour with our expert guide. Spend the night at the exclusive *Belmond Sanctuary Lodge*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 6 | *From the lost city to Cuzco*

 Arising at our lodge, the only one next to Machu Picchu, you'll be among the first to enter the Lost City. Before other visitors have even arrived, you'll behold its majesty in the early light of day - a truly magical experience! Enjoy cocktails and dinner on the *Hiram Bingham Train* as you travel back to Cuzco. On arrival, check in to your oxygenated room at the *Belmond Palacio Nazarenas*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 7 | *In and around Cuzco*

Ascend to Sacsayhuaman, famed for its Inca stone work and views over Cuzco. Experience enduring Andean traditions at the San Pedro Market and Almudena Cemetery and tour the Cathedral and the Temple of the Sun. MEALS B

DAY 8 | *Board the luxurious Belmond Andean Explorer*

Our luxury adventure continues as you board the *Belmond Andean Explorer*. Step off to explore the remote archaeological site of Raqch'i and then enjoy Afternoon Tea on the rails as we make our way through a spectacular high-mountain pass. Our train stops for the night at a scenic spot overlooking Lake Titicaca. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 9 | *Sacred waters of Titicaca*

Set out across the calm waters of Lake Titicaca to visit the remarkable floating islands of the Uros people. On Taquile, you'll spend time with island residents who still speak the ancient language of the Andean plateau and have lunch on a pristine beach. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 10 | *To Arequipa + departure*

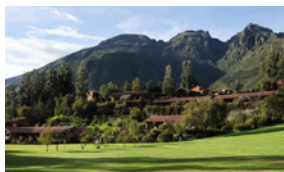
Behold Lake Lagunillas, cradled by the mountain peaks, and visit the Sumbay Caves with their ancient cave paintings. Continue your rail journey to Arequipa and tour this Colonial gem before we take you to the airport for your onward flight. MEALS B+L

OUR LUXURY BELMOND HOTELS + RAIL



LIMA - BELMOND MIRAFLORES PARK

Delight in your view of the Pacific from a Junior Suite at our luxury oceanside hotel.



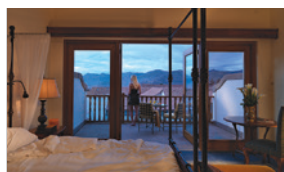
SACRED VALLEY - BELMOND RIO SAGRADO

Among soaring peaks, our luxury resort evokes the feel of a quiet Andean village.



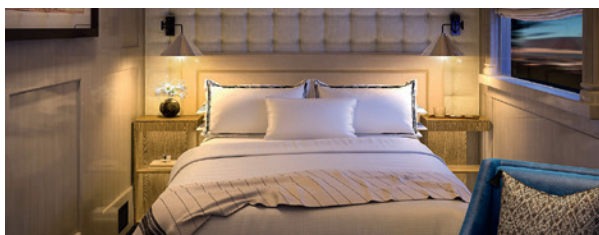
MACHU PICCHU - BELMOND SANCTUARY LODGE

Our landmark lodge is the only one next to the Lost City, giving you first access for a second visit.



CUZCO - BELMOND PALACIO NAZARENAS

In a restored Colonial mansion in the heart of town, our intimate luxury hotel offers oxygenated rooms for your comfort.



BELMOND ANDEAN EXPLORER

With only 48 passengers, South America's first luxury sleeper train promises an unforgettable journey through the high-mountain landscapes that stretch from Cuzco to Lake Titicaca and Arequipa.

10 DAYS FROM ~~\$8,299~~ \$7,999

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 13 meals: 9 breakfasts, 7 lunch and 4 dinners with wine and beer at all midday and evening meals
- + 2 nights in your choice of rail car accommodations aboard the luxury *Belmond Andean Explorer*
- + 7 nights in luxurious Belmond hotels including oxygenated rooms in Cuzco
- + All on-tour transportation and airport transfers
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

PRIVATE		
Depart any Thursday		
2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Dec	\$8,299	\$11,799
2019		
Jan - Apr	\$8,599	\$12,299

CUSTOM
Let us design a custom trip with the ancient wonders and spiritual sites that you yearn to explore.



PRIVATE TOURING

PERU IN-STYLE

5 - 7 DAYS + FROM \$2,999 + A uniquely flexible private journey

Discover the Land of the Inca

- + Explore pre-Columbian history at the famed Larco Museum and experience modern Lima in the lively district of Barranco.
- + Tour Casa Aliaga... The oldest residence in South America has been home to the same family for five centuries!
- + Immerse in the sights and sounds of Cuzco as our resident expert reveals the ancient traditions which still endure in the Andes.
- + Behold the majesty of Machu Picchu as our expert guide sheds light on the ancient Inca.
- + Enjoy oxygenated rooms in all of our hotel choices in Cuzco.
- + Learn how to make the perfect Pisco Sour.
- + Includes 3 UNESCO World Heritage Sites

OUR 5-DAY JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Lima

You'll be greeted at the airport and escorted to your choice of hotel.

DAY 2 | Discover Lima

Your personal Peruvian-born guide will share keen insights into his native lands as you explore the landmarks of Plaza Mayor and visit the Larco Museum, famed for its extensive collection of pre-Columbian artifacts. You'll also enjoy a special tour of Casa Aliaga, the oldest inhabited residence in the Americas. The studios and galleries of the Barranco district immerse you in the city's modern spirit. MEALS B

DAY 3 | Into the Andes to Cuzco

Fly to Cuzco where you'll be escorted to your choice of hotel. After time to rest and adjust to the altitude, your private city tour includes the Cathedral and the Temple of the Sun. Then ascend into the mountains outside of town to the Inca site of Sacsayhuaman, known for its impressive masonry and great views. At the Almudena Cemetery and bustling San Pedro Market, you'll gain rich insight into ancient Andean traditions which still endure in the lives of residents. Then join your private guide and an expert in learning how to make the perfect Pisco Sour, Peru's signature cocktail. MEALS B

Tailor this privately guided trip to your personal style with our choice of fine hotels and let our native guides bring their homeland to life. Explore more of Peru with our longer trips and flexible easy-to-add extensions.

DAY 4 | By rail to Machu Picchu



Depart Cuzco aboard the train and journey through the Sacred Valley, a captivating region of timeless villages and terraced fields against a dramatic mountain backdrop. Or upgrade to Belmond's luxury *Hiram Bingham Train* and enjoy wine, cocktails and dining as you travel through the Sacred Valley. Then explore Machu Picchu while your personal guide illuminates the history of the Inca. Return to Cuzco on the evening train.

MEALS B+L

DAY 5 | Fly back to Lima... Or extend your travels!

Return to Lima and connect to your homeward flight. Or continue your journey with our easy-to-add extensions below. MEALS B

GO FOR 6 DAYS + OVERNIGHT AT MACHU PICCHU



Enhance your exploration in the Land of the Inca with our overnight stay at Machu Picchu. Choose the one-and-only *Sanctuary Lodge*, *Inkaterra Pueblo* or *Sumaq*. The next morning, join your personal guide to explore the Lost City in the light of dawn – before the day visitors arrive – and return to Cuzco in the evening.

OUR 7 DAY TOUR WITH THE SACRED VALLEY + MACHU PICCHU



From Cuzco, descend into the Sacred Valley to visit the Cochahuasi Animal Sanctuary and spend time with weavers in Awanacancha. Browse the famed Pisac market and overnight at one of our enchanting Sacred Valley resorts. Then travel by rail to Machu Picchu for in-depth sightseeing, an overnight stay, and a return visit to the Lost City in the morning.

ADD MORE OF PERU WITH OUR EXPERT GUIDES

BELMOND'S LUXURY TRAINS... TO MACHU PICCHU + BEYOND



Travel on the *Hiram Bingham Train* through the Sacred Valley with brunch + wine en route to Machu Picchu and cocktails + dinner on the return to Cuzco. Or experience Belmond's *Andean Explorer* with our luxury 2-day rail journey to Lake Titicaca or a 3-day tour that continues to Arequipa, Peru's Colonial gem.

SACRED WATERS OF TITICACA



Extensive sightseeing includes a cruise on Lake Titicaca to visit the remarkable floating islands of the Uros people. 3 days.

THE NAZCA LINES



We include flightseeing over the desert and a Ballestas Islands wildlife cruise. 3 days.

THE PERUVIAN AMAZON



Choose from our fine lodges and join expert naturalists to discover the unique flora and fauna of the rainforest. 3 days.

CUSTOM

Our custom travel team can design a personalized journey with the best of Peru and South America.

5 DAYS FROM \$2,999 \$2,699

OUR PRIVATE JOURNEY Value

- + Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive sightseeing with your own private car, driver and guide including all entry fees
- + 4 to 6 nights in your choice of hotel with an oxygenated room in Cuzco
- + Daily breakfast + 1 lunch at Machu Picchu
- + On our 6 and 7-day tours: Dinner at Machu Picchu and lunch in the Sacred Valley
- + All on-tour transportation, including private airport transfers and both internal flights
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes and service charges, and all airline fees and fuel charges for both included flights
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

PRIVATE

Travel any day

BOUTIQUE LUXURY

LIMA - ATEMPORAL HOTEL

CUZCO - ARANWA HOTEL Oxygenated rooms

MACHU PICCHU - SUMAQ HOTEL

SACRED VALLEY - ARANWA

	FIVE DAYS DOUBLE	SIX DAYS DOUBLE	SEVEN DAYS DOUBLE
2018	\$2,999	\$3,299	\$3,699
2019	\$3,099	\$3,399	\$3,799

JW MARRIOTT LUXURY

LIMA - JW MARRIOTT

CUZCO - JW MARRIOTT Oxygenated rooms

MACHU PICCHU -
INKATERRA MACHU PICCHU

SACRED VALLEY - INKATERRA URUMBAMBA

	FIVE DAYS DOUBLE	SIX DAYS DOUBLE	SEVEN DAYS DOUBLE
2018	\$3,299	\$3,699	\$4,099
2019	\$3,399	\$3,799	\$4,199

BELMOND LUXURY

LIMA - MIRAFLORES PARK OCEANVIEW

CUZCO - MONASTERIO
or the boutique PALACIO NAZARENAS
Oxygenated rooms

MACHU PICCHU - SANCTUARY LODGE

SACRED VALLEY - RIO SAGRADO

	FIVE DAYS DOUBLE	SIX DAYS DOUBLE	SEVEN DAYS DOUBLE
2018	\$3,599	\$4,399	\$4,899
2019	\$3,699	\$4,499	\$4,999



EASTER ISLAND + PATAGONIA

10 DAYS + FROM \$5,999 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Chile's exceptional beauty + Rich culture


- + Tailor your stay on Easter Island with our choice of hotels... Then plumb the mysteries of the moai, the colossal stone figures scattered across the island.
- + Experience the unique culture of this isolated wind-swept island deep in the Pacific.
- + Explore Santiago and tour the enchanting hideaway of poet Pablo Neruda.
- + Tailor your exploration of Patagonia's breathtaking landscapes with a choice of naturalist guided tours and adventures.
- + Sample the luscious organic wines of the Veramonte Winery before sitting down to lunch on this award-winning vineyard estate
- + Includes ☉ 1 UNESCO World Heritage site.

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Easter Island, Chile

On arrival, you'll be escorted to your chosen hotel, the classic *Taha Tai* or exceptional, all-inclusive *Explora Rapa Nui*. Guests staying at *Taha Tai* enjoy an afternoon tour ending with a champagne toast at one of the island's moai sites. Our *Explora* guests can choose their afternoon adventure from a variety of excursions offered by the lodge – including guided walks, treks and cycling. Back at *Explora*, enjoy complimentary wine and cocktails before an elegant dinner. MEALS D (EXPLORA)

DAY 2 | Full day exploration of Easter Island

 Guests at *Taha Tai* enjoy an in-depth guided tour of the island's most important moai sites. MEALS B+L

Explora guests can tailor their discovery of Easter Island's breathtaking scenery and moai sites with the adventure of their choice; all are limited to 8 people with an expert *Explora* guide leading the way. Back at the lodge, we include wine, cocktails and all meals. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | Onward to Santiago

Fly to Santiago and transfer to *Le Reve*, our lovely boutique hotel in one of the city's most engaging neighborhoods. MEALS B

Our exclusive combination of Chile's most remarkable places - Patagonia's enthralling landscapes, the vibrant and sophisticated capital, and the most remote populated island on the planet.

DAY 4 | Discover Santiago

Join our expert guide and discover the highlights of the capital from La Moneda Palace and the Plaza de Armas to the Cathedral and City Hall. Join residents shopping at the Mercado Central, delight in the city's loveliest districts and visit La Chascona, the former home of South America's greatest poet, Pablo Neruda. End with a visit atop San Cristobal Hill and then enjoy a free afternoon. MEALS B

DAY 5 | Onward to Patagonia

Fly to Punta Arenas and embark on a scenic overland journey to the all-inclusive *Patagonia Camp*, set on Lake Toro facing the granite peaks of the Paine Massif. Your stay here includes a choice of expeditions. Depending on your interests and physical condition, you can choose from these full and half-day guided excursions that include gentle hikes, invigorating treks, kayaking, and fishing. Horseback riding, boating on Lago Grey and Zodiac expeditions to the Serrano Glacier can also be arranged. MEALS B+D

DAYS 6-8 | Three Days in Patagonia

Delight in three full days to explore Patagonia's soaring landscapes and pristine waterways. You might venture deep within Torres del Paine National Park or join an exclusive activity closer to Camp. Each evening, the Camp's staff will present the excursions to be offered the next day. They're led by our Camp's superb naturalists, so you'll learn much about Patagonia's geology, flora and fauna. At the end

of each day, you might relax at the bar with a Pisco Sour or a glass of fine Chilean wine. Or you might just retreat to your private terrace to enjoy the breathtaking views over mountain and lake. MEALS 3B+3L+3D

DAY 9 | To Punta Arenas + Santiago

Return to Punta Arenas for your flight to Santiago. Transfer again to *Le Reve*. MEALS B

DAY 10 | Chile's Wine Country + Departure

Journey into the renowned Casablanca Valley for a tour of the Veramonte Winery. Sample their fine organic wines including Sauvignon Blanc, Merlot and Primus – a proprietary blend of Carmenère and Cabernet Sauvignon. Learn how this award-winning vineyard is leading Chile's organic wine industry and sit down to lunch here on the estate. Then transfer to the airport for your onward flight. MEALS B+L

ADD ATACAMA'S UNIQUE ECO-SYSTEM



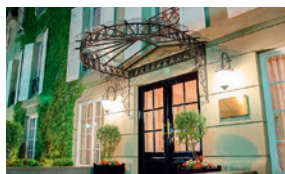
Our luxurious, all-inclusive eco-lodge blends sensitively into the Atacama Desert's fabulous landscape. You can even choose to spend a night in a luxury tent. 4 days.

OUR EXCEPTIONAL HOTELS + RESORTS



EASTER ISLAND - EXPLORA OR TAHA TAI

The luxury *Explora Rapa Nui* offers 30 rooms furnished with simple elegance and offering sweeping views of the countryside and sea. The first class *Taha Tai* is a comfortable seaside resort.



SANTIAGO - LE REVE

Our enchanting boutique hotel offers 31 stylish and generously appointed guestrooms on a quiet tree-lined street in Providencia, one of Santiago's most elegant and historic city-center districts.



TORRES DEL PAINE - PATAGONIA CAMP

South America's finest luxury camp offers 20 beautifully furnished yurts set along the shores of Lake Toro, facing the granite peaks of the Paine Massif.

9 DAYS FROM \$5,999 FROM \$5,699

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY Value

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive sightseeing on Easter Island and in Santiago including all entry fees
- + A choice of naturalist-guided activities throughout your stay in Patagonia
- + 18 meals: 9 breakfasts, 5 lunches + 4 dinners
- + Guests at the luxury all-inclusive *Explora Rapa Nui Lodge* enjoy 2 more dinners
- + Complimentary cocktails and fine Chilean wines at our luxury all-inclusive Patagonia Camp
- + 2 nights in your choice of first class or luxury accommodations on Easter Island
- + 7 nights at our luxury boutique hotel in Santiago and 5-star Patagonia camp
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and all 3 internal flights
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes and service charges, and airline fees for included flights
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

Guaranteed Departures

2018	TAHA TAI		EXPLORA ALL INCLUSIVE	
	DOUBLE	SOLO	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 8, 22				
Feb 5, 19				
Mar 5, 19	\$6,699	\$7,999	\$7,799	\$9,299
Sep 19				
Oct 1, 15	\$5,999	\$7,199	\$6,999	\$8,699
Oct 29				
Nov 12, 26				
Dec 10	\$6,799	\$8,099	\$7,899	\$9,499

2019				
Jan 7, 21, 28				
Feb 11, 25				
Mar 11	\$6,799	\$8,199	\$7,899	\$9,499
Sep 23				
Oct 7, 21	\$6,199	\$7,499	\$7,299	\$8,999
Nov 4, 18				
Dec 9	\$6,899	\$8,299	\$8,299	\$9,899

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	TAHA TAI		EXPLORA ALL INCLUSIVE	
	DOUBLE	SOLO	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan-Mar	\$6,899		\$7,999	
Sep-Oct	\$6,199		\$7,299	
Nov-Dec	\$6,999		\$8,099	
2019				
Jan-Mar	\$6,999		\$8,199	
Sep-Oct	\$6,399		\$7,599	



CHILE + ARGENTINA IN-STYLE

9 DAYS + FROM \$6,899 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

In cities, seaside, mountains + vineyards...

Santiago + Mendoza + Bariloche + Buenos Aires

- + Discover two distinctive towns along the Chilean coast: Viña del Mar and charming Valparaíso.
- + Delight in the luxury of *Cavas Wine Lodge* and tailor your stay with a choice of activities.
- + Visit some of Mendoza's finest vineyards and taste the esteemed vintages of Argentina's best-known wine region.
- + Dig in to the earliest days of Buenos Aires at the unusual Zanjón de Granados underground archaeological site.
- + Thrill to authentic Tango at *La Ventana*, known for the passion of its dancers and musicians.
- + Stay at the exceptional *Llao Llao Hotel* and immerse in the natural beauty of Patagonia.

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Santiago, Chile

On arrival, transfer to *Le Reve*. Then join our guide for a tour of his hometown and mingle with residents at a lively café.

DAY 2 | Valparaíso + Viña del Mar

Explore two distinctive towns on the Pacific coast: Valparaíso with its hillside homes and Viña del Mar, Chile's premier resort. The charming residence of Nobel Prize-winning poet Pablo Neruda, a hidden pastry shop, and lunch with wine enliven our exclusive excursion. MEALS B+L

DAY 3 | *Cavas Lodge in the Foothills of the Andes*

Fly to Mendoza and transfer to the luxurious *Cavas Wine Lodge*, a *Relais & Châteaux* property on a vineyard estate at the foot of the Andes. This afternoon, you can visit an artist's studio or join the Lodge's chef for a culinary class. The more active can choose cycling or horseback riding along country roads. Then enjoy a 1-hour massage or a wine tasting in the Lodge's cellar. After dinner, retreat to your suite where you can enjoy your private plunge pool and rooftop terrace with outdoor fireplace – a great place to take in your magnificent view of the Andes Mountains. MEALS B+L + D

Our original itinerary reveals the distinctive cultures and flavors of two lively countries separated by the Andes. Luxury boutique hotels, the wines of Argentina, and sublime beauty of Patagonia complete the experience.

DAY 4 | Wine Roads of Mendoza

Delight in Mendoza's pastoral mountain landscapes as you enjoy vineyard visits and wine tastings. The region is esteemed for fine reds, especially Malbec and Tempranillo. White-wine enthusiasts will love the region's floral Torrontés and Pinot Grigio. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 5 | Fly to Bariloche in Patagonia

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the *Llao Llao Hotel*, set on a wooded peninsula in Lake Nahuel Huapi. The rest of your afternoon is free to enjoy this splendid setting. MEALS B

DAY 6 | Bariloche + The Lakes District

Journey along the lakeshore to San Carlos de Bariloche and ascend the Campanario Chairlift for breathtaking views. A guided walk through an old-growth forest reveals captivating vistas of lakes and mountains. Sample local beer with traditional tapas, and return to our wonderful resort to enjoy a free afternoon. MEALS B

DAY 7 | Fly to Buenos Aires

On arrival, transfer to the luxurious *Palacio Duhau Park Hyatt*. This afternoon's guided walk delves into the history of the elegant Recoleta district, ending at the cemetery where

Evita is buried. Then join the friendly residents of the capital at a lively downtown cafe for coffee and sweet *medialunas*! It's a delightful way to experience the city's allure. MEALS B

DAY 8 | The Argentine Capital

Discover the city's rich multi-cultural heritage as you explore Plaza de Mayo, the historic and still vibrant heart of the capital. Continue with the antique markets of historic San Telmo and colorful La Boca – where the Tango was born. You also visit Zanjón de Granados; discovered in 1986, this unique urban network of tunnels and cisterns dates to the mid 1700's. Your afternoon is free to enjoy more of this friendly city at your own pace. Tonight, we take you to *La Ventana* for dinner and a Tango show. MEALS B+D

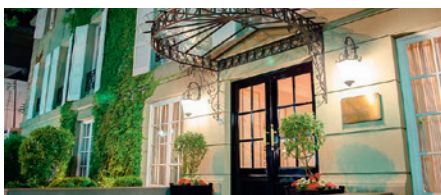
DAY 9 | Depart Buenos Aires

You'll be escorted to the airport today. Fly home or travel on with us to Iguassu Falls and exciting Rio de Janeiro. MEALS B

ADD THE THRILL OF IGUASSU FALLS + THE ALLURE OF RIO DE JANEIRO

We include all on-tour transportation, fine luxury hotels, and complete sightseeing. 5 days.

RETREAT TO OUR LUXURY HOTELS + RESORTS



SANTIAGO - LE REVE

Our luxury boutique hotel offers 31 elegant rooms in a splendid French-inspired building set on a tree-lined street in the historic city-center district of Providencia.



MENDOZA - CAVAS WINE LODGE A RELAIS & CHATEAUX PROPERTY

Set on a lovely 55-acre vineyard at the foot of the Andes, whose luxury rooms feature mountain views, private plunge pools, rooftop terraces with fireplaces.



BARILOCHE - LLAO LLAO RESORT DELUXE LAKE + MOUNTAIN VIEW STUDIO

Our enchanting resort was inspired by the grand and historic resorts of the American and Canadian Rockies.



BUENOS AIRES - PALACIO DUHAU PARK HYATT

Located in the stylish Recoleta district, our luxury hotel combines the 1930's charm of the French Palace Duhau with contemporary style and impeccable service.

9 DAYS FROM ~~\$6,899~~ \$6,599

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Escorted comprehensive sightseeing and cultural activities with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + A choice of included activities to tailor your stay in Argentina's wine country
- + 14 meals: 8 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 3 dinners
- + Wine and beer served at lunch and dinner
- + 8 nights in our luxury boutique hotels and award-winning mountain resort
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and both internal flights
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes and service charges, and all airline fees and fuel charges for both included flights
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY
PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests
Guaranteed Departures

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 12, 26, Feb 9, 23		
Mar 9, 15, Apr 5, Sep 27,		
Oct 19, Nov 11, 23 Dec 7	\$6,899	\$9,399
2019		
Jan 11, 25, Feb 8, 22		
Mar 8, 22, Apr 5, Sep 20		
Oct 11, 25, Nov 8, Dec 6	\$6,999	\$9,599

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$7,299
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$7,399

CUSTOM

What's your fancy... Wine? Food? Culture? Nature?
Let us design a trip tailored to your interests!



PRIVATE TOURING

PATAGONIA + CHILE

5 DAYS + FROM \$3,499 + A uniquely flexible private journey

Our original combination of sophisticated Santiago and the wonders of Patagonia can be easily tailored with extra nights and our perfectly-planned private touring extensions.

- + Discover Santiago's historic landmarks and refined city ambience on a private tour.
- + Tailor your exploration of Patagonia's natural wonders with a choice of included excursions and retreat each night to your luxury tent on the shores of Lake Toro.

DAY 1 | On arrival in Santiago, you'll be taken by chauffeured car to the refined and stylish *Singular Lastarria*. Join your private guide to explore the city's landmarks, life and culture.

DAY 2 | Fly to Punta Arenas and journey deep into the mountain scenery of southern Chile to the enchanting all-inclusive *Patagonia Camp*. Nestled in a beech forest, you'll find 20 furnished yurts with private terraces overlooking Lake Toro and the granite peaks of the Paine Massif. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 3 | Spend two days exploring Patagonia's soaring landscapes and pristine waterways. Depending upon your interests and taste for adventure, you can choose from a range of guided excursions by land and water. **B+L+D**

DAY 4 | Join our expert guides on the included expeditions of your choice from gentle hikes and fishing to invigorating treks and kayaking. Back at camp, delight in another elegant dinner with fine South American wines. **B+L+D**

DAY 5 | Transfer back to Punta Arenas for your included flight to Santiago. **B**

OUR LUXURY HOTEL + RESORT

SANTIAGO - THE SINGULAR LASTARRIA
PATAGONIA - PATAGONIA CAMP ALL-INCLUSIVE

DISCOVER MORE OF SOUTH AMERICA'S REMARKABLE WONDERS

Our easy-to-add extensions include transportation, fine accommodations, and sightseeing.

DESERT LODGES IN THE ATACAMA

Tailor your exploration of the multi-hued desert landscapes with our choice of activities – from guided van trips to treks and biking 4 days

CHILE'S VINEYARD ESTATES

Stay on a vineyard estate in the Casablanca Valley or choose our luxury hotel in the famed Colchagua Valley. Both include cellar tours and wine tastings. 2 days

LINGER ON IN SANTIAGO

Stay at our luxury hotel and add private tours to explore art, history or cuisine – or even a day trip to the charming Pacific towns of Viña del Mar and Valparaíso! 2 or more days

GLACIERS OF ARGENTINE PATAGONIA

Visit Los Glaciares National Park in Calafate and drive the Curve of Sighs to the Perito Moreno Glacier, a 3-mile wide behemoth of ice! 3 days

5 DAYS FROM ~~\$3,499~~ \$3,199

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Mar, Nov - Dec	\$3,999	\$4,799
Apr, Sep - Oct	\$3,499	\$4,099
2019		
Jan - Mar	\$3,999	\$4,799
Apr, Sep - Oct	\$3,599	\$4,199
Nov - Dec	\$4,099	\$4,999

Add private services at Patagonia Camp, from \$1,800 p/p.

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking



View of Machu Picchu from the Gate of the Sun.

PRIVATE TOURING

WALKING IN THE ANDES

9 DAYS + FROM \$4,999 + A uniquely flexible private journey

Our luxury adventure to Peru gets you closer to its true spirit and timeless ways. History and stories come to life as you venture along Andean trails with our expert Trip Leaders.

+ Explore fabled Inca sites like Ollantaytambo and Sacsayhuaman and experience Andean life in remote highland communities.

+ Walk the best part of the original Inca Trail and thrill to the views as you descend into Machu Picchu through the Gate of the Sun!

DAY 1 | Arrive Cuzco and transfer to *Inkaterra La Casona*, set in a Colonial mansion. Discover the city's centuries-old history on a walking tour and dine tonight at *Incanto*. MEALS D

DAY 2 | Embark on a 2-mile descent from the sacred Inca site of Tambomachay to Puka Pukara and Sacsayhuaman. B+L

DAY 3 | Ride the *Vistadome Train* through the scenic Sacred Valley. Hop off at Kilometer 104 and begin your 6-hour hike along the Inca Trail to visit remote sites like Wiñay Wayna. Thrill to the bird's eye view of Machu Picchu from the Gate of the Sun. Descend into the Lost City and continue to the *Inkaterra Pueblo Hotel*. B+L+D

DAY 4 | Behold Machu Picchu this morning as our guide sheds light on the Inca. After lunch at the *Sanctuary Lodge*, explore the Lost City at your own pace or walk the ancient stone path to the Inca Bridge. B+L+D

DAY 5 | Enjoy free time or join a walk in the cloud forest surrounding our resort. Then ride the train into the Sacred Valley to visit Ollantaytambo. Spend 3 nights at the enchanting *Hacienda Urubamba*. B+L+D

DAY 6 | Explore the enigmatic Inca terraces at Moray and experience highland village life. A 3-hour walk along ancient mountain trails brings you to the Maras salt mines. Continue to the rushing Urubamba River before returning to our Sacred Valley resort. B+L+D

DAY 7 | The views from the mountaintop Inca site at Pisac are breathtaking. Enjoy a picnic lunch and descend the ancient stone steps into the valley to explore Pisac's artisan market. B+L+D

DAY 8 | Immerse in the timeless rhythms of the high Andes as you join farmers in Corcor to work alongside them in their fields. Weaving and

cooking shed further light on village life. Continue back to the *Inkaterra La Casona* in Cuzco. B+D

DAY 9 | Transfer to the airport. B

OUR LUXURY HOTEL + RESORTS

CUZCO - INKATERRA LA CASONA

MACHU PICCHU - INKATERRA PUEBLO

SACRED VALLEY -
INKATERRA HACIENDA URUBAMBA

SEE CONDORS SOAR!

Our extension to the remarkable Colca Canyon includes transportation, fine lodging, and guided nature walks. 4 days.

9 DAYS FROM ~~\$4,999~~ \$4,699

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Dec	\$4,999	\$5,899
2019		
Jan - Dec	\$5,199	\$6,199

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking

ACTIVITY LEVEL

Walking is moderate and ranges from 4.5 to 6 miles per day for 3 to 6 hours.



Belmond's Das Cataratas



THREE JEWELS BUENOS AIRES + IGUASSU + RIO

8 DAYS + FROM \$4,799 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Three South American icons presented with luxury hotels and unique flair – including our original sightseeing and expert native guides.

- + Delve into Argentine history at the Evita Museum and explore an underground architectural site from the 1700's.
- + Join our expert naturalist to explore both the Argentine and Brazilian sides of Iguassu.
- + Savor traditional Brazilian cuisine at one of our favorite churrascarias in Rio de Janeiro.

DAY 1 | Arrive Buenos Aires and transfer to the *Sofitel Hotel* – where an upgraded Luxury Room awaits you here in the heart of the city.

DAY 2 | With our expert guide, you'll explore from Plaza de Mayo to La Boca – the colorful district where the Tango was born. Visit the Evita Museum, set in a lovely mansion which she acquired in 1948. Enjoy dinner and the fiery Tango show at *La Ventana*. MEALS B+D

DAY 3 | Mingle with city residents at the San Telmo Antique Fair, with more than 250 vendors and impromptu performances of tango and theater. Then visit Zanjón de Granados, an unusual subterranean architectural site. B

DAY 4 | Fly to Iguassu and transfer to the 5-star *Das Cataratas*, the only hotel inside Brazil's Iguassu National Park. Explore along the Park's trails with our expert naturalist guide and thrill to captivating views over the Falls. B

DAY 5 | Set out with our expert guide for a full-day tour focusing on all the best vantage points on the Argentine side of Iguassu Falls including the famed Devil's Throat Cataract. B

DAY 6 | After breakfast you'll be taken to the airport for your nonstop flight to Rio de Janeiro. On arrival, you'll be met and escorted to the *Belmond Copacabana Palace*. Retreat to your luxurious oceanview room. B

DAY 7 | Visit the Sambodromo where Samba schools compete during Carnival and tour the Metropolitan Cathedral, with its soaring stained glass windows. A 2-stage cable car takes you up Sugarloaf Mountain for views over city, mountain and sea. Then ascend Mt. Corcovado to behold the 100-foot tall statue of Christ the Redeemer and enjoy 360° views over Rio. For lunch, savor Brazilian barbecue at a local churrascaria. B+L

DAY 8 | Bid farewell and transfer to the airport. B

8 DAYS FROM \$4,799 FROM \$4,499

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 19, Feb 16, Mar 9, Apr 6, May 18, Jun 15, Jul 13, Aug 17	\$4,799	\$6,599
Sep 14, Oct 13, Nov 9	\$4,899	\$6,899
2019		
Jan 18, Feb 15, Mar 15, Apr 5, May 17, Jun 14, Jul 12, Aug 16, Sep 13, Oct 18, Nov 15	\$4,899	\$6,899

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Apr, Oct - Dec	\$5,099
May - Sep	\$4,899
2019	
Jan - Apr, Oct - Dec	\$5,299
May - Sep	\$4,999

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking

CUSTOM

Whatever your passion – history, culture, food or wine – we can tailor a South America trip to your interests.



EXPEDITION TO THE AMAZON + IGUASSU FALLS

7 DAYS + FROM \$4,499 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Combine an expedition into the Amazon with the spectacle of both sides of Iguassu Falls!

- + With its shallow draft, the intimate *Tucano* takes you deeply into the jungle where other ships don't go!
- + Blazing fresh jungle trails, our expert naturalists explore remote reaches of the Rio Negro and Amazon River on up to four exciting excursions each day!
- + Enjoy Iguassu National Park at our luxury *Belmond Das Cataratas* with exclusive access to the Park at any time.
- + With ☉ 1 UNESCO World Heritage site

DAY1 | Arrive in Manaus and transfer to the *Wyndham Garden* for the night.

DAY2 | Board the *M/Y Tucano* for your cruise up the Rio Negro. Our 9-cabin expedition ship immerses you in the sights and sounds of the jungle. The afternoon finds you exploring the vast Anavilhanas Archipelago. Join our naturalists to explore the dense forests, alive with monkeys and exotic birds. After dinner, set out in launches to search for nocturnal creatures. MEALS B+D

DAY3 | This morning, explore the flora and fauna of the Igapó, a unique flooded eco-system of dense

forests rising from the dark swirling waters of the Rio Negro. Later, a hike through a high Amazon forest reveals the flora and fauna of a very different, much drier environment. B+L+D

DAY4 | Today we'll explore more of the Rio Negro, venturing into remote rainforest areas rarely seen by others. This evening we'll sail up a small east bank tributary for a night safari deep in the jungle. With sharp eyes, we might spy nocturnal species like the crocodilian caiman. Back onboard, you can sip a traditional caipirinha and maybe learn to samba. B+L+D

DAY5 | Arise early to go in search of wildlife as they begin their day; it's a lively time in the jungle! After breakfast, enjoy another expedition into the forest. This afternoon, cruise along the *Encontro das Aguas*, where the brown waters of the Amazon and the darker waters of the Rio Negro flow side-by-side for miles without mixing. Pink and gray river dolphins can often be seen cavorting along this stark line of contrasting currents. B+L+D

DAY6 | After breakfast, disembark in Manaus for a tour of this vibrant port – including the ornate Amazon Theater, built more than a century ago by wealthy rubber barons. Fly to Iguassu and transfer to the 5-star *Belmond Das Cataratas*, the only hotel inside Brazil's Iguassu National Park ☉. B

DAY7 | Extensive full-day exploration with our expert naturalist takes you to all the best vantage points on the Argentine side of Iguassu Falls. At the famed Devil's Throat Cataract, the towering spray often acts as a prism, creating thousands of rainbows suspended in the air. B

DAY8 | Enjoy a morning at leisure and then join our guide for a tour of the breathtaking vantage points on the Brazilian side of Iguassu Falls. Then transfer to the airport for your onward journey. B

8 DAYS FROM ~~\$4,499~~ \$4,199

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

Guaranteed Departures

2018	UPPER-LOWER BEDS	TWIN BEDS
Jan 7, 21, Feb 4, 18, Mar 4, 18		
Apr 8, 29, May 13, Jun 3, 17		
Jul 1, 15, 29, Sep 2, 16, 30		
Oct 14, 28, Nov 11, Dec 2, 16	\$4,499	\$5,399

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	UPPER-LOWER BEDS	TWIN BEDS
Jan - Dec	\$4,699	\$5,499

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking



EXPEDITION TO ANTARCTICA GLACIERS + PENGUINS

11 OR 12 DAYS + FROM \$6,799 + *Never more than 16 guests*

Our nimble Polar vessel can take you deeper into remote wilderness areas not visited by the larger ships... And every day, our expert naturalists are there to enrich this voyage of a lifetime!

Discover more of these Polar landscapes + wildlife

- + Our expedition ship carries only 90 passengers so its open bridge and expansive decks provide all guests with a better vantage for wildlife sightings as we take you deeper into remote regions of the Antarctic.
- + Thoughtful lectures and insight from our expert naturalists enhance every day of your voyage, at sea and ashore.
- + Discover Tierra del Fuego at the End of the World, a land of mountains, sea coasts, forests and waterways.
- + Explore even more of the remote Southern Seas on the *mv Ushuaia*... Visit AlexanderRoberts.com for three extended itineraries: All the way to the Polar Circle, into the Weddell Sea, and through the Falklands to isolated South Georgia Island.



Orca whale

OUR JOURNEY

DAY1 | *Welcome to Ushuaia*

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the 5-star *Arakur Resort & Spa*.

DAY2 | *Into Tierra del Fuego and on to your ship*

This morning's guided tour explores the pristine forests, lagoons and mountains of Tierra del Fuego National Park. Traveling all the way to Lapataia Bay, you'll have a chance to observe indigenous species as you learn about the region's unique geology, flora and fauna. Return to port and board the *mv Ushuaia*. Settle in to your cabin, meet your expedition staff of leaders, guides and lecturers, and get acquainted with our intimate Polar vessel as you set sail along the Beagle Channel.

MEALS B+D

DAYS 3+4 | *Crossing the Drake Passage*

Named for Sir Francis Drake, who explored these waters in 1578, the Drake Passage marks the Antarctic Convergence, where Polar waters sink beneath warmer currents, creating an upwelling of nutrients that sustains a diversity of marine life. As you sail across this passage, our naturalists are on deck to identify the many

seabirds following in our wake. Our ship's open bridge policy allows you to join officers to learn about navigation and watch for Minke, orca and humpback whales. Sightings of icebergs and snow-capped peaks indicate that we have reached the South Shetland Islands. With good sea conditions, you'll go ashore on Day 4 for your first landing! MEALS 2B+2L+2D

DAYS 5 TO 8 | *South Shetlands and Antarctic Peninsula*

A haven for wildlife, the South Shetlands offer the opportunity to encounter vast penguin rookeries, numerous seabirds and pristine beaches ruled by fur and elephant seals. Sailing through the narrow passage into the flooded caldera of Deception Island is amazing. On King George, you'll be greeted by Adélie and Chinstrap penguins, kelp gulls, blue-eyed cormorants, Antarctic terns and giant petrels. Here you'll also see the scientific bases of different countries. As we near the Antarctic Peninsula, you'll have ample time to explore its pristine scenery – a mountain wilderness of ice, snow and water home to a rich variety of wildlife. Apart from penguins and seabirds, you are likely to encounter Weddell, crabeater and leopard seals. Depending upon sea and ice conditions, we navigate some of the most beautiful waterways of the Southern Hemisphere: the Gerlache Strait, the Neumayer

Channel and the Lemaire Channel – a narrow passage between towering rock faces and spectacular glaciers. With good conditions, you'll make at least two landings per day, always joined by our expert naturalists. Possible landing sites on the Continent itself include Paradise Bay, one of the most aptly named places on earth.

After negotiating the iceberg-strewn waters of the Antarctic Sound, we visit Paulet Island, home to a bustling Adélie penguin colony of 100,000 pairs. The Nordenskjöld expedition built a stone survival hut here in 1903. Today its ruins have been taken over by nesting penguins. Further exploration may take you to Melchior Island, Cuverville Island, Portal Point, Neko Harbour and Pléneau Island. If conditions permit, we'll go to Petermann Island for a visit to the southern-most colony of Gentoo penguins. MEALS 4B+4L+4D

DAYS 9+10 | *Northward across the Drake Passage*

The *mv Ushuaia* leaves Antarctica behind and heads across the Drake Passage. Join our naturalists on deck or head to the bridge with the officers; either way, keep your senses tuned for seabirds and whales. You can also enjoy our final lectures, a wonderful recap of all that you've encountered.

MEALS 2B+2L+2D

DAY11 | *Disembark + Explore Ushuaia*

Step off in Ushuaia for a guided tour of this bustling port, uniquely situated at the end of the Continent between the sea and snowcapped Martial Range. After sightseeing, we'll take you to the airport for your onward journey. MEALS B

We also offer a 12-day program featuring 10 nights onboard our expedition ship. You'll enjoy another thrilling, full day of exploration and shore landings in the South Shetland Islands and Antarctic Peninsula.

DELIGHT IN THE ALLURE OF BUENOS AIRES BEFORE YOUR ANTARCTIC VOYAGE



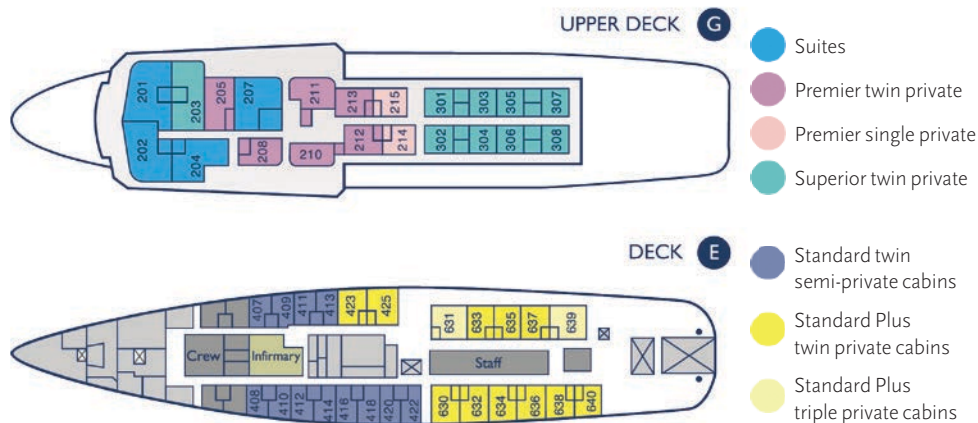
We include two nights at the elegant *Sofitel* in the heart of this delightful city, privately guided sightseeing, chauffeured transfers, and roundtrip flights to Ushuaia. 3 days.



OUR NIMBLE EXPEDITION SHIP WAS PURPOSE-BUILT TO EXPLORE POLAR WATERS!

MV USHUAIA

Shore landings in Antarctica are limited to 100 people at a time and our 90-passenger ice-strengthened Polar vessel, originally built for US government research, is exceptionally able to have all her guests on shore at the same time. This means no waiting for another group to return to ship and more time for you to explore ashore with our top-notch naturalist guides – since there's no group awaiting their turn!



LUXURY AMIDST NATURE



USHUAIA – ARAKUR RESORT & SPA

Sustainably built and stylishly designed with wood, stone and natural fabrics, our luxury retreat is surrounded by the native forests and soaring peaks of the Cerro Alarken Nature Reserve.

WEDDELL SEA QUEST

January 9, 2018 + Feb 5, 2019
12 days from \$9,499

In addition to the Peninsula and South Shetlands, this unique voyage is a must for history buffs! Spend 3 days roaming the Weddell Sea as our Expedition Leaders share their deep knowledge of the region's natural wonders and dramatic stories of historic Polar expeditions.

SOUTH GEORGIA ISLAND

October 16, 2018
19 days from \$10,599

Before exploring the Antarctic Peninsula and South Shetland Islands, this voyage takes you to the Western and Eastern Falklands, rich with history and diverse fauna. You'll also spend 5 days exploring South Georgia Island, renowned for its majestic landscapes and abundant wildlife!

11 or 12 DAYS FROM ~~\$6,799~~ \$6,499

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Our Small Group sightseeing in Ushuaia and all shore excursions with our expert shipboard naturalists
- + 27 meals: 10 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 9 dinners
- + 1 night at our luxury resort in Ushuaia
- + 9 or 10 nights aboard our comfortable expedition vessel, the *MV Ushuaia*
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers
- + Luggage handling, port charges, and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** – Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

11 DAYS WITH 9-NIGHT CRUISE

2018	STANDARD	STANDARD PLUS	PREMIER	SUPERIOR
Jan 20	\$8,299	\$9,599	\$10,599	\$11,199
Nov 04	\$6,799	\$7,999	\$8,599	\$9,099
Dec 12	\$8,799	\$10,099	\$10,999	\$11,599

2019

Jan 18	\$8,799	\$10,099	\$10,999	\$11,599
Mar 16, 25	\$7,499	\$8,799	\$9,599	\$10,099

12 DAYS WITH 10-NIGHT CRUISE

2018	STANDARD	STANDARD PLUS	PREMIER	SUPERIOR
Jan 29	\$8,899	\$10,399	\$11,499	\$12,099
Mar 10, 20	\$7,599	\$9,099	\$9,899	\$10,499
Nov 22	\$7,999	\$9,499	\$10,299	\$10,899

Suites from \$9,999

POLAR CIRCLE QUEST

March 7, 2018 + Feb 24, 2019
13 days from \$9,099

Explore the South Shetlands and northern Antarctica and go on to discover the exquisite beauty of the Peninsula's western coast - *all the way to the Polar Circle*. These remote waters are rich with wildlife... from Weddell, fur and leopard seals to orcas, Minke whales and even huge humpback whales.

Visit us online for full itineraries.



COLOMBIA EMERGING

7 DAYS + FOR \$3,499 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private + New

No Solo Supplement

Guided by our fine Trip Leaders, and staying at the country's finest hotels, we take you deeper inside Colombia's history and its modern ways as this friendly nation sheds its past.

- + Discover the wealth of Colonial fortifications and palaces of Cartagena, once one of the wealthiest ports in the West Indies.
- + Experience Colombia's vibrant culture as we take you inside the cultural, food and arts scenes of Cartagena, Medellin and Bogotá.
- + Get to know the work of Fernando Botero, one of Colombia's most revered artists.
- + With ☉ 1 UNESCO World Heritage site

DAY 1 | Arrive in Cartagena☉ and transfer to the 5-star *Sofitel Santa Clara*.

DAY 2 | Delve into the city's rich history at the 17th-century San Felipe Fort and Church of San Pedro de Claver. In the old walled city, mingle with residents in shops and eateries and sample local delicacies. MEALS B

DAY 3 | Fly to Medellin and travel to the small mountain village of Santa Elena to spend time with organic flower farmers. After lunch, return to the city and check in to the stylish *NH Medellin Royal Hotel*. B+L

DAY 4 | Following its turbulent years in the 1980's, historic Medellin has emerged as a beacon of progress and civic pride. Learn about the city's urban arts scene with local street artists and listen to musicians playing in Berrio Park. Ride the Metro Cable Car up to Santo Domingo and take in the views as our guide shares insight into Medellin's amazing transformation over the years. B

DAY 5 | Fly to Bogotá and check in to the *Four Seasons Hotel*. This evening, mingle with friendly residents at a local cafe and maybe even join them for a round of *tejo*, a lively game popular across Colombia. Dine tonight atop Monserrate Hill. B+D

DAY 6 | An early morning visit to the city's largest and most colorful market is a great way to experience daily city life. Then explore La Candelaria, the city's finely preserved historic district, and marvel at the vast collection of pre-Columbian artifacts at the Gold Museum. Then get to know the works of Fernando Botero at a museum dedicated to the paintings and stylized sculptures of this celebrated Colombian artist. B

DAY 7 | Transfer to the airport. B



EXTEND TO THE COFFEE TRIANGLE ☉

With on-tour transportation, lovely hotel, and complete sightseeing including a working coffee plantation and the beautiful Cocora Valley. 3 days.

7 DAYS FOR ~~\$3,499~~ \$3,199

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 22, Feb 19, Mar 5, Apr 16		
May 21, Jun 18, Jul 9, Aug 13		No
Sep 10, Oct 22, Nov 26	\$3,499	Supplement
2019		
Jan 21, Feb 18		No
Mar 4, Apr 8	\$3,499	Supplement

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$3,799
2019	
Jan - Dec	\$3,999

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking

CUSTOM

We can design a tour tailored to your interests anywhere in this friendly Latin American nation.



THE COMPLETE PANAMA CANAL

9 DAYS + FROM \$3,299 + Never more than 16 guests *OR* Private

Across Panama to the Atlantic... and back

- + Our full Canal Transit takes you from the Pacific to the Atlantic!
- + Discover history and culture – from Casco Antiguo's World Heritage architecture to the Afro-Caribbean traditions of Portobelo.
- + Learn about America's involvement with the Canal, from its construction to the vital role our military played in its protection.
- + Ride aboard the historic Panama Railroad and see the massive new canal.
- + Visit an Emberá village to learn about one of Panama's most unique indigenous groups.
- + Dine at a congenial *fonda*, a traditional countryside restaurant popular with families.
- + Includes ☉ 2 UNESCO World Heritage sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY1 | Welcome to Panama City

You'll be greeted on arrival and escorted to the 5-star *Bristol Hotel*.

DAY2 | History of the Canal

At the Miraflores Locks, you'll marvel at the ships entering the Canal and delve into its history during a talk with the Panama Canal Authority. Visit the only American Cemetery in Latin America, learn about US military history at historic island bunkers in the Causeway, and visit the Canal Administration Building which opened in 1914. At the

fascinating BioDiversity Museum, designed by Frank Gehry, you'll learn how Panama's vital role as a land bridge between North and South America has impacted biodiversity and human life on both Continents. Tonight we'll gather for a Welcome Dinner. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY3 | Through the Panama Canal!

Journey from the Pacific to the Atlantic on a full Canal transit, joining the huge ships that rely upon this vital passage. You'll enter the Miraflores Locks and traverse the Gaillard Cut. Arriving in the Caribbean port of Colon, transfer to the *Gamboa Rainforest Resort* and check in to your riverside balcony guestroom.

MEALS B+L

A complete transit through the Canal is just one highlight of our original journey. With our expert Trip Leader and an intimate group, you'll also discover Panama's rainforests, indigenous people, and historic capitol.


DAY 4 | Gatun Lake Expedition

Naturalist guided exploration of the islands in Gatun Lake offers a chance to learn about the tropical flora and to observe native species like sloths, caimans, and monkeys. At Gamboa's ecological exhibits and rescue center, you'll see and learn about additional rainforest creatures including butterflies and tropical frogs. Enjoy the resort this afternoon. **MEALS B**

DAY 5 | Panama's Indigenous Emberá

Travel deep into the forest by boat and dugout canoe to spend time with Emberá villagers, learning about their rich traditions including shamanic rites, dance and music. Then meet with Anne Gordan, an American woman who married into the Emberá tribe, for deeper insight. Enjoy dinner and wine at the *Chagres River View Restaurant*. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 6 | Historic Panama Railroad + Portobelo + Our Pacific Resort

 Journey across the isthmus aboard the Panama Railroad, built in 1855. From atop the Canal Expansion Center, you'll see the newly-expanded canal built to accommodate massive ships up to 1,400 feet long and 180 feet wide! Then explore Portobelo, rich with history and the ruins of Colonial forts. Enjoy lunch and Afro-Caribbean dance before checking in to your Pacific-view room at the *Westin Playa Bonita Resort*. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 7 | Ancient History and Daily Life in Panama City

 Enjoy a walking tour in Casco Antiguo, noted for its fine Colonial architecture. Sample ceviche and local beer at the lively fish market and join city residents on the modern subway to visit El Carmen Church. Tour 16th-century Panama Viejo and then sit down to a Panamanian lunch at *Mercao*. The afternoon is free to enjoy your Pacific resort. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 8 | A Day in the Countryside

Ascend into the lofty hills of Altos de Campana National Park for views of the Canal Basin. We'll visit an orchid farm and enjoy lunch in a typical countryside restaurant. Tonight, we'll celebrate a Farewell Dinner at the *Westin*. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 9 | Adios, Playa Bonita

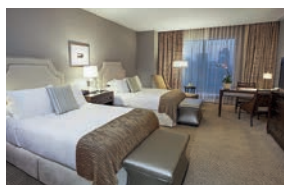
We'll take you to the airport today. **MEALS B**

ADD COSTA RICA



Explore Arenal Volcano and Monteverde National Park. 5 days

OUR OUTSTANDING HOTEL + RESORTS



PANAMA CITY - BRISTOL HOTEL

A member of *The Leading Hotels of the World*, our stylish retreat in the heart of the city offers richly appointed guestrooms.



GAMBOA - GAMBOA RAINFOREST RESORT

Set along the scenic Chagres River, our inviting resort is the perfect base for exploring the flora and fauna of the surrounding rainforest.



PLAYA BONITA - WESTIN PLAYA BONITA RESORT

Overlooking the Pacific, our deluxe beachfront resort offers easy access to Panama City and an idyllic setting to relax after sightseeing.

9 DAYS FROM ~~\$3,299~~ \$2,999

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Expertly-guided sightseeing throughout Panama City and Portobelo with never more than 16 guests
- + Full transit through the Panama Canal and a journey on the historic Panama Railroad
- + Naturalist-guided exploration of Gamboa Lake and its forested islands
- + Special excursion to Altos de Campana National Park and an orchid farm
- + 16 meals: 8 breakfast, 6 lunches and 3 dinners with wine and beer at all midday and evening meals
- + 8 nights in our fine hotels and resorts, all with free in-room WiFi Internet access
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 11, 18, Feb 8, 15		
Mar 8, 15	\$3,499	\$4,399
Apr 19, May 17, Jun 14		
Jul 19, Aug 16, Sep 13		
Oct 18, Nov 15	\$3,299	\$3,899

2019	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 10, Feb 7, 14		
Mar 7, 14	\$3,499	\$4,399
Apr 18, May 16, Jun 13		
Jul 18, Aug 15, Sep 19		
Oct 17, Nov 14	\$3,399	\$4,099

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Apr 15	\$4,399
Apr 16 - Dec	\$4,199
2019	DOUBLE
Jan - Apr 15	\$4,399
Apr 16 - Dec	\$4,199

CUSTOM

Let our travel experts design a personalized trip anywhere throughout Panama and Central America.



Tortuguero



PRIVATE TOURING

OUR PRIVATE WEEK IN COSTA RICA

8 DAYS + FROM \$3,299 + A uniquely flexible private journey

Perfect for couples, families and friends, our private guides and transportation offer flexible touring.

- + A choice of thrilling, private adventures in Arenal and Manuel Antonio.
- + Embark on nature safaris along the canals of Tortuguero National Park.
- + Enjoy our volcano-view resort at Arenal and the wide range of activities available. Add extra nights here or at any of our fine resorts and lodges!

DAY 1 | On arrival in San Jose, we escort you to the deluxe *Hotel Grano de Oro*.

DAY 2 | We chauffeur you to the airport for your flight to Tortuguero where a boat will take you to the air conditioned, 12-room boutique *Manatus Hotel*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | Famed as the *Amazon of Costa Rica*, Tortuguero is a lush tropical wetland filled with exotic flora and fauna. Embark on morning and afternoon expeditions along the waterways of Tortuguero as expert naturalists deepen your understanding of its eco-systems. B+L+D

DAY 4 | Fly to La Fortuna, the gateway to the Arenal region. On arrival, you'll be met and escorted by private car to the deluxe *Arenal Kioro Hotel*. Your spacious air conditioned suite promises a breathtaking view of the volcano from your private balcony or en suite Jacuzzi! B

DAY 5 | Choose the included private adventure of your choice led by your own expert naturalist.

- Zip-line adventure through the canopy
- Kayaking on Lake Arenal
- Guided hike in Arenal Volcano National Park
- Mountain biking across a variety of trails and along the lakeshore
- Safari float on the Peñas Blancas River
- Horseback riding to La Fortuna Waterfall
- Hanging Bridges through the forest canopy. B

DAY 6 | This afternoon fly to Manuel Antonio. With dense forests, spectacular beaches and rocky headlands, Manuel Antonio is the crown jewel of Costa Rica's national parks. On arrival, check in to *Si Como No*, our air conditioned, deluxe hotel on a forested slope above the Pacific. B

DAY 7 | Customize your stay with your own private naturalist, including kayaking, a hike in the national park, or a cruise through the estuary. B

DAY 8 | You'll be chauffeured to the airport in San Jose. B

ADD MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST

With chauffeured transfers, fine lodging, and choice of a privately guided adventure. 3 days.

OUR DELUXE HOTELS

SAN JOSÉ - GRANO DE ORO
TORTUGUERO - MANATUS HOTEL
ARENAL - KIORO HOTEL
MANUEL ANTONIO - SI COMO NO

8 DAYS	FROM \$3,299	FROM \$2,999
PRIVATE		
Travel any day		
2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Apr	\$3,599	\$4,499
May - Oct	\$3,299	\$4,099
Nov - Dec	\$3,599	\$4,499
2019		
Jan - Apr	\$3,599	\$4,499

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking



Resplendent Quetzal

COSTA RICA - MOUNTAINS TO SEA

8 DAYS + FROM \$3,699 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

With the smallest groups in Costa Rica and our expert naturalist guide, our activity-filled itinerary from the forested mountains to the Pacific coast shows you more of Costa Rica's diverse natural wonders.

- + Meet a respected local author and one of Monteverde's original Quaker settlers.
- + Explore the rainforest on nature walks, by Sky Tram and along unique hanging bridges.
- + Discover the tropical flora and rich wildlife of Manuel Antonio by land and sea.

DAY 1 | On arrival in San Jose, you'll be escorted to the wonderful *Hotel Buena Vista*. Enjoy a talk with Jack Donnelly, author of *Costa Rica: Folk Culture, Traditions, and Cuisine*, followed by a briefing with our Trip Leader, Jorge Leiton. After dinner delight in an intimate acoustic guitar performance by the pool. MEALS D

DAY 2 | Visit a working coffee estate and learn about the process that brings the fine beans of the Central Valley to your morning coffee cup. Continue to the deluxe *Arenal Kioro Hotel* where your spacious suite offers a breathtaking volcano view from your private balcony. B+L+D

DAY 3 | This morning's Sky Tram tour offers an aerial view of the rainforest and sweeping vistas of Lake Arenal. At the summit, you can join a guided nature walk along gentle trails. Then discover the small town charms of La Fortuna. Tonight, enjoy a Salsa lesson and dinner. B+L+D

DAY 4 | A guided nature walk along a network of hanging bridges is a great way to learn about the flora and fauna. Visit the Butterfly Garden in Monteverde and check in to *El Establo*. Dine this evening with Marvin Rockwell, one of the region's original Quaker settlers. B+L+D

DAY 5 | Learn about the unique ecosystem of the Monteverde Cloud Forest, natural habitat of the Resplendent Quetzal. At the Hummingbird Garden, you can see up to 14 species of these colorful tiny birds. After lunch, visit the Orchid Garden, home to more than 400 varieties of these delicate plants. B+L+D

DAY 6 | Visit the Macaw Sanctuary to see these colorful birds and to learn about the work being done to protect them and other threatened species. Enjoy lunch overlooking the Pacific and continue to *Si Como No*, our deluxe hillside resort at Manuel Antonio. B+L+D

DAY 7 | With dense forests, pristine beaches and rocky headlands, Manuel Antonio is the crown jewel of Costa Rica's national parks. Embark on a guided nature hike this morning and a chance to see indigenous species like monkeys, iguanas and numerous tropical birds. An afternoon expedition by boat reveals the dense vegetation and diverse wildlife of a mangrove estuary. B+L+D

DAY 8 | After breakfast, we'll take you to the airport in San Jose. B

8 DAYS FROM ~~\$3,699~~ \$3,399

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 5, Feb 1, 22, Apr 6		
May 4, Jun 8, Jul 6, Aug 5		
Sep 7, Oct 5, Nov 2, Dec 7	\$3,699	\$4,699
2019		
Jan 11, 25, Feb 8, 22		
Mar 8, 22, Apr 5, May 17		
Jun 14, Jul 12, Aug 9, Sep 6		
Oct 4, Nov 1, Dec 6	\$3,699	\$4,799

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$4,799
2019	
Jan - Dec	\$4,899



PRIVATE TOURING

A PRIVATE WEEK IN NICARAGUA

8 DAYS + FROM \$2,999 + A uniquely flexible private journey

Our intimate approach offers a richer discovery of Nicaragua's mix of Colonial towns, lively culture and natural wonders.

- + Visit Granada, the oldest Colonial city in the America's.
- + Cruise through the islands dotting Lake Nicaragua and enjoy some of Central America's most remarkable scenic beauty.
- + 22% of Nicaragua is devoted to nature reserves. We'll experience one during our stay in an enchanting eco-lodge on the shores of a pristine volcanic lagoon.
- + With ☉ 1 UNESCO World Heritage site

DAY 1 | On arrival in Managua, transfer to the stylish *Elements Hotel Boutique*.

DAY 2 | Join your guide this morning to explore the old and modern facets of the capital. Then tour the ruins of Leon Viejo, founded in 1524. See the 18th-century Leon Cathedral, the largest in Central America, and visit the Ruben Dario Museum to learn about Nicaragua's beloved poet. Spend two nights in Leon at the charming *El Convento Hotel*. MEALS B+L

DAY 3 | We'll visit Juan Venado Island, a mangrove forest providing habitat for a rich variety of birds including white ibis, boat billed heron and American pygmy kingfisher. Sea turtles also inhabit this untouched nature reserve. B+L

DAY 4 | Head up the Masaya Volcano to marvel at the Santiago Crater, active since 1946. Then experience a local life at the bustling Masaya Market, a great place to shop. Continue to Granada, founded in 1524. Rich with Colonial charm, your private tour includes a guided walk through the historic center including La Merced Church. Then set out by boat to explore the islets that dot the shores of Lake Nicaragua. Enjoy two nights at the *Plaza Colon Hotel*. B+L

DAY 5 | Walk around the crater of Mombacho Volcano and learn about this home to at least 90 species of orchids. Hear about the cultivation and roasting techniques that have been refined at Cafe Las Flores, a coffee plantation surrounded by rainforest. Sample a variety of their fine blends. The balance of your afternoon is free to explore more of Granada's Colonial-era ambience at your own pace. B



DAY 6 | Enjoy a scenic chauffeured transfer to the stylish *Pacaya Lodge & Spa*, set on a forested hill overlooking Laguna de Apoyo, a stunning crater lake. Our private walk takes you through tropical forest, home to howler monkeys and brightly colored parakeets. Reaching the shoreline, you can refresh with a swim, explore the beach on your own, or ride back to the Lodge. B

DAY 7 | This entire day is at leisure to enjoy the idyllic hilltop views, pristine natural setting and amenities of your spa resort overlooking the crater lake. B

DAY 8 | You'll be escorted to the airport today for your onward journey. B

8 DAYS FROM ~~\$2,999~~ \$2,699

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Dec	\$2,999	\$3,599
2019		
Jan - Dec	\$3,099	\$3,699

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking



CUSTOM TOURING

CUBA AS YOU LIKE IT

CUSTOM PEOPLE-TO-PEOPLE JOURNEYS IN CUBA

A 5-DAY SUGGESTED TOUR + FROM \$4,699 + Vintage cars, chauffeurs, and personal guides + **New**

People-to-People Journeys for just your traveling party of 2-10 guests

- + Our Custom Travel experts can build on this 5-day tour or start completely from scratch to tailor your itinerary anywhere in Cuba.
- + Fully-guided throughout including all transportation, your custom journey is designed to maximize your cultural experience with the Cuban people in full compliance with all current U.S. regulations. Full documentation is provided and maintained on file.
- + Among the best in Cuba, our professional guides bring a wealth of life experience in fields like the arts, literature, and history.
- + Includes ☉ 1 UNESCO World Heritage Site.

DAY 1 | Welcome to Havana

You'll be greeted as you step off the plane and expedited through arrival formalities. In a classic vintage automobile, we'll take you to your choice of deluxe or luxury hotel. Then sit down with our Cuban concierge to put the finishing touches on your itinerary – including personalized dining reservations at the finest privately-run paladares.

DAY 2 | Classic Havana

This morning, you might visit a factory where Cuban cigars are hand-rolled with techniques that have changed little over the generations.

A walk through Old Havana ☉ and a visit to *Finca Vigia*, where Hemingway lived, would also be good for this first day! Tonight, chauffeured transportation in a vintage convertible will take you to the restaurant of your choice, perhaps a Havana legend like *La Guarida*, which opened in 1996, or a new venue like *Tierra* – set inside a vibrant cultural center. **MEALS B**

DAY 3 | Cuban culture + cuisine

This morning, you might join a chef to explore one of Havana's markets. Learn about Cuba's dual-currency system, see the wide variety of farm-fresh produce, and help to select items for a cooking lesson and lunch. If you have a passion for the arts, we can arrange gallery visits tailored to your interests – from painting and sculpture to photography and printmaking. You might begin this evening with a drink at the *Hotel Nacional*, an Art Deco landmark, and then continue to the paladar of your choice. **B**

DAY 4 | Architecture + dance

After breakfast, you might enjoy an architectural tour beyond Old Havana to learn about the city's architectural diversity, from American-inspired mid-century modernism to the Constructivist style of the Russian Embassy. Then you could join a dance professional for an afternoon that's part history lesson and part Rumba class! Tonight, you might dine at *La Esperanza*, a paladar decorated like a 1950's Cuban home! **B**

DAY 5 | A final chance to shop

Why not stop by *Almacenes San Jose*, the city's largest open-air crafts market, on your way to the airport for your homeward flight. **B**

2018 Rates PER PERSON

DELUXE HOTEL FROM \$4,699

5-STAR HOTEL FROM \$5,699

ALL OUR JOURNEYS TO CUBA

Our Small Group and Custom people-to-people Cuba journeys are all individually programmed and are in compliance with U.S. Government regulations. Many of the places we visit and the cultural experiences we provide are not in standard touristic venues and are not always available. Thus, your final itinerary prior to departure will detail each day's full program.



Small Group People-to-People Touring

With our North American Trip Leader and Professional Cuban Guide

WEEKEND IN HAVANA

4 DAYS + FROM \$3,095

- + Discover the Colonial gems of Old Havana and immerse in the city's thriving cultural scene as you engage with artists and musicians.
- + Meet a news editor for his unique perspective on Cuban social and economic issues.
- + Learn about Cuba's evolving economy at a home-based private enterprise.
- + 1 UNESCO World Heritage Site

DAY1 | Welcome to Havana

You'll be met at the airport this afternoon and escorted to the superior first class *Meliá Cohiba Hotel* in the heart of Havana.

MEALS D

DAY2 | Explore Havana

Our special meeting with a news editor promises insight into social and economic changes sweeping the island. Then spend time with an artist who works with city children. Learn about Cuba's dual currency system as you mingle with residents at a food co-op and visit the Abdala Recording Studio. Tonight, our guide can assist with suggestions and reservations at one of Havana's privately-owned paladares. MEALS B+L

DAY3 | Life + Culture

Explore the splendid Baroque and Neoclassical landmarks of Old Havana and then meet with city residents in their homes to learn about new private enterprises that are increasingly common across the island. After lunch, we'll spend time with the director and talented members of an acclaimed Cuban choral group. MEALS B+L+D

DAY4 | Return home

We'll take you to the airport today for your return flight. MEALS B

4 DAYS FROM \$3,095

2018 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Depart any Thurs Jan 11 - May 24	\$3,395	\$4,395
Depart on Jun 7, 21, Jul 5, 19 Aug 2, 16, 30	\$3,195	\$4,195
Sep 13	\$3,095	\$4,095
Sep 27, Oct 11, 25	\$3,195	\$4,195
Depart any Thurs Nov 8 - Dec 20	\$3,395	\$4,395
Depart on Dec 27	\$3,595	\$4,595
Dec 30	\$3,795	\$4,795

CLASSIC CUBA

8 DAYS + FROM \$4,695

- + Dine at *La Floridita*, one of Hemingway's favorite spots and see *Finca Vigia*, the home where he lived and worked.
- + Spend 3 days immersed in the Colonial grandeur and modern life of Havana
- + Travel to the southern coast to explore the architectural wealth and lively traditions of Trinidad and Cienfuegos.
- + 3 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



DAY7 | Cienfuegos to Havana

With our insider's access, meet the director and performers of an acclaimed children's choir. Return to the *Meliá Cohiba Hotel* near the Havana waterfront. B+L+D

DAY8 | Depart Cuba

After breakfast, we'll take you to the airport for your return flight. B

8 DAYS FROM \$4,695

2018 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
DEPART ANY SUNDAY Jan 7 - May 20	\$5,295	\$6,395
Jun 17, Jul 1, 15	\$4,895	\$5,995
Jul 29	\$4,795	\$5,895
Aug 19	\$4,695	\$5,795
Sep 2, 16, 30	\$4,895	\$5,995
Oct 21	\$4,895	\$5,995
Nov 4, 18	\$5,295	\$6,395
Dec 2, 9, 16	\$5,295	\$6,395
Dec 23	\$5,595	\$6,695
Dec 30	\$5,695	\$6,795

DAY1 | Welcome to Havana

On arrival, we'll escort you to the *Meliá Cohiba Hotel*. MEALS D

DAYS 2-4 | Discover Havana

Spend 3 days exploring the fine architecture of Old Havana and delving into the city's thriving cultural, arts and dining scenes. get to know residents from diverse backgrounds. 3B+3L+2D

DAY5 | Onward to Cienfuegos

Journey to Playa Larga to visit a school for dancers and artists. Then continue to Cienfuegos for a 2-night stay. B+L+D

DAY6 | Colonial Trinidad

An excursion to Trinidad reveals its wealth of Colonial landmarks and lively culture. B+L



Santiago de Cuba

Small Group People-to-People Touring

With our North American Trip Leader and Professional Cuban Guide

UNDISCOVERED CUBA

12 DAYS + FROM \$5,895



Our exclusive journey takes you across the island from Havana all the way to Baracoa and Santiago de Cuba. Along the way, you'll explore smaller towns rarely visited by other Americans.

- + Discover the Neoclassical and Baroque landmarks of Old Havana and meet friendly city residents from all walks of life.
- + Meet writers and artists in Camagüey, one of the first villages founded by the Spanish.
- + Discover San Pedro de la Roca Castle a massive stone fortress built in the 17th century.
- + 2 UNESCO World Heritage Sites

DAY1| Welcome to Havana

Arrive in Havana, meet artist Jose Fuster and check in to the *Meliá Cohiba Hotel*. MEALS L+D

DAYS2-3| Out + About in Havana

Tour Old Havana ☉ and engage with students, professors, actors and a respected Cuban diplomat. Dine at a local *paladar*; the next evening, our guide can recommend a privately-owned *paladar* for dinner. 2B+2L+1D

DAY4| Journey to Santa Clara

Visit the impressive Che Guevara Memorial and spend time with a music troupe. Overnight in Santa Clara. B+L+D

DAY5| Santa Clara to Camagüey

Travel to Camagüey ☉ where you'll meet a sculptor and visit with a local art school. Dine tonight at the elegant *Restaurante 1800* and spend 2 nights at our comfortable hotel. B+L+D

DAY6| Art, Culture + Life in Camagüey

Engage with writers, musicians and artists and explore this colorful town by bicycle taxi as a historian shares his knowledge. B+L+D

DAY7| Bayamo + Santiago de Cuba

Visit with the choir in Bayamo and tour one of Cuba's most historic churches. Continue to the *Meliá Hotel* in Santiago de Cuba. B+L+D

DAY8| Santiago de Cuba

Get to know Santiago with a local historian and join a percussion or dance lesson. Cruise across the bay for lunch and visit the colonial fort B+L+D

DAY9| Santiago de Cuba to Baracoa

Delve into Santiago's rich Afro-Cuban traditions with a local expert. Then tour Plaza Delores with a local historian and sit down to lunch with a fine view of San Pedro de la Roca Castle ☉. Travel on to Baracoa for two nights. B+L+D

DAY10| Historic Baracoa

A local historian offers insight into Cuba's oldest city. Then cruise down the Rio Toa to spend time with farmers and fishermen. B+L

DAY11| Back to Santiago de Cuba

Visit with our friends in their home and local musicians before returning to the *Meliá Santiago*. B+L+D

DAY12| Farewell, Cuba

We'll take you to Holguín airport for your flight. B

12 DAYS FROM \$5,895

2018 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 22, Feb 19, Mar 12	\$6,495	\$7,595
Apr 23, May 14, Jun 4	\$6,195	\$7,395
Jun 25	\$5,995	\$7,095
Sep 3	\$5,895	\$6,995
Oct 29	\$6,195	\$7,295
Nov 26, Dec 17	\$6,495	\$7,595
Dec 31	\$6,695	\$7,795

A private paladar, Havana



Small Group People-to-People Touring

With our North American Trip Leader and Professional Cuban Guide

LEGENDARY CUBA

7 DAYS + FROM \$4,195

- + Go behind the scenes to engage with artists, dancers, farmers and other Cubans from all walks of life!
- + Savor authentic cuisine at historic restaurants and privately-owned paladars.
- + Discover the vast tobacco fields and enduring rural traditions of Pinar del Río.
- + 2 UNESCO World Heritage Sites

DAY1| Welcome to Havana

On arrival, you'll be escorted to *Meliá Cohiba Hotel*. MEALS L+D

DAYS2+3| Touring Havana

With our exclusive access, we not only show you the architectural wealth of Old Havana®, we'll also introduce you to students, artists, photographers and professionals for a penetrating look into Cuban life and culture at this important moment in the island's history.

MEALS 2B+2L+1D

DAY4| Pinar del Río

Journey into scenic Pinar del Río province, the heart of Cuba's tobacco country. Enjoy lunch with the residents of an organic farm, meet the members of a theater troupe, and spend the night in the heart of tobacco country. B+L+D



DAY5| Into the Viñales Valley

Discover the enduring traditions dramatic landscapes and tobacco fields of the Viñales Valley®. B+L

DAY6| Back to Havana

Visit a cigar factory and then return to the *Meliá Cohiba Hotel* in Havana. B+L+D

DAY7| Farewell, Cuba

After breakfast, we'll take you to the airport for your return flight. B

7 DAYS FROM \$4,195

2018 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 6, 20, Feb 3, 17		
Mar 3, 17, 31		
Apr 14, 28		
May 12, 26	\$4,695	\$5,695
Jun 23, Jul 21	\$4,395	\$5,390
Aug 4	\$4,195	\$5,190
Sep 8, Oct 6, 27	\$4,395	\$5,390
Nov 24	\$4,695	\$5,890
Dec 22	\$4,895	\$5,890
Dec 29	\$5,095	\$6,090

VINTAGE CUBA

6 DAYS + FROM \$3,895

- + Join island residents on a steam-powered rail journey from Caibarién to Remedios.
- + Explore historic Remedios on a guided tour by bicycle taxi.
- + Meet some of the mechanics who maintain Cuba's famed vintage automobiles.
- + 1 UNESCO World Heritage Site

DAY1| Welcome to Cuba

On arrival in Santa Clara, meet musicians who play vintage music on 19th-century instruments and learn the national dance of Cuba with a local troupe. Enjoy two nights at our comfortable hotel.

MEALS L+D

DAY2| Caibarién + Remedios

Visit a century-old print shop in the coastal town of Caibarién and then board the steam locomotive to historic Remedios, famed for Las Parrandas – a lively festival which has been celebrated here every December since the 1700's. B+L+D

DAY3| On to the capital

Learn about the life of Che Guevara at his impressive memorial and mausoleum. Then meet the director and musicians of the Caibarién town band. Continue to the *Meliá Cohiba Hotel* in Havana. B+L+D



DAYS4+5| All about Havana

Tour Old Havana® and meet with dancers from a local jazz dance ensemble. Explore Cojimar, the setting for Hemingway's *The Old Man and the Sea*, and visit *Finca Vigia*, the lovely hilltop residence where the author lived and worked until he left Cuba in 1960. 2B+2L+D

DAY8| Depart Cuba

We'll take you to the airport today. B

6 DAYS FROM \$3,895

2018 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 19, Feb 9		
Mar 2, 23	\$4,295	\$5,295
Apr 13, 20		
May 4, 25	\$4,195	\$5,195
Jun 15, Jul 6, 20		
Aug 3, 31, Sep 14		
Oct 12	\$3,895	\$4,895
Nov 9, 23	\$4,395	\$5,395
Dec 21	\$5,795	\$5,795
Dec 28	\$5,095	\$6,095



JOURNEY TO SOUTH AFRICA + VICTORIA FALLS

12 DAYS + FROM \$7,999 + *Guaranteed Small Group or Private Departures*

Our original journey shows you more of South Africa's amazing diversity - on land and water. By night, you'll retreat to intimate luxury properties that are perfect for our small and congenial groups of travelers.

More of South Africa... by land + water

- + Hit all the most thrilling view points on both the Zambia and Zimbabwe sides of Victoria Falls!
- + Track the Big 5 on foot and by open-top jeep through our private game reserve next to Kruger National Park.
- + Venture onto the waters at the tip of Africa to discover the marine life at the Grootbos Nature Reserve, and enjoy a second adventure of your choice.
- + Our complete Cape Town experience includes the colorful Cape Malay district, Table Mountain, Robben Island and the Cape Peninsula.
- + Experience the Winelands with fine dining and wine plus a private tasting and a traditional *sabrage* at the *Haute Cabriere Estate*.
- + Includes 2 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



Your travels with us include a donation to the Rhino Extreme Campaign, a pioneering + innovative conservation effort to end poaching in South Africa.




OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | *Welcome to Livingstone, Zambia*

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the luxurious *River Club* on the banks of the Zambezi. Enjoy lunch with wine and a relaxing afternoon. Later, embark on a sunset cocktail cruise as wildlife descend to the river to quench their thirst. Tonight's elegant dinner is accompanied by fine South African wine. MEALS L+D

DAY 2 | *Experience mighty Victoria Falls*

 Danger Point and Knife Edge Bridge are names that may strike you as overly dramatic now, but they capture the views that will leave you breathless on your guided tour of both sides of the Falls. Note: water levels are lower from August to November and vantage points will differ. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | *Manyeleti Private Reserve at Kruger*

Fly to Kruger, South Africa and transfer to the luxurious and very intimate *Tintswalo Safari Lodge* on a private game reserve. MEALS B+D

DAYS 4+5 | *The Thrill of Safari*

With only 6 guests in a vehicle on our private 60,000-acre reserve,


your morning and afternoon game drives with our expert safari guides and sharp-eyed trackers promise the utmost privacy and heart-pounding, up-close big game encounters. With an unfenced boundary along Kruger National Park, the abundant wildlife here includes the Big 5, cheetah, impala, rhinos and large herds of buffalo drawn by the quality grazing. Guided bush walks, open decks overlooking an active watering hole and elegant dining complete this ultimate safari experience.

MEALS 2B+2L+2D

DAY 6 | *Fly to Cape Town*

Fly to Cape Town where you'll be escorted to the exclusive *Cape Grace Hotel* near the lively Victoria and Albert Waterfront. Enjoy dinner and an evening at leisure. MEALS B+D

DAY 7 | *Cape Town + Robben Island*

 The revolving cars of the Table Mountain Cableway ensure amazing 360° views as you make the ascent! Then trace Cape Town's rich multi-cultural history from its seafaring early days to the end of Apartheid as we show you the city's important sites and landmarks. Experienced island guides, some of whom were once inmates, promise a stirring and inspiring experience as you tour Robben Island.

MEALS B+L

DAY 8 | *The Cape Peninsula*

Navigating the 114 curves of Chapman's Peak is hailed as one of the world's most spectacular drives! Along with the amazing scenery, you'll discover the flora + fauna and charming coastal villages of the Peninsula as we take you all the way to the Cape Point Lighthouse on historic False Bay. Return to Cape Town. MEALS B+L

DAY 9 | *Excursion into the Cape Winelands*

Travel into the Winelands to explore the beautiful towns of Franschhoek and Stellenbosch. Cellar tours and wine tastings at two local vineyards includes the esteemed *Haute Cabriere Estate* where you'll join a *Sabrage* – the opening of a bottle of Cap Classique with a sword! Enjoy a free evening back in Cape Town. MEALS B+L

DAY 10 | *Grootbos Private Nature Reserve*

See the penguin colony at Stony Point and learn about the region's Fynbos eco-system as you continue to the *Grootbos Reserve*, overlooking Walker Bay in the Western Cape. After lunch, explore the reserve's 1,000-year-old Milkwood Forest. Find out how the Grootbos Green Futures Project trains future leaders before an elegant dinner with fine wines.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 11 | *By sea + land at the tip of Africa!*

Travelers know Africa for the Big 5, but the Marine Big 5 of South Africa (whales, sharks, dolphins, seals and penguins) are equally spectacular! Led by our expert marine biologist, this morning's thrilling expedition (weather permitting) takes you out onto the waters where the Indian and Atlantic Oceans converge. See thousands of Cape Fur Seals, look for breaching dolphins and trawl Shark Alley, home to Great Whites. From June to November, Southern Right whales are regularly spotted. This afternoon, choose another included adventure to fit your style: A 4x4 nature safari with spectacular views or an exploration of the caves and beaches of Walker Bay. Tonight's farm-to-table dinner is enhanced by fine wine. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 12 | *Depart Cape Town*

After breakfast, we'll take you to the airport. MEALS B

ADD OUR BOTSWANA SAFARI... CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Delight in our intimate safari lodge and exciting game-viewing excursions by land + water with our expert safari guides. 3 days.



12 DAYS FROM ~~\$7,999~~ \$7,499

OUR SAFARI Value

- + **Save** \$1,000 per couple | \$500 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive sightseeing including all entrance fees
- + Extensive game-viewing expeditions by land and water with expert safari guides and marine biologists, with all park fees
- + 28 meals: 11 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 8 dinners
- + 11 nights in our 5-star hotels and lodges with complimentary wifi where available
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and both internal flights
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes & service charges, and all airline fees & fuel charges for both included flights
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

ABSOLUTELY THE FINEST HOTELS + LODGES



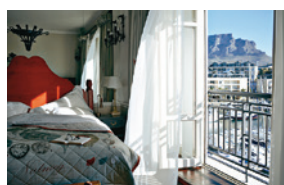
VICTORIA FALLS - THE RIVER CLUB

Clustered around a mid-century Edwardian style great house, 11 lavishly appointed chalets offer private river views.



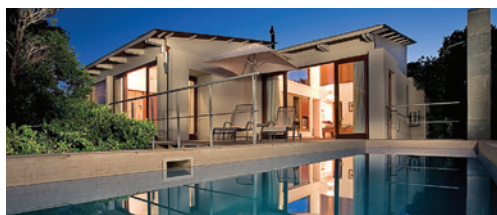
KRUGER - TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE

Set on 60,000 private acres next to Kruger, our 8-suite luxury lodge promises all the big game and romance of a classic safari.



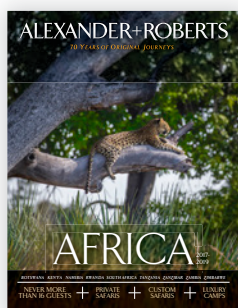
CAPE TOWN - CAPE GRACE

Close to the lively Victoria & Albert waterfront, our luxury hotel features sumptuous guestrooms furnished with fine antiques and hand-painted fabrics..



GROOTBOS PRIVATE NATURE RESERVE

Our award-winning 5-star eco-resort, at the point of South Africa where the Atlantic and Indian Oceans meet, is the perfect base for exploring one of the world's richest marine habitats. Experience Africa's legendary Big 5 along with whales and sharks... only on our original journey to South Africa.



WE OFFER MORE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

15 Small Group + Private Adventures
Plus Custom Safaris across
Botswana, Namibia, South Africa,
Zambia and Zimbabwe!

Call us or order a brochure online

SAFARI 2017-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Guaranteed Departures

2017	DOUBLE	SOLO
Sep 16, 30, Oct 14, Nov 18	\$7,999	\$10,699
2018		
Jan 13, Feb 12, Mar 24, Apr 21	\$8,799	\$11,899
May 19, Jun 16, Jul 21, Aug 18	\$8,699	\$11,699
Sep 15, 29, Oct 13, Nov 17	\$9,299	\$12,699
2019		
Jan 26, Feb 23, Mar 23, Apr 20		
May 12, Jun 1, 29, Jul 10, Aug 10	\$8,999	\$12,199
Sep 11, 28, Oct 16, Nov 2	\$9,599	\$13,099

PRIVATE

2017	DOUBLE
Sep - Nov	\$9,999
2018	
Jan - Apr	\$11,299
May - Jul 15	\$10,899
Jul 16 - Oct	\$11,299
Nov - Dec	\$11,499
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$11,499
May - Jul 15	\$10,999
Jul 16 - Oct	\$11,399
Nov - Dec	\$11,599

CUSTOM

South Africa offers amazing diversity. Our Custom Travel team can tailor a safari to your interests!



Cape Winelands

BOTSWANA + SOUTH AFRICA

INCLUDING VICTORIA FALLS

12 DAYS + FROM \$8,499 + *Guaranteed Small Group or Private Departures*

Discover southern Africa's amazing diversity

- + Indulge in river views from your luxury tented suite on the Zambezi River and join our safari guides to discover the thundering cascades, wildlife and culture of Victoria Falls.
- + Discover more of Cape Town including Robben Island and the remarkable marine life and wild beauty of the Cape Peninsula.
- + Our uniquely in-depth Winelands experience includes fine dining, wine tastings, and the region's art and culture.
- + Includes 2 UNESCO World Heritage Sites
- + Luxury stays in both the Okavango Delta and on our 300,000 acre private reserve next to Chobe National Park promise the most diverse wildlife experience in Botswana.

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | *Victoria Falls, Zambia*
Arrive Livingstone airport and transfer to *Toka Leya Camp*. Enjoy a sunset cruise with cocktails. **MEALS L+D**

DAY 2 | *Experience the thrill of Victoria Falls*
 Embark on a guided tour along rainforest trails to hit all of the Fall's best vantage points including a heart-pounding view over the famed Devil's Cataract. After lunch, you can tailor your exploration with the included excursion of your choice: Go Rhino tracking, fish the Zambezi River, enjoy a game drive, explore Livingstone town, or visit a nearby village. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 3 | *Linyanti Reserve, Botswana*

Fly into the Linyanti Reserve. Bordering Chobe National Park, this game-rich private reserve offers an unrivaled atmosphere of remoteness and space. Your destination is the luxury *Savuti Camp* on the Savute Channel **MEALS B+D**

DAY 4 | *On safari*


The waters of the Savute Channel are an animal magnet, endowing Linyanti Reserve with one of the highest concentrations of wildlife in Africa. Day and evening game drives with our expert guides offer a chance to observe large herds of elephants as well as zebra, wildebeest, impala, giraffe, lechwe, reedbeek and kudu. **MEALS B+L+D**

On top of thrilling game encounters in Botswana's most pristine, game-rich wilderness areas, our original itinerary reveals the people, traditions and inspiring scenery of three unique countries.

DAY 5 | Another day at Linyanti

Enjoy a day of game drives, bush walks and expeditions by boat on the Savute Channel. The sheer number of herbivores that roam across Chobe National Park and our private reserve are irresistible to the most ferocious predators, making this a great place to spot wild dogs, lions, cheetahs, hyenas. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 6 | Fly into the Okavango Delta

 Today's safari transfer flight offers amazing views of the Okavango Delta. Your destination is the intimate *Kwetsani Camp* in the game-rich Jao Concession. MEALS B+L+D


DAY 7 | Safari by Land + Water

Today's guided safari expeditions take you out in an open jeep and along the Delta's tranquil waterways in a *mokoro* canoe. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 8 | To Cape Town, South Africa

Fly to Cape Town and the *Taj Hotel*. MEALS B

DAY 9 | Cape Town

 Ascend to the top of Table Mountain for amazing views. Then trace the city's rich history as we show you some of the city's most colorful districts and Robben Island. MEALS B+L

DAY 10 | Along the beautiful Cape Peninsula

Embark on a scenic drive along Chapman's Peak and continue all the way to False Bay and the Cape Point Lighthouse. MEALS B+L

DAY 11 | A day in the Winelands

Explore historic Franschhoek and Stellenbosch and sample the wines of the *La Motte* and *Delaire Graff* estates. After a farm-to-table lunch at *La Petite Ferme*, you'll explore the modern African art collection with the director of the Holden Manz Gallery. MEALS B+L

DAY 12 | Depart Cape Town

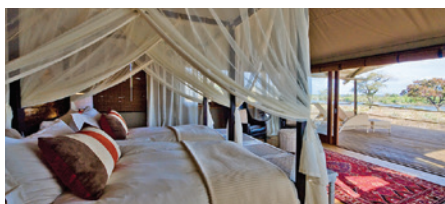
After breakfast, transfer to the airport. MEALS B

ADD GROOTBOS NATURE RESERVE



Spend 3 days at the *Grootbos Private Nature Reserve* and tailor your exploration with your choice of a guided excursion. From \$1,599

OUR LUXURY CAMPS + HOTEL ARE IN THE BEST SETTINGS



VICTORIA FALLS - TOKA LEYA CAMP

Set on shaded grounds, 12 beautifully furnished tents feature ample living and sleeping space plus private decks with marvelous river views.



OKAVANGO DELTA - KWETSANI CAMP

One of the most remote camps in the Delta, with five luxurious and spacious tree-house chalets built of thatch, wood, glass and canvas.



LINYANTI RESERVE - SAVUTI CAMP

Our Delta camp comprises 7 canvas-and-thatch chalets overlooking the Savute Channel with plunge pools and viewing decks to complete the experience.



CAPE TOWN - TAJ HOTEL

Our luxury hotel set in an historic city landmark blends Old World elegance and stylish decor with mountain-view rooms and refined hospitality.

12 DAYS FROM ~~\$8,499~~ \$7,999

OUR SAFARI Value

- + Save \$1,000 per couple | \$500 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Expeditions with our expert safari guides including game drives, *mokoro* canoe excursions and wildlife-viewing walks
- + Expertly guided exploration of Victoria Falls & Cape Town with all entry fees
- + 27 meals: 11 breakfasts, 9 lunches & 7 dinners
- + House wines, cocktails and beverages at our luxury safari camps
- + 11 nights in our luxury safari bush camps and luxury hotel in Cape Town
- + 2 safari transfer flights over the game-rich wilderness and your international flight from Maun to Cape Town
- + All transportation, luggage handling and all hotel taxes & service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2017-2019 SAFARI Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Guaranteed Departures

2017	DOUBLE	SOLO
Sep 9, Oct 24	\$12,399	\$15,099
Nov 19, Dec 1	\$9,499	\$10,299
2018		
Feb 7, Mar 8	\$8,499	\$10,899
Apr 9, May 8	\$9,499	\$11,999
Jun 23, Jul 9, Aug 16		
Sep 7, Oct 23, Nov 19	\$11,999	\$15,099
2019		
Feb 14, Mar 18	\$8,799	\$11,199
Apr 2, May 15	\$9,799	\$12,399
Jun 18, Jul 15, Aug 5,		
Sep 10, Oct 14, Nov 16	\$12,299	\$15,499

PRIVATE

2017	DOUBLE
Sep - Oct	\$13,299
Nov	\$9,999
2018	
Jan - Mar	\$9,999
Apr - May	\$10,799
Jun - Oct	\$13,499
Nov - Dec	\$10,399
2019	
Jan - Mar	\$10,399
Apr - May	\$11,099
Jun - Oct	\$13,899
Nov - Dec	\$10,599

CUSTOM

South Africa offers amazing diversity. Our Custom Travel team can tailor a safari to your interests!



Botswana

WILD + WONDERFUL SOUTHERN AFRICA

BOTSWANA + VICTORIA FALLS + ZIMBABWE

9 DAYS + FROM \$5,999 + *Guaranteed Small Group or Private Departures*

Expertly guided safari adventures by foot, open-top jeep and canoe afford heart-pounding wildlife encounters in two of Africa's most game-rich regions.

Join the finest safari guides on land + water

- + Uncover the remarkable diversity of the Okavango Delta and its blend of forests, floodplains, and grasslands with our expert safari guides in the private Abu Concession.
- + Enjoy every possible type of safari activity... game drives in open 4x4 vehicles, serene *mokoro* canoe rides, bush walks, and exciting night drives!
- + Set out at sunset for our private cocktail cruise with an elegant 3-course dinner on the Zambezi River.
- + Spend 3 nights in Zimbabwe's Hwange National Park, home to one of the densest concentrations of wildlife on the Continent.
- + Includes ☉ 1 UNESCO World Heritage Site



Victoria Falls

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | *Into the Okavango Delta, Botswana*

From Maun Airport, take a safari transfer flight over vast, virtually uninhabited swaths of Botswana to a remote corner of the Okavango Delta. Here in the private Abu Concession, famed for its elephant herds, the intimate and stylish *Seba Camp* is built around a lagoon that attracts a variety of game. MEALS D

DAY 2 | *On Safari... Okavango byland*

On morning and afternoon game drives, you're likely to encounter fierce predators like lion, spotted hyena and the occasional leopard and wild dog. Buffalo, zebra and wildebeest also inhabit the Concession. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | *Wildlife along the Delta's Waterways*

With great skill, your safari guide will steer your mokoro canoe through the narrow channels of the Okavango Delta. Drifting in silence puts you at one with the environment, making it all the easier to spot the animals that come to the river to quench their thirst. Tsessebe, red lechwe, impala and zebra often graze at water's edge and with 380 species recorded, this pristine sector of the Delta is also a birder's paradise. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 4 | *Onward to Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe*

Fly to Kasane and drive across the border to Zimbabwe to the *Victoria Falls Hotel* where adventurers have gathered for nearly a century. Later this afternoon, a private cruise begins with cocktails and a chance to see hippos and crocodiles wallowing in the water as well as elephant and antelope grazing at river's edge. As the sun sets and stars begin to fill the sky, a 3-course dinner will be served. MEALS B+D

DAY 5 | *Experience the thrill of Victoria Falls*

Locals still call these Falls *Mosi-oa-Tunya*, the Smoke that Thunders. As our guide takes you through the rainforest alive with birdlife, you'll hit the best vantage points like the thrilling view over the famed Devil's cataract. By tour's end, you might agree the local name best captures the dramatic spray and roar of the Zambezi River as it plunges more than 300 feet over a mile-wide chasm. MEALS B

DAY 6 | *Fly to Hwange National Park*

This morning's flight brings you to Hwange National Park where *Davison's Camp* offers complete privacy with 9 comfortable tents set on the private Linkwasha Concession. This prime southeastern sector of the 3-million acre Park has one of the densest concentrations of wildlife in all of Africa. MEALS B+D



Zimbabwe

DAY 7 | *Herbivores+ Predators!*

Boasting over 100 mammal species, including elephant herds and fierce predators, your safari at Hwange promise unforgettable stories and photos you'll be sharing long after your return home. You'll track the Big 5 and maybe spot rare White rhino or the surprisingly ferocious honey badger. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 8 | *Wildlife adventures deep in the Park*

In addition to exciting game drives in our open 4x4 vehicles, exhilarating bush walks with our expert safari guides promise a rare and genuine connection to Africa. In between these guided activities, spending time on your private verandah can be equally thrilling as giraffe, wildebeest, reedbuck, impala, and zebra congregate at the Camp's waterhole. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 9 | *Depart Hwange*

Fly to Victoria Falls Airport for total convenience as you connect to any onward international flight. MEALS B

ADD CAPE TOWN AND THE CAPE PENINSULA



We include on-tour transportation, 3 nights in luxury at the *Cape Grace Hotel*, in-depth city sightseeing, and a full-day excursion along the Cape Peninsula. From \$1,599



Hwange National Park

STAY CLOSE TO THE ACTION!



OKAVANGO DELTA - SEBA CAMP

Set in a riverine forest, our safari camp offers 8 stylishly-appointed tents with hardwood floors and private decks. The camp lounge and pool both offer great views.



VICTORIA FALLS - VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL

Built in 1904, our landmark hotel offers Edwardian period charm and modern comfort with a view of the Victoria Falls Bridge and the spray of the Falls!



HWANGE - DAVISON'S CAMP

This safari favorite has a beautiful main lounge, swimming pool, and just 9 spacious tents with private decks overlooking the famous waterhole.



Botswana

CUSTOM

We can customize safaris across Southern Africa.

9 DAYS FROM ~~\$5,999~~ \$5,499

OUR SAFARI Value

- + **Save** \$1,000 per couple | \$500 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive game-viewing expeditions by land and water with our expert safari guides, including all park fees
- + 19 meals: 8 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 7 dinners
- + House wines, cocktails and beverages at our luxury safari camps
- + 8 nights in our outstanding hotel and luxury safari bush camps
- + 4 safari transfer flights with stunning aerial views of Africa's dramatic topography
- + All transportation and airport transfers
- + Luggage handling, hotel taxes and service charges, and all fees for your included flights

2017-2019 SAFARI Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Guaranteed Departures

2017	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jul 14, Aug 10, Sep 23, Oct 10	\$7,399	\$9,199
2018		
Jan 10, Feb 12, Mar 16	\$5,999	\$7,399
Apr 2, May 9	\$6,399	\$7,999
Jun 22, Jul 14, Aug 10		
Sep 23, Oct 10	\$8,099	\$11,899
Nov 12, Dec 6	\$6,499	\$7,999
2019		
Jan 15, Feb 4, Mar 11	\$6,199	\$7,699
Apr 15, May 12	\$6,699	\$8,399
Jun 3, Jul 17, Aug 7		
Sep 20, Oct 21	\$8,399	\$12,399
Nov 22, Dec 3	\$6,699	\$8,199

PRIVATE

2017	DOUBLE
Jun - Oct, Dec 13-31	\$8,499
Nov - Dec 12	\$6,599
2018	
Jan - Mar	\$6,899
Apr - May	\$7,099
Jun - Oct	\$8,999
Nov - Dec 19	\$7,399
Dec 20-31	\$7,699
2019	
Jan - Mar	\$6,999
Apr - May	\$7,399
Jun - Oct	\$9,399
Nov - Dec 19	\$7,699
Dec 20-31	\$8,099



The Great Migration

ON SAFARI IN KENYA + TANZANIA

12 DAYS + FROM \$8,599 + *Guaranteed Small Group or Private Departures*

The classic, intimate style of our luxury camps and our expert guides promise an unmatched safari in East Africa's most game-rich parks and reserves.

The thrill + romance of a classic safari

- + Our stylish Serengeti safari camps are tucked away in the most remote, uncrowded areas for unmatched wildlife viewing anytime of year!
- + Our special 6-passenger open-top jeeps afford unobstructed views on our morning and afternoon game drives.
- + Float silently above the golden grasslands of the Maasai Mara on our included hot air balloon safari.
- + Perched on the rim of Ngorongoro, our luxury camp enjoys privileged access for a more private game-viewing experience on the crater floor.
- + Gain understanding and insight into life beyond the game parks with our specially-arranged cultural experiences.
- + Includes 2 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | **Welcome to Nairobi, Kenya**

After immigration and customs, you'll be met and escorted to the landmark *Fairmont Norfolk Hotel*.

DAY 2 | **Fly into the Maasai Mara**

Both the Giraffe Center and David Sheldrick Wildlife Trust are hailed for helping to save the Rothschild giraffe, elephant and rhino. But it was the passion to preserve Kenya's wildlife that drove two families to establish these organizations that will inspire you. Dine at *Tamambo Karen Blixen*, set on the author's former homestead, before flying into the Maasai Mara where big game roam in the same super-abundance that thrilled Teddy Roosevelt. You'll be welcomed by Maasai dancers and cool eucalyptus-scented towels. At the *Fairmont Mara Safari Club*, unwind on your private verandah overlooking the hippo and crocodile-filled Mara River.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | **Ballooning over the Maasai Mara**

The sun's rays are just beginning to flicker across the sky as you float silently above the golden game-filled expanse of the Maasai Mara, home to large herds of herbivores and their ferocious predators! After lunch, luxuriate in the ambience

of the *Fairmont Club* before an exhilarating safari drive and another chance to spot all of the Big Five. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 4 | **In the shadow of Mt. Kilimanjaro**

Enjoy a morning game drive before your flight via Nairobi to Amboseli National Park. Set against the majestic silhouette of Kilimanjaro, Amboseli is heralded for its quintessentially African landscapes of open plains, rolling savanna and acacia woodlands. Spend two nights at *Ol Tukai Lodge*.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 5 | **Morning + afternoon game drives**

Amboseli is the best place in Africa to get close to herds of free-ranging elephants... and that is exactly what you'll do with our safari guides. This is the day you might also check impala, lion, cheetah and zebra off your list. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 6 | **Through the Great Rift Valley**

Cross the border into Tanzania for lunch in Arusha and journey across the magnificent Great Rift Valley to Lake Manyara National Park, one of the prettiest and most wildlife-rich parks in the country. Check in to the deluxe *Lake Manyara Serena Lodge* and enjoy a thrilling evening game drive. Be on the lookout for Manyara's unusual tree-climbing lions that retreat into the branches of the umbrella tree. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 7 | **Onward to Ngorongoro**

Set out this morning to spot the flocks of flamingos, herons and pelicans that gather on the lakeshore as well as Sykes' monkeys, olive baboons and bushbuck. Midday finds you gazing across the world's largest intact caldera from your luxury tent at *Lemala Ngorongoro*. Later, thoughtful engagement with Maasai villagers reveals the challenges and rewards of life in East Africa. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 8 | **You'll be first on the crater floor!**

Encircled by mountains, the open grasslands of Ngorongoro are easy for officials to patrol, resulting in healthy populations of endangered species like black rhino and cheetah. And with *Lemala's* privileged access, you'll bypass the long line of vehicles at the main entry for unmatched game-viewing on the crater floor before other visitors have even arrived. Return to camp for lunch and a relaxing afternoon. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 9 | **Into the Serengeti**

Travel overland into the Serengeti where you'll be escorted to one of our luxury *Lemala Serengeti Camps*. With strategic settings at the Mara River, in the Central Serengeti, and on the Ndutu Plains, our safari camps keep you close to the vast moving herds and their predators - whenever you travel. This afternoon, experience firsthand

why the Serengeti has earned its reputation as a safari paradise! Sundowner cocktails and an elegant candle-lit dinner are the perfect ending to this exciting day.

MEALS B+L+D

[Note: From July to October, we fly you from Ngorongoro Crater to the *Lemala Mara Camp* in the Northern Serengeti]

DAYS 10+11 | **The amazing Serengeti**

The enormous variety of exotic birds, horned bovines, ungulates, wild dogs and big cats that roam the vast expanse of these plains is truly mind-boggling... and you'll have two full days of morning and afternoon game drives to experience all the drama and spectacle of the Serengeti!

MEALS 2B+2L+2D

DAY 12 | **Out of Africa**

After another early morning game drive, we'll drive you to the airstrip for your flight to Arusha. After lunch in town, transfer to the Kilimanjaro Airport for your onward flight.

MEALS B+L

ADD OUR GORILLA TREK

Encounter Gorillas in the Wild!

Our once-in-a-lifetime Gorilla Trek at Volcanoes National Park in Rwanda includes all on-tour ground transportation, hotel and lodge, and a guided Gorilla Trek with park permit. 4 days.

ASK US ABOUT ADDING VICTORIA FALLS



Lake Manyara



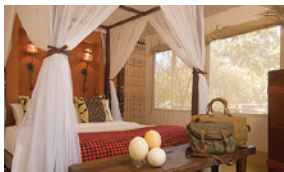
Soar over the Serengeti

THE CLASSIC ELEGANCE OF A LUXURY SAFARI



NAIROBI – FAIRMONT NORFOLK HOTEL

This luxury landmark has been the starting point for many of the world's great safari expeditions.



MAASAI MARA – FAIRMONT MARA SAFARI CLUB

Luxury tents feature four-poster pillowtop beds and private verandas overlooking the river.



AMBOSELI – OL TUKAI LODGE

Surrounded by open plains and woodlands, this inviting lodge is famed as one of the best places in the world to see elephants!



LAKE MANYARA – SERENA LODGE

Spacious balcony guestrooms offer views over the Great Rift Valley and Lake Manyara, home to thousands of pink flamingos.



NGORONGORO – LEMALA CRATER CAMP

Our luxury boutique-style tented camp is set on the rim of the crater, with privileged access to the Lemala crater entry point.



SERENGETI – LEMALA SAFARI CAMPS

Luxury camps in remote and pristine settings across the Serengeti offer the best game-viewing year round as the Great Migration is on the move.

STAY CLOSE TO THE ACTION

From December to March, when the Great Migration reaches the southern Serengeti for the calving season, our luxury *Lemala* camp is perfectly situated for all the drama. From April to June and in November, we keep you close to the migrating action at our camp in the Central Serengeti. From July to October, you'll stay at our luxury *Lemala* camp close to the Mara River in the heart of the best game viewing area in the Northern Serengeti; it's perfectly situated for the Great Migration river crossings!



SEE MORE OF EAST AFRICA

Small Group + Private + Custom Safaris across more of Tanzania, Kenya, Rwanda and Zanzibar!

Call us or order a brochure online.

12 DAYS FROM ~~\$8,599~~ \$8,099

OUR SAFARI Value

- + **Save** \$1,000 per couple | \$500 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive game drives in our 6-passenger, open-top jeeps with our expert safari guides
- + Hot air balloon ride over the Maasai Mara
- + All 32 meals: 11 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 10 dinners
- + House wines, cocktails and beverages at all *Lemala* camps
- + 11 nights in our luxury lodges and camps
- + 4 safari transfer flights with thrilling views over these dramatic game-filled landscapes
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and park fees
- + All hotel taxes and service charges and all airline fees for included safari transfer flights
- + **Family+Friends** – Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 SAFARI Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Guaranteed Departures

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 10, 24, Feb 7, 21, Mar 7, 21	\$10,999	\$13,499
Apr 18, May 28	\$8,599	\$9,199
Jun 13	\$9,999	\$11,299
Jul 11, 25, Aug 8, 15, 22		
Sep 5, 12, 26, Oct 10, 24	\$10,999	\$13,299
Nov 14, Dec 5	\$9,599	\$10,799
2019		
Jan 9, 23, Feb 6, 20	\$9,999	\$11,999
Mar 6, 20	\$10,999	\$13,099
Apr 3, May 29	\$8,599	\$9,199
Jun 12	\$9,999	\$11,299
Jul 10, 24, Aug 7, 14, 21		
Sep 4, 11, 25, Oct 9, 23	\$10,099	\$13,299
Nov 13, Dec 4	\$9,599	\$10,799

Peak Migration periods are shaded.

PRIVATE

2018 + 2019	DOUBLE
Jan - Feb	\$11,499
Mar	\$11,299
Apr - May	\$9,499
Jun	\$10,399
Jul - Oct	\$11,399
Nov	\$9,699
Dec	\$10,799

CUSTOM

Our Custom Travel experts can design a personal safari in East Africa's best national parks and reserves.



Lemala Serengeti Camp

LUXURY TENTING IN THE SERENGETI

9 DAYS + FROM \$8,399 + Guaranteed Small Group or Private Departures

Our luxury safari camps in the wildest reaches of Tanzania's premier parks afford superior game drives... Away from the crowds with our expert safari guides.

Under canvas like Hemingway

- + You'll explore more of the Serengeti with a 4-night sojourn at our luxury bush camps in two distinctive regions of the Serengeti.
- + An unforgettable hot air balloon safari over the Serengeti ends with a champagne breakfast!
- + The son of a Maasai chief shares his keen insights into the culture, history and life of his people.
- + Go on a bush walk and night safari at Lake Manyara, famed for its unusual tree-climbing lions.
- + Visit Olduvai Gorge, where the Leakeys made their startling fossil discoveries.
- + Our luncheon at the *Shanga River House* offers a rewarding way for you to "give back" to the local community.
- + Includes ☉ 2 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | *Welcome to Arusha, Tanzania*

We'll greet you at Kilimanjaro Airport and take you to the *Arusha Hotel*. The city's premier boutique hotel has been welcoming guests and adventurers for more than a century.

DAY 2 | *Lake Manyara National Park*

Journey to Lake Manyara, acclaimed by Hemingway as "the loveliest lake in Africa." It's also home to more than 300 bird species and unusual tree-climbing lions who love to lounge in the shady branches of the umbrella tree. Settle in to your luxury villa at the new *Kilimamoja Lodge* and join our expert safari guide on your first bush walk and game drive. After Sundowner cocktails and an elegant dinner, head out again for a thrilling night safari to track nocturnal animals. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | *Onward to Ngorongoro*

Big game is just one facet of Africa that will inspire you; this morning's visit to spend time with students and staff at a school is another, providing memorable insight into the challenges and rewards of life in Tanzania. Continue to *Lemala Ngorongoro*; perched on the crater's rim, our luxury safari camp offers your first look at the captivating beauty of the world's

largest intact caldera. After lunch, tear yourself away from the view to visit a Maasai village. This evening, a chief's son offers his own personal insight into Maasai culture. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 4 | *Wildlife on the Crater floor*

 With vast expanses of open grassland surrounded by steep cliffs, the crater floor is easy for game officials to patrol and the result is abundant wildlife including rare species like black rhino and cheetah. Your camp enjoys a prime location by the Lemala Crater Access Route and you'll descend quickly this morning for a spectacular game drive before other visitors have even arrived on the crater floor. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 5 | *To Olduvai Gorge and the Central Serengeti*

At Olduvai Gorge, you'll learn about the passions that drove Louis and Mary Leakey to their startling 1.8 million-year-old fossil discoveries. Continue your journey into the vast expanse of the Serengeti, unequalled for its beauty and the concentration of its wildlife – including the Big 5 as well as numerous other herbivores and the fierce predators which are rarely far behind. Enjoy a game drive before relaxing with Sundowner cocktails and an elegant dinner at the exclusive *Lemala Ewanjan*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 6 | *To drift silently above the Serengeti*

Animals, too, have their regular routines and this morning's hot air balloon safari in the sharp clear light of dawn is an amazing time to gaze down as the wildlife of the Serengeti greet another day. Touch back down for a champagne breakfast and a morning game drive. Back at camp, you'll have ample time to relax and share your impressions of Africa with your fellow adventurers. A late afternoon safari drive promises more encounters with the wide variety of primates, birds, horned bovines, wild dogs, ungulates and big cats that roam the Serengeti. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 7 | *Follow the game across the Serengeti*

Enjoy a morning safari drive as you make your way into the more remote reaches of the Serengeti. Depending upon the season, we take you to either *Lemala Ndutu* or *Lemala Mara*. With animals

constantly on the move in the inexorable quest for food and water, your camp's setting affords unmatched game viewing at any time of year. Set out on an afternoon game drive followed by cocktails and dinner. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 8 | *Serengeti National Park*

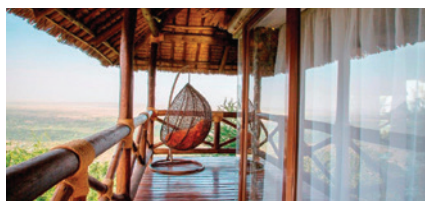
Join our safari guide for another day of heart-pounding morning and afternoon game drives. As dusk descends, enjoy Sundowner cocktails and a candle-lit dinner under the darkening sky. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 9 | *Return to Arusha*

Fly to Arusha for lunch at *Shanga River House*. With a tranquil setting adjacent to a lovely and historic coffee plantation, Shanga is an innovative community partnership that allows us to "give back" to Africa as you enjoy a delightful meal. After lunch, we take you to the airport for your flight. MEALS B+L



OUR LUXURY CAMPS + LODGE



LAKE MANYARA - KILIMAMOJA LODGE

Situated in the game-rich Kilimamoja area of Lake Manyara, our brand new lodge offers luxury villas with sweeping views of the Manyara Escarpment.



CENTRAL SERENGETI - LEMALA EWANJAN

Set on the western slopes of Makoma Hill, 10 luxurious tents offer breathtaking views of the Seronera Valley deep in the Central Serengeti.



NGORONGORO - LEMALA CRATER CAMP

Our luxury tented camp is set on the rim of the world's largest intact caldera with privileged access to the Lemala crater entry point.

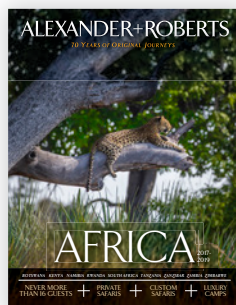


SERENGETI - LEMALA SAFARI CAMPS

Luxury camps in remote and pristine settings in the Southern, Central and Northern Serengeti offer the best game-viewing year round as the Great Migration is on the move.

THE BEST GAME VIEWING WHENEVER YOU GO!

From December through March, when the Great Migration is in the southern Serengeti, our *Lemala* camp is close to the unfolding drama. From April to June and in November, we keep you close to the migrating action at our camp in the Central Serengeti. From July to October, you'll stay at our stylish *Lemala* camp close to the Mara River in the heart of the best game viewing area in the Northern Serengeti; it's perfectly situated for the Great Migration river crossings!



SEE MORE OF EAST AFRICA

Small Group + Private + Custom Safaris across more of Tanzania, Kenya, Rwanda and Zanzibar!

Call us or order a brochure online.

9 DAYS FROM ~~\$8,399~~ \$7,899

OUR SAFARI Value

- + **Save** \$1,000 per couple | \$500 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive morning, afternoon and night game drives with our expert safari guides, including all park fees
- + Hot air balloon ride over the game-filled Serengeti followed by champagne breakfast
- + All 23 meals: 8 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 7 dinners
- + House wines, cocktails and beverages at all *Lemala* camps
- + 8 nights in our deluxe hotel and luxury *Lemala* safari bush camps
- + Safari transfer flight with great aerial views
- + All on-tour transportation and transfers
- + Luggage handling, all hotel taxes, and all fees for your included internal flight
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

SAFARI 2017-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Guaranteed Departures

2017	DOUBLE	SOLO
Aug 7, 21, Sep 18, Oct 9	\$8,399	\$10,499
2018		
Jan 13	\$8,999	\$11,099
Jun 11, 25	\$8,599	\$9,899
Jul 16, Aug 6, 9		
Sep 10, 24, Oct 11, 22	\$8,999	\$11,099
2019		
Jan 21	\$9,699	\$11,799
Jun 10, 24	\$8,599	\$9,899
Jul 15, Aug 5, 8		
Sep 9, 23, Oct 10, 21	\$8,999	\$11,099

Peak Migration periods are shaded.

PRIVATE

2017	DOUBLE
Jun - Oct	\$9,299
2018 + 2019	
Jan-Feb	\$10,399
Mar	\$9,599
Apr-May	\$7,599
Jun	\$9,599
Jul-Aug	\$10,099
Sep - Oct	\$9,799
Nov	\$9,099
Dec	\$9,699

CUSTOM

Tailored to your specifications and style, our custom safaris feature the best guides and luxury camps.



Ramses II

VISIONS OF EGYPT

Aboard the New Oberoi Philae

9 DAYS + FROM \$4,699 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

With lavish staterooms and fine dining, our sleek river ship is matched only by the Nile-view rooms at our luxury Cairo hotel and the fabled sites you'll explore with our top-notch Egyptologists.

In and around Cairo... and down the Nile by small ship

- + Your voyage begins and ends in style with our Nile-view rooms at the luxurious *Kempinski Nile Hotel*.
- + Meet Raafat Shoukry, our man in Cairo, and our team. For 30 years, Raafat and his staff of Egyptologists have been taking excellent care of our guests.
- + You'll visit all of Cairo's ancient sites including Memphis, Sakkara, and the 4,600-year-old solar boat of King Cheops.
- + With private docking facilities, you'll step off ship efficiently for more time to explore with our Egyptologists. Back onboard, take in the river views through the glass walls of your stateroom!
- + Fly to Abu Simbel and visit the amazing must-see Temple of Ramses II.
- + Includes 6 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Cairo

Upon arrival, you'll be greeted by our Cairo-based team and escorted to the 5-star *Kempinski Nile Hotel*, a stylish city-center hotel that's perfect for our small groups. Settle in to your Nile-view room and enjoy the rest of this day at leisure.

DAY 2 | Extraordinary sites of antiquity

The ancient world comes to life as you explore today with our expert Egyptologist. Physicists at the University of Amsterdam recently put forth a theory on how the Great Pyramids were built. Behold these amazing structures and evaluate their ideas for yourself! Then stand under the watchful gaze of the Sphinx and see the 4,600-year-old Solar Boat of King Cheops. A camel ride across the desert sands may strike you as a bit touristy, but we guarantee you'll never forget the experience! Then travel to Memphis, site of Egypt's ancient capital, to see the colossus of Ramses II and the beautiful Alabaster Sphinx, discovered just a century ago. Continue on to Sakkara and visit the country's oldest standing stone structure, the impressive Step Pyramid of King Zoser. Lunch today will be at the landmark *Mena House*. MEALS B+L

DAY 3 | Old Cairo and the Egyptian Museum

Today's sightseeing begins in historic Tahrir Square. At the Egyptian Museum of Antiquities, your guided visit reveals ancient artifacts that will deepen your appreciation of the sites you'll explore along the Nile. Then ascend to the Citadel for fine views over the city. You'll have time to browse in Old Cairo and its bazaar before returning to the *Kempinski* on the banks of the Nile. MEALS B+L

DAY 4 | Welcome Aboard the Oberoi Philae

Fly to Luxor to board the stylish *Oberoi Philae*. Enjoy lunch in the elegant dining room, club-like Lounge or even al fresco. Then step ashore to explore the great Karnak Temple. With our skilled Egyptologist on hand, you'll stand before its massive pillars and admire the Hypostyle Hall, the largest hall of any temple in the world. Nearby, the Luxor Temple was built in the 14th century BC and is connected to the Karnak complex by the awe-inspiring nearly 2-mile long Avenue of Sphinxes. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 5 | The fabled Valley of the Kings and Queens

Focusing on the West Bank, where 64 ancient Egyptian rulers lie buried, today's touring includes the spectacular Funerary Temple of Queen Hatshepsut. Standing like guards along the road to the Valley of Kings, you'll also marvel at the



Temple of Luxor

Colossi of Memnon, impressive statues of Amenhotep that tower 75 feet above the desert sands.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 6 | Ashore in Edfu and on to Kom Ombo

Step ashore in Edfu to visit the Temple of Haroeris; rich in design, intricate in detail and ingenious in its construction, the extraordinary quality of every element attests to the great importance of Haroeris, one of the oldest forms of Horus the falcon-headed Sun God. After lunch and afternoon tea onboard, step ashore to explore the unusual Temple of Kom Ombo, dedicated to both Horus and Sobek, the Crocodile God. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 7 | A dam, a temple and an unfinished obelisk

Exploration thus far has focused on the ancient world. But this morning, you'll visit one of the engineering marvels of the modern era. Built in 1972, the High Dam at Aswan spans more than 2 miles and towers 300 feet! You'll also visit the Temple of Philae and travel to the nearby granite quarry where the Unfinished Obelisk is still attached to bedrock. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 8 | The Temples of Abu Simbel

Fly to Abu Simbel and tour the Temple of Ramses II. Carved from solid rock, the 67-foot high figures of the King are among the most impressive sites of antiquity. The story of how they were moved 200 feet above their original site to protect them from the Dam's rising waters is itself a remarkable story! Fly to Cairo where you'll enjoy another night in a Nile-view room at the luxurious *Kempinski Nile Hotel*. MEALS B

DAY 9 | A fond farewell to Cairo

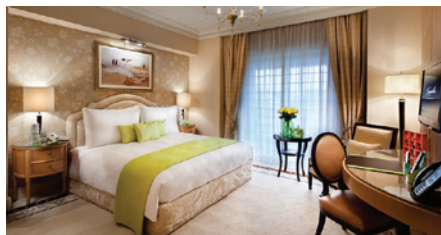
You'll be escorted to the airport for your onward flight. MEALS B

ADD THE KINGDOM OF JORDAN



Our 5-day Private Tour begins and ends in Amman and takes you along the King's Way to Madaba, Petra and Wadi Rum.

THE FINEST ACCOMMODATIONS... ON LAND AND WATER



KEMPINSKI NILE HOTEL

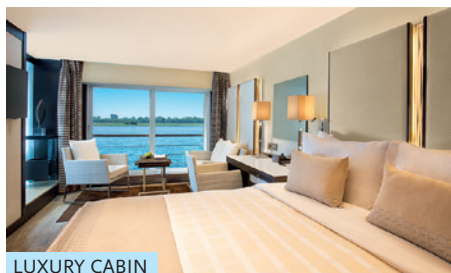
You'll love your stylish Nile-view room, with complimentary WiFi, at this luxurious boutique hotel perfectly situated close to the highly-regarded Egyptian Museum of Antiquities.

A NEW ERA IN LUXURY NILE CRUISING

With only 44 guests, the *Oberoi Philae* enjoys private docking facilities on the Nile so you can step off for sightseeing away from other ships and their clusters of passengers.

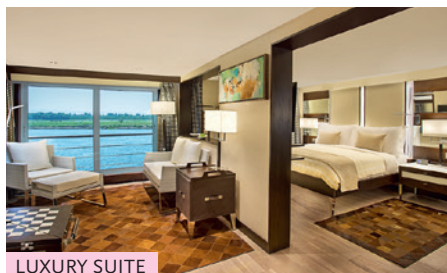
Skilled chefs prepare fine international cuisine. You can opt for the casually elegant restaurant or dine in the club-like ambience of the Lounge; lighter meals can be enjoyed al fresco at the poolside cafe.

All 22 staterooms and suites promise sweeping views through dramatic glass walls, plush mattresses, and a mosaic-tiled bath with soaking tub and separate rainforest shower. A 40" LED television, DVD player, electronic safe, iPod docking station, personal bar, coffee machine and high speed WiFi enhance your 4-night cruise.



LUXURY CABIN

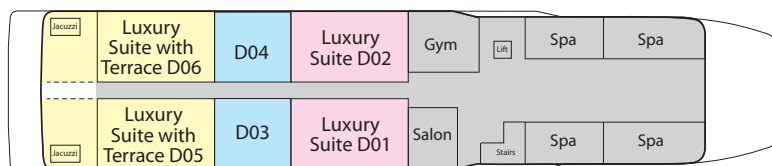
Generously appointed and stylishly furnished, these outside staterooms offer 388 square feet of comfortable living and sleeping space.



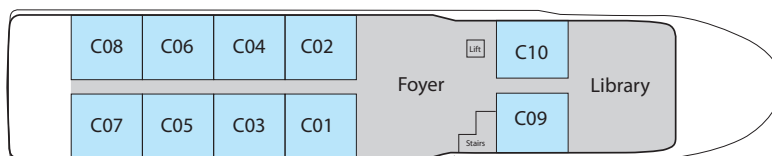
LUXURY SUITE

Our 592-square-foot suites offer an elegantly furnished bedroom and a separate living room with sofa, armchair and sliding French doors.

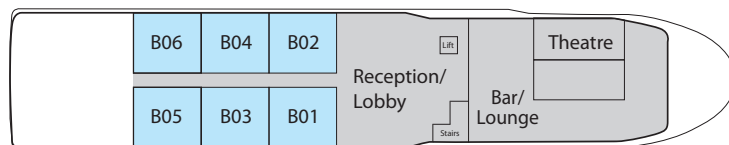
THE OBEROI PHILAE



D Deck



C Deck



B Deck

CUSTOM

We can design a custom journey to Egypt with your choice of hotels, sightseeing, and Nile River cruise.

9 DAYS FROM ~~\$4,699~~ \$4,399

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY Value

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive sightseeing with our expert Egyptologists in Cairo and all Nile shore excursions, including all entry fees
- + 18 meals: 8 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 4 dinners – with a glass of wine or beer at all lunches and dinners
- + 4 nights in an outside stateroom or suite aboard the *Oberoi Philae* with free WiFi
- + 4 nights at the luxurious *Kempinski Nile Hotel* in a Nile-view room with free WiFi
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and all three internal flights
- + Luggage handling, port charges, hotel taxes and service charges and all airline taxes and fees for your 3 included flights
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

DEPARTS SATURDAY	LUXURY CABIN	LUXURY SUITE	SUITE W/ TERRACE
2018			
Jan 13, Feb 10			
Mar 10, Apr 7	\$5,299	\$6,470	\$6,702
Jun 30, Jul 28			
Aug 25	\$4,699	\$5,372	\$5,546
Sep 22, Oct 20			
Nov 17, Dec 15	\$5,499	\$6,576	\$6,822
2019			
Jan 12, Feb 9			
Mar 9, Apr 6	\$5,499	\$6,576	\$6,822
May 4, Jun 29			
Jul 27, Aug 24	\$4,699	\$5,372	\$5,546
Sep 21			
Oct 19, Nov 16	\$5,499	\$6,576	\$6,822
Dec 14			

PRIVATE

Departures Wednesday or Saturday

DEPARTS WED OR SAT	LUXURY CABIN	LUXURY SUITE	SUITE W/ TERRACE
2018			
Jan - Apr	\$5,399	\$6,569	\$6,802
Jun - Aug	\$4,899	\$5,572	\$5,746
Sep - Dec	\$5,799	\$6,876	\$7,122
2019			
Jan - Apr	\$5,799	\$6,876	\$7,122
May - Sep	\$4,899	\$5,572	\$5,746
Oct - Dec	\$5,799	\$6,876	\$7,122



ADVENTURES IN ETHIOPIA

12 DAYS + FROM \$5,999 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

From ancient churches to tribal traditions

Travelers love our friendly, erudite Trip Leader and unique itinerary... We offer unhurried exploration of Lalibela's rock churches and more time to engage with the diverse tribes of the Omo Valley.


- + Descend into the tunnels and trenches excavated centuries ago to explore the rock-hewn churches of Lalibela.
- + Experience the range of Ethiopia's ethnic traditions, spending six days with tribes of the Omo Valley including Mursi, Dassanech, Karo and Hamar villages.
- + Mingle with the diverse tribal groups who gather with their livestock at weekly markets to barter, sell and buy.
- + Travel into the Konso Highlands to see tribal settlements defended by walls and ingenious maze-like alleys.
- + Includes 3 UNESCO World Heritage Sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Addis Ababa

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the Radisson Blu Hotel. Then join our experienced Trip Leader Samrawit for a tour including the Holy Trinity Cathedral and National Museum – where the Lucy fossil is housed. Enjoy the fine Ethiopian cuisine and wine of Kuriftu Diplomat Restaurant. MEALS D

DAY 2 | Ancient rock-hewn churches of Lalibela

 Fly into the mountainous heart of Ethiopia where the 11 below-ground churches of Lalibela bear witness to the vision of a 12th-century king. Hewn from granite and embellished with windows,

murals, and carvings, they tower up to 40 feet tall. Explore the first group of churches this afternoon and spend the night at the comfortable Tukul Village Hotel. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | Exploring Lalibela

Today's touring begins with a visit to Yemrehanna Kristos, an Axumite church that predates the nearby cave churches by nearly a century. Return to town and continue your exploration with the second group of Lalibela's medieval cave churches. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 4 | Fly to Arba Minch

Fly to Arba Minch where you'll be escorted to the Paradise Lodge – overlooking the calm lakes and dense forests of the region. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 5 | Lake Chamo + Chench

A morning safari across Lake Chamo offers the chance to observe hippos, giant crocodiles and numerous bird species. Then journey to Chench, a mountain village of the Dorze tribe famed for their tall beehive-shaped homes.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY 6 | Into the Omo Valley

Join Bena, Ari and Tsemay villagers at their bustling weekly markets as Samrawit deepens your understanding of their local traditions. Continue to Jinka in the Omo Valley and check in to the *Eco-Omo Safari Lodge*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 7 | Ways of the Mursi

Meet the Mursi who adorn themselves with paint, beads and body ornaments of horn and feather. The women wear large pottery or wood discs in their lower lips; the men are known for fierce ceremonial dueling. Continue to Turmi and check in to the *Buska Lodge*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 8 | Tribes of the eastern river bank

Spend the day getting to know two other tribes on the eastern bank of the Omo River. Numbering fewer than 3,000, the Karo are an agro-pastoralist society known for their highly-detailed body painting. Also on the eastern shores of the river, the Hamar subsist with cattle herding and agriculture. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 9 | Omorate + Omo's western bank

Get to know the lives and customs of tribes along the Omo's western banks,



Rock-hewn church

including the eight different clans that comprise the Dassanech tribe. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 10 | Hill tops of the Konso Tribe

Explore the weekly market in Turmi and then journey into the highlands to spend time with the Konso who live in hilltop settlements defended by stone walls. Return to the *Paradise Lodge* in Arba Minch. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 11 | Fly to Addis Ababa

On arrival, transfer to the *Radisson Blu Hotel*. Tonight's dinner at *Yod Abyssinia* includes a showcase of ethnic dance and ends with a traditional coffee ceremony. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 12 | A last day in Addis Ababa

Enjoy a free morning and then an afternoon visit to the Ethnological Museum, set in Haile Selassie's former palace. Then we'll take you to the airport for your onward flight. MEALS B+L

OUR FESTIVALS REVEAL ETHIOPIA'S TRUE SPIRIT

TIMKAT - THE EPIPHANY

JAN 18, 2018 + 2019 DEPARTURE
Commemorating Jesus' baptism with parades featuring a model of the Ark of the Covenant.

ORTHODOX EASTER

APR 6, 2018 + APR 26, 2019 DEPARTURES
After Lent, Orthodox Christians celebrate the Paschal Vigil with music, dance and feasting.

MESKEL

SEP 16, 2019 DEPARTURE
Commemorate the discovery of the True Cross by Queen Helena in the 4th century.

CHRISTMAS IN LALIBELA

JAN 4, 2019 DEPARTURE
Join thousands of traditionally clad pilgrims for Christmas in Lalibela's ancient churches.

OUR CAREFULLY SELECTED HOTELS + LODGES

ADDIS ABABA - RADISSON BLU HOTEL

Generously appointed rooms and spacious baths distinguish our fine hotel, ideally located in the city center near the United Nations Conference Center.

LALIBELA - TUKUL VILLAGE HOTEL

Evoking the traditional dwellings of an Ethiopian village, our modern hotel offers a terrific setting close to many of Lalibela's ancient churches.

ARBA MINCH - PARADISE LODGE

Thatched bungalows with private verandahs offer wonderful views of the region's forests and lakes.

JINKA - ECO-OMO SAFARI LODGE

Our intimate permanent safari camp offers 20 tented rooms built on raised wooden platforms with comfortable furnishings and private en suite baths.

TURMI - BUSKA LODGE

With 20 individual *tukuls* (traditional thatch-roofed bungalows), our lodge is ideally located for exploring the southern reaches of Ethiopia's Omo Valley.

12 DAYS FROM \$5,999 \$5,699

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY Value

- + Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Escorted by our experienced English-fluent Ethiopian Trip Leader, Samrawit
- + Comprehensive expertly-guided sightseeing with never more than 16 guests
- + All 33 meals: 11 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 11 dinners
- + 11 nights in our carefully selected hotels and lodges
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and all internal flights
- + Luggage handling, all hotel taxes, and all fees for your internal flights
- + Gratuities for porters, waitstaff, local guides and naturalists
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

MEET OUR TRIP LEADER - SAMRAWIT

Our Trip Leader, 'Sam', has broad knowledge and deep passion that promises a remarkable journey of discovery and genuine engagement with the history, culture and people of her beloved homeland.



2018-2019 Rates LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 4, 18, Feb 14, Mar 15		
Apr 6, Jul 18, Sep 15		
Oct 19, Nov 28	\$5,999	\$7,099
2019		
Jan 4, 18, Feb 13, Mar 14		
Apr 26, Jul 17, Sep 16		
Oct 18, Nov 29	\$5,999	\$7,099

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$6,999
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$6,999

CUSTOM

From its ancient history to tribal cultures, we can tailor an Ethiopia adventure just for you.



Wailing Wall



Capernaum



THE HOLY LAND

8 DAYS + FROM \$3,999 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

Encounter ancient history + modern life in Israel

- + We show you more of the Holy Land's most inspiring sites including Capernaum, Megiddo and Tabgha.
- + Our 4-night Jerusalem stay allows for extensive exploration of the Old City and excursions to Bethlehem, the Qumran Caves and Dead Sea.
- + Ascend to the hilltop ruins at Masada and hear the inspiring tale of its brave inhabitants.
- + Browse in a bustling Jerusalem market and learn about Middle Eastern delicacies from our culinary aficionado.
- + Discover the White City of Tel Aviv, developed in the first half of the 20th century and hailed now as a superb example of the Modern Movement in architecture as it developed in Europe.
- + Includes 4 UNESCO World Heritage sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY1 | Welcome to Tel Aviv

You'll be met and escorted to the deluxe *Shalom & Relax Hotel* overlooking the Mediterranean. Join your Trip Leader and fellow travelers for dinner. MEALS D

DAY2 | Along the coast to Tiberias on the Sea of Galilee

Discover the city's modern spirit as you explore the White City of Tel Aviv and Neve Tzedek. Then visit two sites of antiquity: Caesarea, built by Herod the Great, and Megiddo, a city inhabited for 5,000 years. Continue to the first class *Emily's Boutique Hotel* overlooking the Sea of Galilee. MEALS B+D

DAY3 | Along the shores and across the Sea of Galilee


Visit Capernaum where Jesus chose his first disciples, and see the synagogue built where Jesus once preached. You also visit Tabgha and the Church of Multiplication. Drive on to the Mount of the Beatitudes and the Golan Heights before visiting the Banias Springs at Caesarea Philippi. Enjoy a boat ride on the Sea of Galilee. MEALS B+D

DAY4 | Through the Jordan Valley to Jerusalem

Visit the Wedding Church in Cana where Jesus performed his first miracle and travel on the Nazareth to see the Church of Annunciation. Continue through the scenic Jordan Valley to Beit Shean and onward to the 5-star *Inbal Hotel* in Jerusalem. MEALS B

With intimate boutique hotels and a 5-star property overlooking Old Jerusalem, our unique itinerary and expert native guides reveal amazing stories of Biblical antiquity and 21st-century Israeli life.

DAY 5 | Explore Old Jerusalem


 Ascend the Mount of Olives and enter the Garden of Gethsemane. Stand before the Western Wall and Temple Mount and walk the Via Dolorosa. Then tour the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, built on the site where Jesus was crucified. Continue to the tomb of David and the Room of the Last Supper. Then join our culinary expert to explore the Machane Yehuda Market; meet the friendly merchants and maybe sample some of the myriad products here in the city's largest market. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 6 | Discover modern Jerusalem

Tour the Israel Museum with its model of Jerusalem from the time of the Second Temple and see the Dead Sea Scrolls at the Shrine of the Book. Visit the Yad Vashem Memorial to

the Holocaust and the Church of the Nativity in Bethlehem. Tonight, thrill to the Sound & Light Show at the Tower of David. **MEALS B**

DAY 7 | Excursion to the Dead Sea and Masada

 See the Qumran Caves where the Dead Sea Scrolls were discovered and continue to Masada, where you ascend by cable car to visit the hilltop ruins. Hear the chilling tale of the Jewish patriots who made their heroic last stand here in the face of an overwhelming Roman Army. Then enjoy lunch and time for a swim in the Dead Sea before returning to the city where the rest of your afternoon is at leisure. This evening, gather with your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 8 | Depart Jerusalem

Transfer to the airport for your flight. **MEALS B**

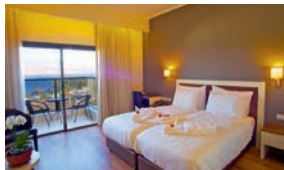


Masada

GREAT HOTELS + GREAT LOCATIONS



TEL AVIV – SHALOM & RELAX HOTEL
Overlooking the Mediterranean from the heart of this vibrant city, our comfortable first class hotel evokes the warmth and ambience of a welcoming beach house.



TIBERIAS – EMILY'S BOUTIQUE HOTEL
Our contemporary 4-star hotel is wonderfully situated overlooking the Sea of Galilee near the historic heart of Tiberias. Enjoy your private balcony and free WiFi.



JERUSALEM – INBAL HOTEL
Overlooking Liberty Park and the Old City of Jerusalem, our deluxe hotel offers spacious and stylish guestrooms close to the most revered and historic sites of this ancient city.

8 DAYS ~~FROM \$3,999~~ **FROM \$3,699**

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo** when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Extensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + Specially arranged visit with our local culinary expert through Jerusalem's largest market, one of the most famous in the eastern Mediterranean
- + 13 meals: 7 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 5 dinners with wine or beer at all midday and evening meals
- + 7 nights in our hand picked deluxe hotels
- + All on-tour transportation and airport transfers
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Mar 17, Apr 21	\$3,999	\$5,199
May 5, 28	\$4,199	\$5,399
Jun 16	\$4,399	\$5,599
Sep 1, Oct 13	\$4,199	\$5,399
2019		
Apr 6, May 11	\$4,399	\$5,599

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$7,199
2019	
Jan - Apr	\$7,199

CUSTOM

Let us design a custom trip with the ancient wonders and spiritual sites that you yearn to explore.

DISCOVER THE LOST CITY OF PETRA



Our easy-to-add tour includes complete transportation and expertly guided sightseeing that brings you through the narrow canyon to explore the fabled Lost City. 3 days.



Petra



Jerash



KINGDOM OF JORDAN

9 DAYS + FOR \$3,899 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private + New

Experience ancient sites + daily life

- + Explore amazing sites of antiquity including Jerash, Byzantine Madaba, the medieval castle at Ajloun, and of course Petra.
- + Thrill to a second visit to Petra, a magical nighttime experience illuminated by 1,500 candles.
- + Spend an unforgettable night at our stylish desert encampment deep in Wadi Rum.
- + Experience traditional Jordanian warmth when you sit down to dinner with a family in Amman.
- + Savor traditional cuisine in a restored century-old home in Madaba.
- + Spend two nights at our architecturally striking 5-star resort overlooking the Dead Sea.
- + Includes 2 UNESCO World Heritage sites

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Jordan

On arrival, you'll be escorted to the 5-star *Kempinski Hotel* in the center of Amman.

DAY 2 | Discover Jerash + Ajloun Castle

Tour the finely-preserved Roman ruins of Jerash, hailed as the "Pompeii of the East." Then explore Ajloun Castle, built by one of Saladin's lieutenants in the campaign against the Crusaders. In a nearby village, a relaxing lunch with a resident family immerses you in traditional Jordanian culture. MEALS B+L

DAY 3 | History + Culture in Amman

Explore Amman from the fine Roman Amphitheater built during the reign of Marcus Aurelius to the ancient citadel. Tour the Royal Automobile Museum and mingle with residents at the fragrant herb market. Tonight you'll enjoy dinner and congenial conversation in the home of a local family. MEALS B+D


DAY 4 | Along the King's Way to Madaba, Dana + Petra

Travel the King's Way to Madaba to see its famed mosaics including a 6th-century map of the Holy Land. Savor a home-cooked meal in a century-old home and ascend Mt. Nebo, traditional burial site of Moses. Then visit Dana,


Our intimate, in-depth itinerary reveals more of Jordan's ancient sites and natural wonders. And with never more than 16 guests, our engaging guide will take you deeper inside the culture of this friendly nation.

a village on the edge of the Great Rift Valley that's been inhabited for 6,000 years. Travel on to the *Mövenpick Hotel* at Petra. **MEALS B+L**

DAY 5 | Explore Ancient Petra

 Join your guide for an in-depth tour of the fabled Lost City of Petra. Return tonight through the narrow Siq to the ancient Treasury, a dramatic walk and visit now illuminated by over 1,500 candles! **MEALS B**

DAY 6 | Al Beidha + Wadi Rum

 Explore the Neolithic site at Al Beidha and then venture into the desert landscapes of Wadi Rum in our 4x4 jeeps. Marvel at the ancient Nabataean inscriptions in Khazali Canyon and continue to *Discovery Bedu*, our stylish desert encampment. Enjoy a glass of wine at sunset and dinner before retreating to your private tent. **MEALS B+D**

DAY 7 | To the Dead Sea

After breakfast, drive to the *Kempinski Hotel Ishtar*, our striking 5-star resort overlooking the Dead Sea. **MEALS B**

DAY 8 | Explore the Siq trail + Wadi Al Mujib Reserve

Today's guided adventure takes you along the Siq Trail that winds through a spectacular river gorge in the Wadi Al Mujib Reserve. The narrow gorge is filled with refreshing cool-water pools and you may find yourself swimming short distances or wading through the clear gently flowing water. The trail ends at a lovely waterfall! You'll also visit a date farm in the Jordan Valley before returning to our 5-star Dead Sea resort. **MEALS B**

DAY 9 | Back to Amman for departure

You'll be escorted to the Amman airport for your onward journey. **MEALS B**

EVOCATIVE 5-STAR LODGINGS

AMMAN - KEMPINSKI HOTEL

PETRA - MÖVENPICK HOTEL

WADI RUM - DISCOVERY BEDU DESERT CAMP

DEAD SEA - KEMPINSKI HOTEL ISHTAR

9 DAYS ~~FOR \$3,899~~ **FOR \$3,599**

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Comprehensive sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + 12 meals: 8 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 2 dinners
- + 8 nights in our handpicked accommodations
- + All on-tour transportation and airport transfers
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Mar 15, Apr 12, May 10 Sep 27, Oct 18	\$3,899	\$5,399
2019		
Mar 21, Apr 11	\$3,899	\$5,399

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018 + 2019	DOUBLE
Jan - Dec	\$3,999

HIGHLIGHTS OF JORDAN

5 DAYS + **FOR \$1,699** + A uniquely flexible private journey

Embark on a short foray into ancient history or add this flexible tour to our journeys to Egypt or Israel.

- + Explore inspiring sites of antiquity like Jerash, Madaba, and Kerak Castle - built by Crusaders in the 12th century.
- + Enter Petra between the narrow walls of a deep gorge and let the Lost City unfold before your eyes.
- + Explore the desert-scapes of Wadi Rum.
- + Includes 2 UNESCO World Heritage Sites.

DAY 1 | On arrival in Amman, you'll be met and escorted to the 5-star *Kempinski Hotel*.

DAY 2 | Tour the finely-preserved Roman ruins of Jerash, hailed as the "Pompeii of the East," and explore the 12th-century Saracen Castle at Ajloun. **MEALS B**

DAY 3 | Travel the King's Way to Madaba to see famed mosaics like a 6th-century map of the Holy Land. Ascend Mt. Nebo, traditional burial site of Moses, and take in the view over the Jordan Valley. Then venture through Wadi al-Mujib, a dramatic river canyon, to visit Kerak Castle, built by Crusaders. Continue to the *Mövenpick Hotel* at Petra. **B**

DAY 4 | Your tour of Petra begins as you enter the city through a narrow gorge. With our expert guide, you'll see the most important sites including the Treasury, Roman Theater and the Temple of the Winged Lion. **B**

DAY 5 | Traveling in comfortable 4WD jeeps, you'll venture deep into the inspiring desert landscapes of Wadi Rum. In a Bedouin tent, refresh with tea and traditional bread before we take you back to Amman for your onward journey. **B**



5 DAYS ~~FOR \$1,699~~ **FOR \$1,699**

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018 + 2019	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan - Dec	\$1,699	\$2,099



The tallest building in the world, Burj Khalifa, Dubai.



Rub' al Khali Desert



THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

DUBAI + RUB' AL KHALI DESERT + ABU DHABI

8 DAYS + FROM \$3,799 + Never more than 16 guests OR Private

City discoveries + Desert adventures

- + Meet an engaging Emirati citizen and gain an insider's perspective as you get to know the culture and heritage of his native Dubai.
- + Embark on a private cruise to behold the iconic skyline of Dubai and Palm Jumeirah, a man-made archipelago.
- + Venture into the fabled Empty Quarter Desert, the largest uninterrupted expanse of desert dunes in the world.
- + At the Falcon Hospital in Abu Dhabi, watch as specialized veterinarians care for these amazing birds of prey.
- + Trace the history of Abu Dhabi from tribal settlement to vibrant 21st-century metropolis at Qasr al-Hosn, the symbolic birthplace of the Emirate.
- + Sit down to High Tea 1,000 feet in the air at the Observation Deck of Jumeirah Etihad Towers.

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Dubai

On arrival, our VIP Service whisks you to a comfortable lounge where you can relax while your luggage is brought to you and entry formalities are handled. Then we take you to the luxury *Taj Dubai*.

DAY 2 | Dubai today

Ascend Burj Khalifa, tallest building in the world, and visit the Dubai Aquarium where a walk-through tunnel offers 270° views of sharks and rays. Continue to Palm Jumeirah, a man-made archipelago, and dive into Souk Madinat Jumeirah, an evocative re-imagining of

a Middle Eastern bazaar complete with winding alleys, arcades and bustling merchant stalls. This evening's *Bateaux Dubai* dinner cruise features live music and skyline views through floor-to-ceiling windows. MEALS B+D

DAY 3 | Heritage of Dubai

With insight from an Emirati citizen, our heritage tour begins at Jumeirah Mosque where you can learn about Arab culture in a friendly setting. In the Al Fahidi District, see century-old homes with graceful wind towers designed to catch lofty breezes that could cool the entire house. Over a congenial lunch, our guide and guest are on hand to continue your foray into the stories and life of Dubai. MEALS B+L

Expertly guided from start to finish, our original journey combines the rich heritage and 21st-century exuberance of Dubai and Abu Dhabi with thrilling desert adventures in the fabled Rub' Al Khali.

DAY 4 | Our luxury desert resort

This morning's drive takes you deep into Rub' Al Khali, the fabled Empty Quarter Desert. Rising like a mirage in this silent landscape is the luxurious *Anantara Qasr Al Sarab Desert Resort*. Settle in to your air-conditioned room and take the balance of this day to experience the exceptional setting of our evocative resort. You might lounge by the pool, indulge in a spa treatment, or join one of the guided activities offered by our resort. **MEALS B**

DAY 5 | Adventures in the desert

Choose one of these guided adventures to enjoy with our compliments:

- + **Desert Walk:** With a variety of terrains and routes near our resort, this nature expedition can be tailored for your comfort.
- + **Sunset Camel Trek:** Experience Rub' Al Khali's silent beauty as the sun dips toward the horizon and desert shadows lengthen.
- + **Falcon and Saluki Show:** Learn about the time-honored tradition of falconry and hunting with Salukis as you observe first hand the grace of these animals.
- + **Dune Bashing:** Thrill-seekers will love this 4x4 expedition across the desert dunes with our skilled professional drivers.

MEALS B

DAY 6 | Onward to Abu Dhabi

Journey to the island-city of Abu Dhabi and check into the *Anantara Eastern Mangroves Hotel and Spa*. This afternoon, visit the Falcon Hospital which provides care for up to 200 of these amazing birds of prey. See the Grand Mosque, topped with 80 marble domes and graceful 350-foot tall minarets, and walk in Union Square with its sculptural landmarks inspired by the customs of the United Arab Emirates. Then drive along the waterfront to Heritage Village, an open-air museum that reveals traditional desert life. **MEALS B**

DAY 7 | Abu Dhabi...Past + Present

Today's tour begins at Qasr al-Hosn; this is the symbolic birthplace of the Emirate and traces its origins to the 18th century when Bani Yas tribesmen built a simple coral and stone watch tower. Now an imposing fortress and palace, its on-site exhibits tell the story of Abu Dhabi through the evolution of the city's oldest building. Finish your sightseeing 1,000 feet in the sky with High Tea at the Observation Deck of Jumeirah Etihad Towers. **MEALS B**

DAY 8 | Back to Dubai for departure

We take you to the Dubai Airport for your onward flight. **MEALS B**

LUXURIOUS ARABIAN NIGHTS



DUBAI - TAJ DUBAI

The legendary service of Taj hotels fused with extravagant design, heritage and contemporary style. Every room of our luxury city center hotel offers stunning views of Burj Khalifa, the world's tallest freestanding structure.



ABU DHABI - ANANTARA EASTERN MANGROVES HOTEL + SPA

Contemporary Arabian design and furnished private balconies with sweeping views distinguish our luxury urban oasis ideally set on the Abu Dhabi waterfront.



RUB' AL KHALI DESERT - QASR AL SARAB DESERT RESORT

Enjoy a spacious air-conditioned room with garden terrace, free WiFi, and a sumptuous bath with soaking tub and rain shower here at Anantara's luxury resort. Three dining venues offer fine international cuisine.

8 DAYS FROM ~~\$3,799~~ \$3,499

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + Complete, expertly-guided sightseeing with never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + Your choice of a guided expedition at our luxury desert resort
- + 9 meals: 7 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 1 dinner
- + 7 nights in our luxury hotels and resort
- + All on-tour transportation including airport transfers and our VIP Welcome Service
- + Luggage handling and all hotel taxes and service charges
- + **Family+Friends** - Travel with 3 or more and save \$50-\$200 more per person

2018-2019 Rates

LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Jan 25, Feb 8, Mar 15		
Apr 5, Sep 27		
Oct 25, Nov 8	\$3,799	\$6,299
Dec 6	\$3,899	\$6,399
2019		
Jan 24, Feb 7, Mar 14	\$3,899	\$6,399

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE
Jan - Apr	\$4,599
May - Oct	\$4,399
Nov - Dec	\$4,699
2019	
Jan - Feb	\$4,699
Mar - Apr	\$4,899

CUSTOM

Our travel experts can design a custom journey with the perfect balance of city fun and desert adventure!

CONTINUE WITH US TO OMAN

We include all transportation, luxury hotels and comprehensive sightseeing including Muscat, Nizwa and Jebel Shams by 4x4 jeep. 5 days



PRIVATE TOURING

OUR 2-NIGHT DUBAI STOPOVER

From \$799

Travel Any Day

DAY1 | You'll be met on arrival and escorted by private car to your choice of deluxe or luxury hotel.

DAY2 | Your private tour begins with the Dubai Museum inside historic Al Fahidi Fort. Cross Dubai Creek in an Arabian *abra* to explore the gold and spice souks, and then learn about the historic and present-day roles of women at the Women's Museum. Admire the residence of Dubai's

ruler and the Jumeirah Mosque before touring the Islamic Art Museum. Behold the sail-inspired silhouette of the *Burj Al Arab* and return to your hotel. We also offer a variety of additional guided tours to enhance your stay. **MEALS B**

DAY3 | After breakfast, your private car and driver will escort you to the airport for your onward journey. **B**

Guided tours in Dubai to enhance your stay

Visit us online for complete details

- **Dhow Cruise + Dinner:** Embark on a magical cruise with dinner aboard a refurbished *dhow*, the ancient trading ship of Arab merchants.
- **Desert Safari + Dinner:** Venture out by 4x4 and camel to our desert camp for dinner and entertainment.
- **Lunch, High Tea or Dinner at the Burj Al Arab:** A memorable dining experience at the iconic *Burj Al Arab*, one of the most luxurious hotels in the world.
- **Burj Khalifa:** Take in the amazing 360° views of city, desert and the Arabian Gulf from atop the Observation Deck of the world's tallest building!
- **Ferrari World in Abu Dhabi:** Thrill to the world's first Ferrari theme park dedicated to the excellence and performance of this world-famous Italian car!
- **Discover Al Ain:** Journey with your private car, driver and guide through the desert to this Garden City on the border with Oman.
- **Discover Abu Dhabi:** Private tour to the capital of the United Arab Emirates including the Grand Mosque, Union Square, Heritage Village and the lovely Corniche.
- **Dinner at Bab Al Shams:** With private transfers, this memorable evening at a luxury desert resort brings to life the Arabian legends of your imagination.

PRIVATE TOURING

OUR 4-NIGHT SPECTACULAR DUBAI

From \$1,099

Travel Any Day

DAY1 | You'll be met on arrival and escorted by private car to your choice of city-center hotel.

DAY2 | Your private tour begins with the Dubai Museum inside historic Al Fahidi Fort. Cross Dubai Creek in an Arabian *abra* to explore the gold and spice souks, and then learn about the historic and present-day roles of women at the Women's Museum. Admire the residence of Dubai's ruler and the Jumeirah Mosque before touring the Islamic Art Museum. Behold the sail-inspired silhouette of the *Burj Al Arab* and return to your hotel. **MEALS B**

DAY3 | Head out this afternoon with our professional driver in an air-

conditioned 4x4 and venture into the dunes outside Dubai. Visit a camel farm and continue deeper into the desert to our enchanting campsite where you'll be greeted with Arabic coffee and sweet dates. Embark on a camel ride and enjoy folk dancing before a barbecue dinner under the vast desert sky. Thrill to the sunset and some belly dancing before returning to the city. **B+D**

DAY4 | After breakfast, the day is yours to enjoy as you wish. We also offer a variety of additional guided tours to enhance your stay. **B**

DAY5 | After breakfast, your private car and driver will escort you to the airport for your onward journey. **B**

	2-NIGHT DUBAI STOPOVER	4-NIGHT SPECTACULAR DUBAI
Hilton Dubai Creek		
2018		
Jan - May, Oct - Dec	\$999	\$1,499
Jun - Aug, Sep	\$799	\$1,199
2019		
Jan - Apr	\$999	\$1,599
JW Marriott Marquis		
2018		
Jan - Apr	\$1,099	\$1,899
May - Sep	\$899	\$1,399
Oct - Dec	\$999	\$1,499
2019		
Jan - Apr	\$1,099	\$1,899
Taj Dubai		
2018		
Jan - Apr, Oct - Dec	\$999	\$1,599
May - Sep	\$899	\$1,399
2019		
Jan - Apr	\$1,099	\$1,599



Wadi Bani Khalid Oasis

PRIVATE TOURING

THE KINGDOM OF OMAN

6 DAYS + FROM \$4,299 + A uniquely flexible private journey + New

Traveling through captivating landscapes of mountain, desert and coast, our original itinerary showcases Oman's rich history, enduring ways and striking natural beauty.

- + Delve into Oman's colorful history as you explore impressive castles and ancient desert forts.
- + Our evocative resorts take you from the peaks of Jebel Akhdar to our enchanting desert encampment in Wahiba Sands.
- + Get to know the people of Oman as you mingle with villagers in their lively souks and spend time with a Bedouin family.

DAY 1 | With our VIP Arrival Service in Muscat, you can relax in a lounge as our staff completes immigration formalities on your behalf. You'll also be assisted through baggage claim and customs before we take you to *The Chedi*, our luxury urban resort on the waterfront.

DAY 2 | Begin your private tour at the Grand Mosque and explore Omani history at the Bait Al Zubair Museum. Browse in the centuries-old Mutrah Souk and admire the Al Alam Palace, flanked by two 16th-century Portuguese forts. Tonight you'll dine with the curator of the Bait Adam Museum. **MEALS B+L+D**

DAY 3 | Visit Jabrin, Oman's finest castle, and admire the Bahla Fort. See skilled potters at work and explore the mountain village of Misfah with its ancient stone dwellings. Then journey into the Jebel Akhdar Mountains and check in to the enchanting *Alila Resort*, perched amidst rugged peaks at 6,500 feet. **B+L+D**

DAY 4 | Visit historic Nizwa Fort and explore the local souk. Visitors come for fine antiques and jewelry, but this lively market is a daily part of life for the local people. In Wahiba Sands, learn about the flora and fauna that thrive in the desert wilderness and spend time with Bedouin villagers. Embark on a sunset camel safari and dine under the desert sky. Spend the night in your air-conditioned under-canvas-suite at the evocative *Desert Nights Camp*. **B+L+D**

DAY 5 | Discover the beauty of Wadi Bani Khalid where small farming villages and clear flowing waters grace an otherwise arid valley. Visit a dhow factory to learn how these Arabian sailing vessels are made and see the impressive ruins of Bibi Maryam's tomb. Continue to Muscat and check in to *The Chedi*. **B+L+D**

DAY 6 | After breakfast, we'll take you to the airport for your onward flight. **B**



6 DAYS FROM ~~\$4,299~~ \$3,999

PRIVATE

Travel any day

2018	DOUBLE	
Jan - May	\$4,899	\$7,999
Jun - Sep	\$4,299	\$6,999
Oct - Dec	\$4,999	\$8,199
2019		
Jan - Apr	\$5,099	\$8,499

+ Save \$600 per couple | \$300 solo when you pay in full at time of booking

CUSTOM

Oman offers surprising diversity: Let our Custom Travel Experts design a tour tailored to your interests.

for Custom Travel Anywhere CALL 800-221-2216



PERSIAN MOMENTS

THE CULTURAL ADVENTURE OF OUR TIME

14 DAYS + FOR \$7,899 + Never more than 16 guests **OR** Private

Iran's ancient heritage is opening to the world and its youthful society is ready to engage you. With our especially rich itinerary, you'll discover all the ancient sites and encounter its changing, modern ways.

Small Group Discoveries

- + Explore fabled capitals of ancient empires with our expert Trip Leader, well-spoken and experienced in sharing his native land with American travelers.
- + Stroll in magnificent Persian gardens that trace their design principles to the days of Cyrus the Great.
- + Mingle with local residents and vendors in three colorful markets including the only bazaar in the world recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage site.
- + Discover Pasargadae and Persepolis, cities of the Achaemenid Empire that rank among the world's greatest sites of antiquity.
- + Get to know the warm Iranian people as you dine in fine local restaurants we've selected for their delicious Persian food and friendly ambience.
- + Visit 11 of Iran's 19 UNESCO World Heritage Sites



Persepolis



We include round trip international flights to Iran from Dubai, plus 2 internal flights.

OUR JOURNEY

DAY 1 | Welcome to Dubai

On arrival, you'll be warmly greeted and chauffeured to *Le Meridien's Hotel luxury Royal Club* near the airport.

DAY 2 | From Dubai to Iran

We take you to the airport for your flight to Tehran. On arrival, our VIP Services whisk you to a lounge where you can relax while entry formalities are handled – and your luggage is retrieved. Upon clearing immigration and customs, fly to Tabriz where you'll be escorted to the *El-Goli Pars Hotel*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 3 | Tabriz + Kandovan

Begin your day at the famed Blue Mosque where brilliant azure tiles and delicate calligraphy attest to the artistry of Iran's ancient dynasties. Echoing the days when it was an important stop on the Silk Road, the Grand Bazaar is the only bazaar on the UNESCO list of World Heritage sites. Explore the ancient passages and meet its friendly merchants. At the cave dwellings of Kandovan, get to know the residents and learn about a way of life that goes back 700 years. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 4 | Jolfa + Tehran

Stand before the lovely facade of the 1,000-year-old St. Stepanos

Monastery in Jolfa and learn about the lively cultural exchange that flourished between Armenia and Persia since the origins of Christianity. Fly to Tehran and stay at the *Hotel Espinas*. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 5 | Tehran + the splendors of Iran

Visit the Sa'ad Abad Palace – the residence from which the last Shah of Iran fled after the Revolution. Now a museum, our exclusive tour includes a gallery devoted to the 20th-century art collection of the last Empress. At the Treasury of National Jewels, you'll be dazzled by one of the world's richest collections of gems and bejeweled royal artifacts. End your day at Golestan Palace. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 6 | From a Persian garden to Isfahan

Visit the Carpet Museum of Iran and travel to Kashan to stroll through Bagh-e Fin, an early Persian garden laid out more than 400 years ago. It's a delightful place to mingle with young Iranian families out to enjoy the day. Then visit an old merchant's home with splendid mosaics and 130-foot tall wind towers that can catch lofty breezes to cool the house. In Natanz, you'll see the 13th-century tomb of Sheikh Abd al-Samad. Continue to Isfahan for a 3-night stay at the *Abbasi Hotel*, the finest in Isfahan. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 7 | Historic Isfahan

See the imposing 700-year-old Shahrestan Bridge and stand in Meidan Emam Square, home to several of Iran's most venerated landmarks. Marvel at the fine tilework and soaring minarets of the Shah Mosque and visit Ali Qapu Palace. End your day mingling with residents at the Qeisarieh Bazaar. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 8 | Isfahan's splendid architectural gems

The Friday Mosque features decorative elements and stylistic innovations that trace 1,000 years of architecture and art. Admire the Ali Minaret and behold the amazing dome of the 15th-century Harun-e Velayat Shrine. At Chehel Sotun, you'll tour another magnificent Persian Garden. End your day with friendly residents in Meidan Emam Square. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 9 | Through the desert to Yazd

Leaving Isfahan behind, you'll make a stop in Na'in where a home of the Safavid era now offers enlightening exhibits on the people and culture of the region. In Meybod, explore an ancient caravanserai with verandahs, shaded passages and nearly 100 rooms – some of which are now used as artisan workshops. Continue to Yazd and check in to your hotel. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 10 | Ancient Yazd

This desert town is the center of Iran's Zoroastrian community. At the Tower of Silence, learn about the "burial" traditions of this pre-Islamic religion. At the Fire Temple, a flame that has been burning for 1,500 years continues to draw pilgrims who follow one of the world's oldest monotheistic faiths. Then see the landmarks of Amir Chakhmaq Square and visit Zendan-e Eskandar, an ancient domed structure said to have been built by Alexander the Great as a prison during his conquest of Persia. End your touring at Dowlat Abad Garden with its hexagonal pavilion and graceful wind tower, the tallest in Iran. MEALS B+L+D

DAY 11 | Pasargadae + Shiraz

Explore Pasargadae, founded in the 6th century BCE as the first dynastic capital of the Achaemenid Empire – the first Persian Empire and the largest the ancient world had ever seen. Surrounded by the ruins of the palace and city he founded stands the remarkably intact tomb of Cyrus the Great. These remains bear witness to the soaring cultural heights of the ancient Persian world. Continue to the *Zandiyeh Hotel* in Shiraz. MEALS B+L+D

DAY12 | Excursion to Persepolis

Persepolis ⑥ ranks with Ephesus and Pompeii as among the world's greatest sites of antiquity. Tour the excavation site as our expert guide brings this ancient city to life. Hear dramatic stories like its legendary sacking by Alexander Great after an epic night of drinking. Then visit the ancient necropolis at Naqsh-e Rostan with its spectacular relief carvings, and tour the tranquil garden tomb of Hafez – a revered poet who wrote for the 14th-century Persian court.

MEALS B+L+D

DAY13 | Discover Shiraz

Stroll in Eram Garden ⑥ and visit an imposing citadel of the Zand Dynasty. Spend time at the Madrasa Khan where you can engage in lively discussion with students and teachers. Enjoy time in the lively Vakil Bazaar and tour the orange-scented Narenjestan Garden.

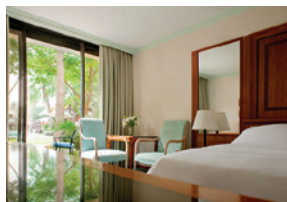
MEALS B+L+D

DAY14 | Shiraz to Dubai

You'll be escorted to the airport for your included flight to Dubai. MEALS B



WE'VE SELECTED THE BEST HOTELS IN THESE HISTORIC CITIES



DUBAI - LE MERIDIEN HOTEL

Near the airport, our luxury hotel is the perfect place to gather and overnight before we fly to Iran.



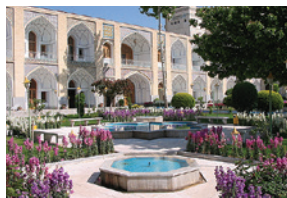
TABRIZ - EL-GOLI PARS HOTEL

Set on a hill with commanding views, this is the finest hotel in this ancient and vibrant city.



TEHRAN - ESPINAS HOTEL

Our comfortable hotel is the perfect base for exploring the historic highlights of the capital.



ISFAHAN - ABBASI HOTEL

Lovely Persian-style gardens and reflecting pools capture the ancient heritage of this city.



YAZD - DAD HOTEL

You'll enjoy comfort and modern amenities in our classic hotel with its traditional courtyard and Persian-inspired style.



SHIRAZ - ZANDIYEH HOTEL

Behind an ornate facade, inspired by the architecture of this ancient city, you'll find a modern and comfortable boutique hotel.

14 DAYS FOR ~~\$7,899~~ \$7,599

OUR ORIGINAL JOURNEY **Value**

- + **Save** \$1,000 per couple | \$500 solo when you pay in full at time of booking
- + **Roundtrip flights between Dubai and Iran**
- + 1 night at *Le Meridien's* 5-star *Royal Club* in Dubai
- + Special VIP Arrival Services through immigration and customs in Tehran
- + Comprehensive sightseeing with our expert English-speaking Trip Leader and never more than 16 guests including all entry fees
- + All 38 meals: 13 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 12 dinners
- + 12 nights in our handpicked hotels in Iran, the finest in these historic cities
- + All on-tour transportation including both internal flights and airport transfers
- + Luggage handling, all hotel taxes and service charges, and all service gratuities for meals and portage

2018-2019 **Rates** LAND ONLY PER PERSON

SMALL GROUP

Never more than 16 guests

2018	DOUBLE	SOLO
Mar 2, Apr 13, Aug 31, Oct 5	\$7,899	\$9,199
2019		
Mar 1, Apr 12, Sep 13, Oct 4	\$7,899	\$9,199

PRIVATE

Travel any day

	DOUBLE
Jan 2018 - Apr 2019	\$9,999

TRAVELING TO IRAN

We know that traveling to Iran as it emerges onto the world scene may be daunting, but that's why it's so exciting to be there before it changes. Based on my own trip to plan this tour, we've included a night in Dubai and roundtrip air from this remarkable city on Emirates the next morning so that we can enter Iran together with VIP Arrival Services. Our hotels are the best available, the food is great, the people are famously engaging, and we're showcasing 11 of Iran's 19 World Heritage sites. And we've made applying for a visa easy. Yes, there is a dress code and other things you might want to know, so see our FAQ's at AlexanderRoberts.com.

Bob Drumm
President

IMPORTANT THINGS YOU SHOULD KNOW

FORMS OF PAYMENTS

We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, or check. If your check is not honored a \$25 fee will be charged. Checks may be sent to Alexander+Roberts, 53 Summer Street, Keene, NH 03431.

RATES

Prices are land only and do not include international airfare to or from the US. We reserve the right to correct pricing errors, and prices are subject to change without notice. Prices are guaranteed upon receipt of deposit.

We can book international air for you at an additional cost. If you purchase international airfare, airline taxes, fuel surcharges and government-imposed fees are included and your fare is guaranteed upon receipt of deposit. For information on baggage fees please visit your airline's website. Within Africa, lower baggage limits apply. Seat assignments are not available on all airlines and are subject to change without notice. Flight schedules may change without notice.

Gratuities for trip leaders, ship staff, guides and drivers are not included unless indicated and are at your discretion.

Solo rates on private and independent journeys are based on singles travelling with at least one other passenger. One passenger travelling alone will incur a single surcharge. Rates on private and independent journeys may vary due to trade fairs, festivals and holidays.

GUEST INFORMATION

TSA requires passengers to provide first and last name exactly as it appears on their passport as well as date of birth and gender at the time of booking. Your passport number and its date and place of issue are also required. Documents are sent 21 days prior to departure and cannot be released until full payment and Guest Information has been received.

VISA & PASSPORT INFORMATION

Your passport must be valid for 6 months after your return to the US. It is each traveler's responsibility to obtain any required visas. We are not responsible for delayed processing of visas and passports by Consular offices and normal cancellation charges will apply.

Visas and entry requirements can change without notice. Please check our website for up-to-date visa requirements. At the time of printing, visas are required for US citizens travelling to Australia, Brazil, China, Ethiopia, India, Jordan, Myanmar, Russia, Tanzania, Uzbekistan, and Iran and should be secured prior to travel.

Visas are required for US citizens travelling to Bolivia, Cambodia, Vietnam, Dubai, Egypt, Indonesia, Kenya, Laos, Nepal, Oman, Sri Lanka, Turkey, Zambia, and Zimbabwe, and may be secured upon arrival. Tibet and Bhutan visas are included in your tour costs and secured by Alexander+Roberts. South Africa, Tanzania, Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda, and Ethiopia require 2 facing and completely blank visa pages in your passport at the time of entry. Please consult our website for complete details.

DEPOSIT

A deposit of \$400/person (\$600/person for Galapagos, Africa and *Belmond Andean Explorer* and \$1,500/person for Antarctica, Botswana, Finland's Lapland, Japan In-Style and Rovos Rail) is due within 7 days of booking.

FINAL PAYMENT

Final payment is due 90 days prior to travel with exceptions: Galapagos, *Belmond Andean Explorer*, Antarctica, Finland's Lapland, Japan In-Style, New Zealand, Botswana, and Rovos Rail programs require full payment at 120 days prior to travel. Reservations made within the final payment date of travel require full payment and passport information at time of booking.

CANCELLATIONS & CHANGES

Cancellations for Antarctica, Botswana, Finland's Lapland and Rovos Rail are subject to penalties of \$1,500/person plus airline cancellation penalties up to 121 days, 50% of program price plus airline cancellation penalties up to 91 days, and 100% of program price if canceled later than 90 days.

Cancellations for Africa programs (except Botswana and Rovos Rail) are subject to penalties of \$600/person plus airline cancellation penalties up to 91 days, 50% of program price up to 61 days, and 100% of program price if cancelled later than 60 days prior to travel.

Cancellations for Galapagos programs and the *Belmond Andean Explorer* are subject to penalties of \$600/person plus airline cancellation penalties up to 121 days, 50% of program price plus airline cancellation penalties up to 91 days, and 100% of program price if canceled later than 90 days.

Cancellations for all other programs are subject to penalties of \$400/person plus airline cancellation penalties up to 91 days, 50% of program price plus airline cancellation penalties up to 61 days, and 100% of program price if cancelled later than 60 days.

Alexander+Roberts offers a Travel Protection Plan that provides protection for your travel arrangements, your belongings and most importantly, you! Please see our website for complete details.

A minimum \$50 fee will be charged for any change made to your itinerary. Changes are considered canceled services and additional cancellation penalties may apply. Changes are subject to additional airline or hotel charges based on availability and may incur airline-imposed fees. Changes from double to single occupancy incur a single supplement.

We reserve the right to cancel or reschedule any departure for any reason. If we cancel, we will refund the amount received; try to rebook the same tour on a different departure date; or rebook a similar tour. We cannot assume responsibility for any additional costs or any fees relating to air tickets, visas or other travel arrangements not made by us. A minimum of 2 passengers is needed for a guaranteed departure to travel.

CHANGES TO OUR PROGRAMS

We will make every effort to operate tours as disclosed in this brochure, but circumstances beyond our control may arise which require modification of itineraries, hotel substitution, changes in transportation, inclusions or staff accompanying the trip. We will avoid such changes when we can but reserve the right to make modifications. Because waterways can be affected by weather conditions, alternate programs may be arranged by the cruise companies without notice. Normal cancellation penalties still apply to the program that has been changed.

Programs including the Inca Trail are subject to availability of Inca Trail permits after deposit and passport information has been received. Should permits not be available, alternate hikes will be offered.

ON TOUR TRAVELS

There is no smoking on any transportation. Disabilities requiring special attention must be reported when making reservations. We will make reasonable attempts to accommodate special needs but cannot provide individual assistance. We are not responsible for any denial of services by carriers, hotels, and other independent suppliers. Tours require walking over uneven surfaces and you assume responsibility for your personal safety. Activities, lodges, and camps may require a signed liability waiver.

RESPONSIBILITY

Alexander+Roberts packages and operates these programs solely as an independent contractor. The tour services described in this brochure, including without limitation transportation, lodging, and sightseeing, are provided by the carrier, hoteliers, and other suppliers that are independent contractors and not our agents, employees, partners, or joint venturers. We issue tickets,

vouchers, and other travel documents for such services merely as an agent for the companies that furnish such services. Such tickets, vouchers, and other travel documents are subject to all terms and conditions of the respective suppliers (some of them may limit or exclude the supplier's liability). We are not responsible for any loss of or damage to property or death or injury to persons, resulting from any act or omission of any supplier providing any tour service or any other person or entity or caused by strike, war, weather, quarantine, sickness, government restriction or regulation, or any other cause beyond its reasonable control, including supplier's decision to withdraw and/or cancel a tour for any reason. The tour participant expressly waives all rights, which he or she may have against us in connection with the foregoing. Under no circumstances are we to be construed as a carrier under contract for safe carriage of the passenger or his or her baggage and belongings. We reserve the right to remove a client from a tour at our sole discretion.

All matters concerning these tours and services shall be governed by, and administered and interpreted according to the laws of the State of New Hampshire (without regard to conflicts of laws principles). Any unresolved dispute or controversy arising under or in connection with the services we provide shall be settled exclusively by arbitration, conducted before the American Arbitration Association in Boston, Massachusetts, in accordance with the rules of that body then in effect. In addition, the arbitrator and not any federal, state, or local court or agency shall have exclusive authority to resolve any dispute relating to the interpretation, applicability, enforceability, conscionability, or formation of this contract, including but not limited to a claim that all or any part of this contract is void or voidable. The arbitrator shall not have the authority to add to, detract from, or modify any provision hereof nor to award punitive damages to any injured party. A decision by the arbitrator shall be final and binding. Judgment may be entered on the arbitrator's award in any court having jurisdiction. Each party shall be responsible for the respective fees and expenses of their legal representation and the costs of arbitration shall be shared equally.

Legal proceedings against us may be instituted only in a state or federal court within the State of New Hampshire, and any claim involved in such proceedings shall be decided in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire. Any legal proceeding against us must be commenced within one year following the date of tour completion. Neither Alexander+Roberts nor any affiliate shall in any case be liable for other than compensatory damages, and you hereby waive any right to punitive damages.

UNITED STATES TOUR OPERATORS ASSOCIATION \$1 MILLION TRAVELERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM



Alexander+Roberts, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post \$1 Million with USTOA to be used to

reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Alexander+Roberts customers in the unlikely event of Alexander+Roberts bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the \$1 Million posted by Alexander+Roberts may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by Alexander+Roberts. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, or by email to information@ustoa.com or by visiting their website at www.USTOA.com.

Brochure validity: Jan 2018 - Apr 2019
CST: 2009641-20

For Reservations, call your
Travel Professional

ALEXANDER+ROBERTS®
ORIGINAL JOURNEYS SINCE 1947

800-221-2216
www.AlexanderRoberts.com

Alaska

